

*DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT  
VOTE 35  
ANNUAL REPORT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

**VOTE NO. 35**

**ANNUAL REPORT**

**2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR**

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Department of Transport  
**Annual Report**  
2015/16

The Annual Report 2015/16 for the National Department of Transport is compiled with information from departmental and other sources.

For more information, please contact:

Strategic Planning and Cluster Coordination,  
National Department of Transport  
Private Bag X193  
Pretoria, 0001, South Africa  
Tel: +27 12 3093893  
Fax: +27 12 3093590

The Annual Report will be published on [www.transport.gov.za](http://www.transport.gov.za)

ISBN 978-0-621-44902-0 | RP 326/2016

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION .....</b>   | <b>5</b>  |
| 1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION .....  | 6         |
| 2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS .....  | 7         |
| 3. FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER.....   | 8         |
| 4. DEPUTY MINISTER STATEMENT.....  | 14        |
| 5. REPORT BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER.....   | 16        |
| 6. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL<br>REPORT ..... | 33        |
| 7. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW.....   | 34        |
| 7.1 Vision.....  | 34        |
| 7.2 Mission .....  | 34        |
| 7.3 Values.....  | 34        |
| 8. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES .....  | 34        |
| 9. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE .....  | 36        |
| 10. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER/MEC .....   | 36        |
| <b>PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION.....</b>  | <b>40</b> |
| 1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES .....                                | 41        |
| 2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE .....  | 41        |
| 2.1 Service Delivery Environment.....  | 41        |
| 2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan.....   | 45        |
| 2.3 Organisational environment .....   | 49        |
| 2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes .....                                  | 49        |
| 3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS.....   | 49        |
| 4. Performance Information by Programme.....   | 51        |
| Programme 1: Administration .....  | 51        |
| Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning .....   | 57        |
| Programme 3: Rail Transport.....   | 65        |
| Programme 4: Road Transport .....  | 70        |
| Programme 5: Civil Aviation .....  | 74        |
| Programme 6: Maritime Transport .....  | 81        |
| 5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS .....   | 93        |
| 5.1. Transfer payments to public entities .....  | 93        |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities..... | 94         |
| 6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS.....  | 98         |
| 6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid .....                      | 98         |
| 6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received.....                   | 125        |
| 7. DONOR FUNDS .....  | 126        |
| 7.1. Donor Funds Received .....   | 126        |
| 8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT .....   | 129        |
| 8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan .....        | 129        |
| <b>PART C: GOVERNANCE .....</b>   | <b>130</b> |
| 1. INTRODUCTION .....   | 131        |
| 2. RISK MANAGEMENT .....  | 131        |
| 3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION.....  | 131        |
| 4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST .....                                    | 132        |
| 5. CODE OF CONDUCT .....  | 133        |
| 6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES .....                             | 133        |
| 7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES .....   | 134        |
| 8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS .....  | 136        |
| 9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS .....                               | 136        |
| 10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT .....   | 137        |
| 11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES .....                               | 138        |
| 12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT.....   | 141        |
| <b>PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT .....</b>                              | <b>145</b> |
| 1. INTRODUCTION .....   | 146        |
| 2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES.....   | 146        |
| 3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS .....                               | 147        |
| <b>PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....</b>                                   | <b>184</b> |
| 1. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL .....                                      | 185        |
| 2. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....  | 191        |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION**

**PHYSICAL ADDRESS:** 159 Forum Building  
Struben Street  
Pretoria

**POSTAL ADDRESS:** Private Bag X193  
Pretoria  
0002

**TELEPHONE NUMBER/S:** 027 12 309 3000 / 3893

**FAX NUMBER:** 027 12 309 3590

**EMAIL ADDRESS:** [communications@dot.gov.za](mailto:communications@dot.gov.za)

**WEBSITE ADDRESS :** [www.transport.gov.za](http://www.transport.gov.za)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS**

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| AARTO | Administration Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences |
| AGSA  | Auditor General of South Africa                      |
| AO    | Accounting Officer                                   |
| BBBEE | Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment               |
| CFO   | Chief Financial Officer                              |
| MEC   | Member of Executive Council                          |
| HOD   | Head of Department                                   |
| PFMA  | Public Finance Management Act                        |
| TR    | Treasury Regulations                                 |
| MTEF  | Medium Term Expenditure Framework                    |
| NCAP  | National Airports Development Plan                   |
| SMME  | Small Medium and Micro Enterprises                   |
| SCM   | Supply Chain Management                              |
| EU    | European Union                                       |
| SITA  | State Information Technology Agency                  |
| SDIP  | Service Delivery Improvement Plan                    |
| STER  | Single Transport Economic Regulator                  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**3. FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER**

Name: Ms Dipuo Peters, MP  
Title: Minister of Transport

I am pleased to present the Annual Report of the Department of Transport (DoT) for the 2015/16 financial year. The purpose of this report is to give Parliament and the public an overview of the resources allocated to the Department of Transport and to account, in broad terms, how those resources have been used in fulfilling our statutory functions.

In the year under review, major strides were made towards addressing pertinent challenges facing the sector. The Department, in partnership with its Entities and other spheres of Government, has been hard at work to ensure that the objectives of the National Development Plan (NDP) are met.

With regard to work done on the legislative and policy development front, vast strides have been made. Some of the highlights include the following:

- The Single Transport Economic Regulator (STER) Bill was submitted to Cabinet during the period under review.
- The Green Paper on the National Rail Policy was approved by Cabinet in August 2015 and drafts of the National Railway Safety Regulator Bill and the National Railway Safety Strategy were developed.
- The Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Bill was approved by NEDLAC and the Justice Crime Prevention and Security (JCPS) Cluster.
- The drafts of the National Road Safety Strategy and Green Paper on the Roads Policy were developed during the period under review.
- Drafts of the National Airports Development Plan (NADP) and the National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) were finalised and will be submitted for Cabinet consideration in the 2016/17 financial year.
- All necessary consultations on the Airports Company and the Air Traffic Navigation Services Amendment Bills were completed. The Bills will be presented at clusters and submitted for Cabinet approval in 2016/17.



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- The African Maritime Charter was approved by Parliament during the period under review.
- The Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy was presented to the International Cooperation Trade and Security (ICTS) Cluster and the aim is to submit it for Cabinet consideration by March 2017.
- The National Learner Transport Policy was approved by Cabinet in May 2015.
- The National Land Transport Amendment Bill was resubmitted for Cabinet consideration in July 2015.
- The Reviewed Rural Transport Strategy has been finalised and is to be submitted to Cabinet in 2016/17.

On the legislative side, it is our endeavour to ensure that all outstanding legislation is concluded during 2016/17, particularly the NATMAP 2050.

**Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs)**

During the period under review, municipalities have continued to implement Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs), and the roll out of Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) systems. These systems are already operating at Tshwane, Johannesburg, Cape Town and George. To date, the cities already implementing BRTs are carrying a combined total of over 100 000 passengers per weekday; and have facilitated the procurement of nearly 1 000 vehicles that are universally accessible for all users, especially the elderly and people living with disabilities. These cities have also constructed over 110 km of dedicated lanes and have committed over R2 billion in supporting affected minibus operators.

BRT services in Ekurhuleni, Nelson Mandela Bay and Mbombela, and major expansions to the townships in Tshwane and George are expected to resume in the 2016/17 financial year. In Tshwane, the city will extend the current pilot service to Wonderboom and surrounding areas. This will be followed by additional feeder services to Soshanguve later in 2016 and services to Mamelodi and Atteridgeville between 2016 and 2020. Over the next 3 years, R19 billion in total will be invested in these municipalities and the target set for the Department and the cities is to have services running in all 13 identified cities by 2019. In addition, the total weekday passengers carried must double to over 200 000 a day by then. In this regard, the cities of Mangaung, Msunduzi and Buffalo City are expected to fast-track planning and augment their implementation capacity.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Targeted interventions to improve rural access, infrastructure and mobility aimed at the poor and indigents**

The DoT has also developed integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs) in rural municipalities of Bojanala and the OR Tambo District in the North West and Eastern Cape Provinces respectively, to improve access of public transport to the poor.

The National Learner Transport Policy was approved by Cabinet in the 2015/16 financial year and has been commissioned for implementation. The implementation of this policy will ensure the provision of norms, standards and operational guidelines for learner transportation and subsequently enhance a safe transportation environment by ensuring that operators comply with the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) as well as the provisions of the National Land Transport Act (Act 33 of 2009). Also in the current medium term period, the Rural Transport Strategy for South Africa will be reviewed to enhance access and mobility in the rural areas.

**Road Infrastructure Maintenance**

The Department, during the period under review, continued to monitor implementation of the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG) also known as S'hamba Sonke Programme. This programme, which entailed rehabilitation of roads, re-sealing of surfaced roads, patching of blacktops, and blading and re-gravelling of gravel roads, supports the government's job creation drive and also provide a platform for empowerment for small contractors.

With regard to the development of the integrated rural roads plan for the country, the DoT has aligned its rural gravel roads plan with that of its sister Departments, the Department of Public Works (DPW) and the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR). This is in the spirit of an integrated service delivery approach and will eliminate duplication of resources and wastage. Progress has been made on the improvement of key access roads expansion grading and paving of road surfaces through labour-based methods in targeted rural areas.

- 66km road P64/2 between Kestel and Reitz (P64/2) in Free State was successfully rehabilitated at a value of R147 Million. 30% of the project value was set aside for local

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

SMME's, cooperatives and emerging contractors to create work opportunities for youth, disabled and women beneficiaries.

- Repair of flood-damaged road infrastructure in Lephalale was done on Roads D171, D1836 and D1959. These roads provide access to basic economic and social amenities to the rural community in Lephalale.
- The Thaba Nchu Public Transport Route S110 was successfully upgraded. The re-sealing and road markings for Phase 1, as part of the road rehabilitation programme were concluded in September 2015.

### **PRASA Rolling Stock and Station Modernisation Programmes**

During the period under review, the Minister of Transport unveiled the construction of the local train manufacturing plant in Dunnottar, on the East Rand. This operation is expected to be completed by the second quarter of 2017. As part of the first phase of the programme, the local factory will directly employ approximately 1500 employees. Ninety nine percent (99%) of the labour force will be South Africans, with a targeted 85% recruited from historically disadvantaged South Africans, 25% being females.

As part of the modernisation programme, Prasa has also embarked on a signalling programme to replace all existing signalling interlocking, which mainly consists of obsolete mechanical and electro – mechanical systems with electronic interlocking of the future.

### **Shova Kalula National Bicycle Programme**

This programme, introduced and piloted in 2011, is an intervention to improve mobility and access to basic needs, and social and economic opportunities for people in rural, remote and poorly resourced areas, including learners. In support of the programme, bicycle maintenance shops were established to deal with issues around repair and servicing of bicycles, while enhancing job creation and SMME development.

### **Airports Company South Africa**

We have joined the international trend in transforming the understanding and uses of airports, from being a mere entry and exit air passenger/goods points, to being airport cities in line with the Aerotropolis concept. The leading role such as that played by ACSA

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

replicates itself in the following domestic interventions and expansion of its footprint around South Africa:

- The takeover of management services of Mthatha Airport
- The compilation of Wonderboom Airport security manual
- The acquisition of additional land at R236 million for Cape Town Airport future expansion
- The creation of 25 000 jobs for terminal and runway expansion projects at Cape Town and O.R. Tambo International Airports

**Promotion of good governance in the Department**

As the Executive Authority of the Department of Transport, I have ensured that consequence management becomes a reality in the operations of the department. There are currently senior employees of the department who are being subjected to disciplinary processes for contravening departmental policies. Others are simultaneously being hauled before courts for their criminal acts associated with procurement of goods and services.

Since August 2015, the department became aware of the fraudulent use of its corporate identity to swindle members of the public, mostly service providers, through unsolicited request for quotations. When contacting the potential victims, the syndicate members impersonated the employees of the department.

We are working in collaboration with law enforcement agencies and other relevant institutions in the fight against fraud and corruption whenever it is uncovered. At least five fraudsters were arrested and appeared in court on 28 July 2016.

Awareness campaigns which were embarked on to alert members of the public included publishing the scam alert on the government gazette and the departmental website, uploading the message on social media (Twitter and Facebook) accounts of the Department and distributing and displaying posters at some of the shopping malls, taxi ranks, and post offices. The provincial departments were requested to circulate the message.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Programmes aimed at Women Empowerment**

In line with the Government's women's empowerment programme, the total spending by PRASA on companies that are classified as Black Women Owned entities comprised R1.405bn in 2015/16.

South Africa has been resolute in transforming the country's maritime sector which has resulted in an exceptionally historic occasion, wherein three Black women successfully qualified as commercial cargo vessel Ship Captains in March and April 2016. Making them the first Black women to receive their Master Mariners colours. These strides are quite significant for their historical perspective, and also for the advancement of women to the highest levels of their chosen fields.

As I conclude, I wish to thank the Deputy Minister, the Director-General, the Portfolio Committee on Transport, Select Committee of Business Development, and the dedicated staff of the Department of Transport for the support and assistance they have provided to me over the years. Our sincere gratitude is also extended to the Heads of Departments and staff at Provincial Departments of Transport, Chairpersons of Boards, Chief Executive Officers and staff at our State-Owned Entities for their cooperation and support. I am confident that this support will continue over the term of the new administration.

It has been my honour to work with you, and to serve the people of South Africa.



---

**Ms Dipuo Peters, MP**  
**Minister of Transport**

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**4. DEPUTY MINISTER STATEMENT**

Name: Ms Sindisiwe Chikunga, MP  
Title: Deputy Minister of Transport

Once again, it is our pleasure to present the Annual Report of the Department of Transport for the financial year 2015/16. During the period under review, progress was attained across the different programmes. We present this Report mindful of the strategic role that we are supposed to play as the transport sector in the economic and social development realm of our beautiful country, our continent and internationally. Our country has continued to make significant strides in ensuring that quality and affordable transport is available to all South African.

Maritime safety remains one of the key strategic areas of focus. The Department will continue to pursue interventions that will ensure safety of life at sea.

We have intensified our input into Operation Phakisa to ensure that the sector transforms and plays its optimal role within the Oceans Economy. During the period under review, the Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy, which also encompasses a chapter on the Cabotage Policy, was finalised and presented to the ICTS Cluster. With the finalisation of this Policy, we intend to develop the Maritime Transport Sector that will capitalise on the potential of both shipping and also support industries as significant contributors to economic and employment opportunities.

The African Maritime Charter was approved by Parliament during the 2015/16 financial year. We anticipate that the maritime transport challenges facing the African countries will be addressed and that this Charter will establish appropriate programmes and institutions to support maritime interests throughout the country, region and continent.

In the Civil Aviation sector, the Department has made major strides in ensuring that issues around civil aviation safety and security, air space infrastructure, aviation-related environment matters, amongst others, are addressed. With the finalisation of the National Civil Aviation Policy during the period under review, key policy gaps that were identified during the previous policy review process have been addressed. We have also finalised the

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

National Airports Development Plan, which is a plan that will provide the much needed guidance and support for overall network planning and the development of airports integrated within their broader spatial context.

We have continued to enhance our oversight responsibility to ensure that performance of the transport sector entities is comprehensively monitored. In 2015/16, we have started with a process to assess our structural options and benchmark with sister departments for best practices. To this effect, the Department has already created a central coordination function to ensure that our oversight responsibility is performed optimally and that the necessary steps are taken to support our entities. Entities remain critical delivery agencies for the implementation of our policies and it is therefore highly critical that they work within the remit of their respective statutes at all times. While some are performing well, others still face some difficulties to optimally meet their fiduciary responsibilities.

We thank the Minister, the Department, Provinces, our entities, local and international stakeholders and the general public for their contribution in ensuring our continued pursuit of our mandate. We also thank the Portfolio Committee on Transport for the valued support and guidance through the years.



---

**Ms Sindisiwe Chikunga, MP**  
**Deputy Minister of Transport**

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**5. REPORT BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER**

Name: Mr Mathabatha Mokonyama  
Title: Acting Director-General

Report by the Accounting Officer to the Executive Authority and Parliament of the Republic of South Africa.

**5.1 Overview of the operations of the department**

**5.1.1 Results for the year**

**Some achievements for the year were as follows:**

***Administration***

A total of 66 interns from the previous two cycles were exposed to different training interventions in line with their personal development plans.

The Draft International Relations Strategy was developed and stakeholder consultations were conducted.

A total of 63 vacant posts were filled during the period under review.

***Integrated Transport Planning***

Stakeholder consultations on the reviewed White Paper on National Transport Policy were conducted.

The Single Transport Economic Regulator (STER) Bill was submitted to Cabinet and preliminary consultations on the draft subsidiary regulations were conducted with the Ports Regulator. A business case for the STER was also finalised.

A final draft of the Private Sector Participation Framework has been developed.

A draft Green Transport Strategy has been developed.

***Rail Transport***

The Green Paper on National Rail Policy was approved by Cabinet in August 2015 and subsequently launched in September 2015. Stakeholder consultations on the Green Paper were held; and stakeholder inputs on the Green Paper were considered and, where appropriate, incorporated into the draft White Paper, which was also developed.

The Draft National Railway Safety Regulator Bill was developed and consulted with stakeholders.

The draft National Railway Safety Strategy was developed and consulted with stakeholders.



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Road Transport**

The Department has managed to finalise the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) proposed legislative amendments. The AARTO Bill has been approved by the National Economic Development and Labour Council (NEDLAC), Directors-General Justice Cluster and Justice, Crime Prevention and Security (JCPS) Cabinet Committee. The proposed amendments are to be presented to Parliament's Portfolio Committee on Transport (PCOT) for consultation and discussion.

The Department has also finalised the development of the draft National Road Safety Strategy. The Strategy is currently being discussed with all the relevant stakeholders and will be submitted to Cabinet for approval.

The Draft Green Paper: Roads Policy was developed and is en route to Cabinet for consideration and approval for Gazetting.

**Civil Aviation**

The Department has finalised the National Airports Development Plan (NADP) and the National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP). These documents will be considered by Cabinet for approval during the 2016/17 financial year. Once approved, the NADP will guide and support both overall network planning and the development of individual airports integrated within their broader spatial context. The NCAP will address policy gaps that emerged since the last policy review process and will, amongst others, address civil aviation safety and security; air transport; airport and air space infrastructure, and aviation-related environment matters.

During the 2015/16 performance cycle, the Department has completed all the necessary consultations with primary stakeholders who are directly affected by the amendments to the Airports Company and the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Amendment Bills. These stakeholders are the Airports Company South Africa (ACSA), Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS), Board of Airlines Representatives of South Africa (BARSA) and the Regulating Committee. The Amendment Bills are ready for consultation with relevant Cabinet Clusters, Committees and other affected and interested parties. The Department plans to submit the Bills to Cabinet by March 2017 and to Parliament during the 2017/18 financial year.

South Africa has been a signatory to the *Letter of Notification of Association* with the *International Cospas-Sarsat Programme Agreement* as ground segment provider as from September 2000. Consequently, South Africa assumed certain obligations and responsibilities in accordance with the expectations of the global Cospas-Sarsat and search and rescue community. South Africa has been fulfilling these obligations and responsibilities over the years by providing distress alert and location data to 14 countries in the allocated Cospas-Sarsat service area through the Low Earth Orbit Local User Terminal (LEOLUT) and Mission Control Centre (MCC) in Milnerton, Cape Town. The International Cospas-Sarsat Programme Agreement intends to introduce the next generation satellite system, Medium Earth Orbit Search and Rescue (MEOSAR) into the Cospas-Sarsat system. It is anticipated that the MEOSAR will reach full operational capacity in 2018 subject to the availability of ground receiving stations (MEOLUTs).

As a ground segment provider, South Africa is expected to install a Medium Earth Orbit Local User Terminal (MEOLUT) to provide the MEOSAR system full global coverage. The

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

planned MEOSAR system will address certain time and coverage limitations of the current system. Other advantages of the MEOSAR system include continuous global coverage, including polar and mountainous regions; accurate independent location capability; and more effective use of Search and Rescue resources, with more lives saved. The upgrading of the search and rescue satellite tracking system from the current low altitude (LEOSAR) system to a medium altitude (MEOSAR) system is one area that was reprioritized by National Treasury for allocation in the 2016/17 - 2018/19 MTEF period. The allocation of R100 million was made in the 2016/17 financial year. This project will require 2 to 3 years to complete.

The Civil Aviation Act, 2009 was promulgated on 27 May 2009 and took effect on 31 March 2010. The Act was promulgated to consolidate various Acts within the civil aviation sector. Whilst implementing the Act, a number of errors and shortcomings were identified. These had significant implications in the carrying out of the functions and discharging of responsibilities imposed by the Act. The Department in collaboration with the South African Civil Aviation Authority identified those provisions of the Act that needed to be reviewed. These provisions are contained in the Civil Aviation Act Amendment Bill. Due to the urgency of amending the Act, the Department intends to submit the Bill to Parliament by March 2017.

Bilateral Air Service Agreement consultations were held and reviewed with Egypt, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Mauritius, Sierra Leone, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Curacao, Namibia, Turkey, Zimbabwe, Australia, Israel, Austria and Serbia. An air service agreement was signed with South Sudan.

### ***Maritime Transport***

The African Maritime Charter was approved by Parliament. The Charter provides a legal framework to address challenges in maritime transport facing African countries, it also offers concrete proposals to establish appropriate program and institutions to support and implement such programs.

The Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy was presented to the International Cooperation Trading and Security Cluster in March 2016. The policy aims to develop the maritime transport sector in South Africa that will capitalise on the potential of both shipping and support industries as significant contributors to economic growth and employment opportunities.

The (mock) audit process was completed and the report finalised. Implementation of the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) Convention continues to be monitored on a continuous basis.

### ***Public Transport***

The Reviewed Rural Transport Strategy was finalised and presented to the Transport MinMEC. The Minister has approved the submission of the reviewed strategy to Cabinet.

A draft Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) plan was developed for the OR Tambo District Municipality.

The National Learner Transport Policy was approved by Cabinet in May 2015 and subsequently published for implementation.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

A total of 3 226 old taxi vehicles were scrapped during the period under review.

The National Land Transport (NLT) Amendment Bill was submitted to Cabinet in June 2015. As per Cabinet resolutions, further consultations on the NLT Amendment Bill were conducted with the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in July 2015; and the Bill was re-submitted to Cabinet.

#### **5.1.2 Challenges experienced in the year**

The budget for compensation of employees was cut and the National Treasury placed a moratorium on the filling of posts that were vacant at 31 July 2015.

#### ***Integrated Transport Planning***

Cabinet proposed that the department should consult the Presidential Infrastructure Coordination Committee (PICC) on the National Transport Master Plan 2050 (NATMAP 2050). The NATMAP 2050 was submitted to the PICC Secretariat, which recommended that further work should be done with their task team, which was concluded. The meeting with the PICC Management Committee could not take place to finalise the NATMAP 2050 in the financial year.

The department could not finalise the development of the Harrismith Hub Framework, but developed a Feasibility Study and an Options Analysis for the Harrismith Hub. The Free State Department of Roads, Police and Transport also developed feasibility studies. The Options Analysis and Value Assessment Reports, developed in collaboration with Free State Department of Roads, Police and Transport will be tabled as the basis of the overarching Harrismith Hub Framework.

#### ***Road Transport***

The Department has not finalised the Road Accident Benefit Scheme, which was intended to review the compensation model of victims of road accidents as currently dealt with in terms of the Road Accident Fund Act. The scheme was to ensure that the payments of damages arising out of motor vehicle accidents are affordable to the State. The proposal was to ensure that there is no longer payment of huge lump sums for those damages. The amount will be standardised payments for all the victims of road crashes.

Delays in receiving inputs from stakeholders.

#### ***Civil Aviation***

Lengthy consultative processes with industry and role players in terms of the National Airports Development Plan, National Civil Aviation Policy, the Airport Company and ATNS Amendment Bills and the Civil Aviation Amendment Bill.

#### **5.1.3 Significant events and projects for the year**

#### ***Road Transport***

Provincial consultation workshops were held at all provinces during the development process of the Draft Green Paper: Roads Policy.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Maritime Transport**

World Maritime Day 2015 was held in Richards Bay on the 23 September 2015.

**Women in Transport Summit**

A summit on Women in Transport was held on 20 to 22 August 2015.

**National Transport Master Plan 2050 (NATMAP 2050)**

A broad stakeholder consultation on the review of NATMAP was held on 30 October 2015.

**5.2. Overview of the financial results of the department**

**5.2.1 Departmental Receipts**

| Departmental receipts                                | 2015/2016     |                         |                         | 2014/2015      |                         |                         |
|--|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | Estimate      | Actual Amount Collected | Over/(Under) Collection | Estimate       | Actual Amount Collected | Over/(Under) Collection |
|  | R'000         | R'000                   | R'000                   | R'000          | R'000                   | R'000                   |
| Tax Receipts   |               |                         |                         |                |                         |                         |
| - Motor vehicle licenses                             |               |                         |                         | 260,000        | -                       | (260,000)               |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | 619           | 556                     | (63)                    | 546            | 611                     | 65                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                        | 70            | -                       | (70)                    | 70             | -                       | (70)                    |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                 | 150           | 205,644                 | 205,494                 | 150            | 230,734                 | 230,584                 |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities     | 80,000        | 3,735                   | (76,265)                | 8,000          | 90,762                  | 82,762                  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>80,839</b> | <b>209,935</b>          | <b>129,096</b>          | <b>268,766</b> | <b>322,107</b>          | <b>53,341</b>           |

The department does not charge tariffs for goods sold and/or services rendered and does not render free services.

The department did not expect to receive dividends of R205.6 million, and expected revenue from unspent conditional grants of R80 million for the year.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**5.2.2 Programme expenditure**

| Programme                     | 2015/16                   |                          |                                  | 2014/15                   |                          |                                  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                               | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over) / Under expenditure R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual expenditure R'000 | (Over) / Under expenditure R'000 |
| Administration                | 422,169                   | 420,824                  | 1,345                            | 390,889                   | 377,489                  | 13,400                           |
| Integrated Transport Planning | 88,764                    | 88,762                   | 2                                | 74,974                    | 74,974                   | -                                |
| Rail Transport                | 18,310,610                | 18,305,274               | 5,336                            | 15,035,507                | 15,035,507               | -                                |
| Road Transport                | 23,164,889                | 22,889,198               | 275,691                          | 21,810,020                | 22,202,862               | (392,842)                        |
| Civil Aviation                | 150,383                   | 145,284                  | 5,099                            | 160,966                   | 160,966                  | -                                |
| Maritime Transport            | 143,674                   | 142,874                  | 800                              | 101,742                   | 99,623                   | 2,119                            |
| Public Transport              | 11,334,588                | 11,328,571               | 6,017                            | 11,196,571                | 11,195,677               | 894                              |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>53,615,077</b>         | <b>53,320,787</b>        | <b>294,290</b>                   | <b>48,770,669</b>         | <b>49,147,098</b>        | <b>(376,429)</b>                 |

*Administration*

*Administration* spent R420.8 million against a budget of R422.2 million, an under expenditure of R1.34 million. Major over expenditure in Goods and Services was as a result of transport provided for State funerals. Funds were shifted across programmes to cover the cost. An amount of R1.3 million was under spent on the Road Accident Benefit scheme, which was requested as a rollover.

*Integrated Transport Planning* spent its budget for the year and there were no material variances in expenditure.

*Rail Transport* under spent on a number of projects: White Paper on Rail Transport, Establishment of a Rail Economic Regulator, National Rail Safety Amendment Bill, National Rail Safety Strategy, Branchline Strategy Review and Moloto Development Corridor.

*Road Transport* over spent on the Electronic National Traffic Information System ( eNaTIS) by R121.4 million; over spent on operational expenditure mainly due to traveling and over spent on S'Hamba Sonke project. Funds were shifted across programmes to cover the over expenditure.

An amount of R275,691,000 was withheld from the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant for Kwa-Zulu Natal, which was requested as a rollover.

*Civil Aviation* under spent on a number of projects and over spent on operational expenditure mainly due to traveling. The project "Watchkeeping Services" was under spent by R7.8 million, and R4.1 million was paid for the management of the Mthatha Airport project, which was covered by under expenditure on other projects.

*Maritime Transport* over spent its budget mainly due to R36.6 million paid to the International Oil Pollution Fund, and under spent on a number of projects, mainly the Feasibility Study on

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Tug Boat Services (R6.8 million). The shortfall was covered by shifting funds across programmes.

*Public Transport* under spent on a number of projects, mainly the Review of the Taxi Recapitalisation Model (R55 million) and the Implementation of Integrated Public Transport Network Plans in District Municipalities (R28.8 million). The programme also under spent R82.6 million on the scrapping of taxis. A total of R184.3 million was shifted to other programmes to cover over expenditure on State funerals, eNaTIS and the International Oil Pollution Fund.

### 5.2.3 Virements

#### Summary of virements:

| Programme                     | Com-<br>pensation<br>of<br>employee<br>s | Goods<br>and<br>services | Machinery<br>& Equip-<br>ment | Foreign<br>Govern-<br>ments | House-<br>holds | Total     |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Administration                | -  | 32,800                   | 5,511                         |                             | 401             | 38,712    |
| Integrated Transport Planning | 573                                      | -                        | 54                            |                             | 54              | 681       |
| Rail Transport                | (754)                                    | -                        | -                             |                             | -               | (754)     |
| Road Transport                | -  | 122,192                  | -                             |                             | -               | 122,192   |
| Civil Aviation                | 857                                      | -                        | -                             | -                           | -               | 857       |
| Maritime Transport            | (1,384)                                  | (12,667)                 | -                             | 36,636                      | -               | 22,585    |
| Public Transport              | 389                                      | (102,640)                | -                             |                             | (82,022)        | (184,273) |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>(319)</b>                             | <b>39,685</b>            | <b>5,565</b>                  | <b>36,636</b>               | <b>(81,567)</b> | <b>-</b>  |

#### *Compensation of employees*

Programmes experienced relatively low over and under expenditure on compensation of employees, which was shifted across programmes to compensate for the shortfalls.

*Goods and services* was over spent in Administration due to the cost of State funerals, and in Road Transport due to the cost of eNaTIS, both of which were not budgeted for. Funds were shifted from Maritime Transport and Public Transport to cover the shortfalls.

*Machinery and equipment* was over spent because leases for photocopy machines are classified as capital expenditure while the expenditure was budgeted as goods and services, mainly in Administration. The over expenditure was covered by shifting funds within and across programmes.

*Foreign governments* was over spent due to R36.6 million paid to the International Oil Pollution Fund, which was not budgeted for. Funds were shifted across programmes to cover the cost.

*Households* was under spent because less taxis were scrapped than budgeted for and funds were shifted to other programmes to cover costs.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

#### **5.2.4 Rollovers requested**

Rollovers were requested as detailed in the table below:

| <b>Programme</b>   | <b>R'000</b>   |
|--|----------------|
| <b>Programme 1: Administration:</b><br>Road Accident Benefit Scheme  | 1,300          |
| <b>Programme 4: Road Transport:</b><br>Provincial Road Maintenance Grant withheld from Kwa-Zulu Natal Province | 275,691        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>276,991</b> |

#### **5.3. Unauthorised and fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

##### ***Unauthorised expenditure:***

The cost of eNaTIS maintenance and operations resulted in unauthorized expenditure of R2,368,571,000, which was incurred in 2013/14 and 2014/15. No further unauthorised expenditure was incurred in 2015/16 because the over expenditure on eNaTIS could be covered by the shifting of funds across programmes and because an agreement was reached that the Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) would carry the cost of eNaTIS from May 2015 onwards.

A further R1.2 billion of unauthorized expenditure was incurred during 2008/09 and 2009/10 as a result of over expenditure on bus subsidies. The Standing Committee on Public accounts recommended the approval of the amount of R1,207,374,000 by Parliament as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

##### ***Fruitless and wasteful expenditure:***

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was declared and not yet transferred to receivables, amounting to a total of R1.436 million as detailed in note 27 to the annual financial statements, include R546,945 for services paid for but not delivered for which litigation is underway and an overseas trip that was undertaken that exceeded the authorization by R639,725, which is under investigation. Other fruitless and wasteful expenditure under investigation amounts to R61,253, to be written off R87,708 and to be recovered R100,230.

##### ***Irregular Expenditure***

A total of R123,044,000 was declared as irregular expenditure, of which R121,485,000 related to prior years because a contract was extended from 1 May 2010 for a period of five years without following procurement procedures. Another R55,803 was declared as irregular expenditure relating to prior years because an advertisement was placed without following procedures. Relating to the current year, five cases were declared as irregular totalling R1,559,231 because the scope of two contracts and the period of three contracts were extended without approval.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

#### **5.4. Future plans of the department**

The strategic outcomes over the medium term are:

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 1: Efficient and integrated infrastructure network and operations that serve as a catalyst for social and economic development**

Develop and implement policies and promulgate Acts that are set to drive investments for the maintenance and strategic expansion of the transport infrastructure network, and support the development of transport asset management systems in rural and provincial authorities. The definitive drive of these interventions is to improve the efficiency, capacity and competitiveness of transport operations in all modes.

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 2: A transport sector that is safe and secure**

Develop and implement policies and strategies that seek to reduce accidents and incidents in the road, rail, aviation and maritime environment.

Amongst others, the department will speed up the implementation of road safety interventions by reviewing some of the legislative interventions that are geared at addressing the shortcomings of road safety that result in accidents and road fatalities. This will include amongst others reviewing the National Road Traffic Act, by providing for the regulation of driving schools, dealing with driving of motor vehicles whilst under the influence of alcohol and reviewing the current speed limits.

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 3: Improved rural access, infrastructure and mobility**

Increase mobility and access in rural space by improving transport infrastructure and implementing integrated transport services.

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 4: Improved public transport services**

Provide integrated public transport solutions through development and implementation of legislation, policies, strategies and regulations. The definitive drive of these solutions is to ensure safe, secure, reliable, cost-effective and sustainable public transport services.

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 5: Increased contribution to job creation**

Create an enabling environment for employment opportunities in the transport sector through the implementation of labour-intensive interventions and off-takes of ancillary support programmes.

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 6: Increase contribution of transport to environmental protection**

Develop and implement policies that aim to mitigate climate change and adaptation responses through reduction of greenhouse gas (GHG) emission, aviation noise and pollution at sea.

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 7: Effective and efficient management and support**

Improve departmental performance by strengthening internal support functions and ensuring good governance controls.



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**5.5. Public Private Partnerships**

A Transport Fleet Services Public Private Partnership was entered into during November 2006 to render vehicle fleet services to six Government departments. Services that are provided for in the contract include long-term vehicle rentals, short-term day-to-day vehicle rentals, short medium term vehicle rentals, a 24-hour Call Centre, chauffeur and point-to-point driven services, an internet based fleet management system with an electronic log book, and a fuel management system.

**5.6 Discontinued activities / activities to be discontinued**

Transport fleet services will be included in transversal contracts issued by the National Treasury in which departments and government organisations can participate.

**5.7 New or proposed activities**

None.

**5.8. Supply chain management**

**No unsolicited bid proposals were concluded for the year under review.**

Supply Chain Management processes and systems are in place to prevent irregular expenditure.

**Measures that were put in place detected the incidents of irregular expenditure, and are aimed at preventing irregular expenditure.**

**Measures that were put in place to prevent and / or detect irregular expenditure are as follows:**

- Where appropriate, cases of irregular expenditure are referred to the department's legal services to determine whether any official can be held liable for the irregular expenditure.
- Cases of irregular expenditure are referred to the department's Directorate: Investigations and Forensics for investigation when an investigation is required.
- Relevant managers are requested to take disciplinary steps against officials who makes or permits irregular expenditure.
- The Bid Adjudication Committee will not consider condoning irregular expenditure until a legal opinion has been obtained where applicable and disciplinary steps were considered.
- The contract management system monitors all payments against orders that are placed, and will detect payments that exceed the contract value.
- The contract management system will detect any payments that are approved for processing for which no order was placed.
- Payments for all procurements must be processed via Supply Chain Management so that any irregular procurement can be detected before payment.
- To prevent the occurrence of not completing the internal order and requisition forms, the Supply Chain Management component does not make any approval documents or letters of acceptance available until the internal order and requisition forms are completed.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- Initiatives to train all officials who are involved in the approval of procurement matters will continue.

#### **5.9 Sponsorships / Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties**

**The following in kind goods and services were received from parties other than related parties during the year:**

| <b>Name of organisation</b>                           | <b>Nature of Gift. Donation or Sponsorship</b>  | <b>R'000</b> |
|---|---|--------------|
| BMW South Africa                                      | Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the World Economic Forum summit in Cape Town for Very Important Persons (VIP's) and Very Very Important Persons (VVIP's).                                   | 1,239        |
| BMW South Africa                                      | Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Union (AU) Conference in Johannesburg for VIP and VVIP's.   | 56           |
| Ford South Africa                                     | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.   | 41           |
| Hyundai SA  | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.   | 132          |
| Nissan SA   | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.   | 154          |
| VW South Africa                                       | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.   | 198          |
| Chrysler SA   | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.   | 168          |
| Ford South Africa                                     | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.  | 78           |
| VW South Africa                                       | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.  | 139          |
| International Atomic Energy Agency                    | Sponsored traveling, accommodation, daily allowance and incidental expenses for an official to attend a technical study tour for the development of a border detection strategy and plans - Athens, Greece. | 26           |
| Singapore Civil Aviation Authority                    | Sponsored cost of accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO) Global Dialogues on Market Based Measures to address carbon dioxide (CO2) Emissions.                               | 8            |
| Singapore Government                                  | Training Fee, Accommodation and partial daily allowance, to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators Course.   | 20           |
| United Arab Emirates General Civil Aviation Authority | Training Fee, daily allowance, hotel accommodation and airport transfer to and from hotel to attend the Aviation Security Crisis Management Course in Dubai.  | 13           |
| Civil Aviation Administration of China (CAAC)         | Training, course fees and accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Safety Management  | 20           |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Name of organisation</b>                                    | <b>Nature of Gift. Donation or Sponsorship</b>   | <b>R'000</b> |
|--|--|--------------|
|  | Workshop in China.   |              |
| Africa SAR Regional Co-ordinators                              | Travelling and accommodation cost sponsored.   | 22           |
| Singapore Civil Aviation Authority                             | Training fees and hotel accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Management Training Programme in Singapore.   | 23           |
| Korea International Co-operation Agency                        | Sponsored air travel and accommodation for an official to attend a capacity building course on port and shipping development.  | 20           |
| Deutsche Gesellschaft Fuer Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) | Sponsored air travel, airport transfers, transport, travel insurance and accommodation for an official to attend an exchange mission on a policy framework for the testing of refrigerated vehicles.   | 20           |
| Japan International Co-operation Agency                        | Sponsored air travel, accommodation and training costs for an official to attend a training course on Environmentally Sustainable Urban Transport Planning.  | 20           |
| Smit Amandla   | Gala Dinner at World Maritime Day celebration.   | 40           |
| International Maritime Organisation                            | Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.   | 42           |
| International Maritime Organisation                            | Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Bio fuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species. | 35           |
| Government of Singapore and ICAO                               | Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.   | 91           |
| International Maritime Organization                            | Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 3rd session of the Maritime SAR Co-ordinating for the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region (SAMSRR) held in Madagascar.                  | 11           |
| United States Trading and Development Agency (USTDA)           | Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Academy Advanced Manager Training Course for Three officials.  | 94           |
| International Maritime Organisation                            | Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.   | 42           |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Name of organisation</b>   | <b>Nature of Gift. Donation or Sponsorship</b>  | <b>R'000</b> |
|---|---|--------------|
| International Maritime Organisation                                 | Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the inauguration of the Djibouti Regional Training Centre and an extraordinary meeting of the Djibouti Code of Conduct National Focal Points and National Training Correspondence. | 40           |
| International Maritime Organisation                                 | Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Bio fuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species.                          | 35           |
| Government of Singapore and ICAO                                    | Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.  | 91           |
| International Maritime Organisation                                 | Sponsored air fare and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 7th Women in the Maritime Sector In the Eastern and Southern Africa Conference /Training, Annual meeting and Council meeting.  | 31           |
| BMW South Africa  | Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during Federation of Cooperation Africa (FOCAC) meeting in China.  | 406          |
| Ford South Africa   | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.  | 109          |
| VW South Africa   | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.  | 280          |
| Mahindra South Africa   | Gifts for the Transport Annual Awards.  | 4            |
| Transport Education and Training Authority                          | Sponsored airfare accommodation and class fees for an official to attend an International Executive Development Program.  | 97           |
| Government of China   | Sponsored airfare, seminar and accommodation for an official to attend a seminar on Engineering Education and Management for Developing Countries.  | 50           |
| Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, Office of the Secretary | Sponsorship of transport for pensioners to Eastern Cape   | 319          |
| <b>Total</b>  |   | <b>4,214</b> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**5.10. Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury**

None.

**5.11. Events after the reporting date**

An agreement that the department would pay an amount of R104.2 million to the eNaTIS service provider was made an order of court on 9 May 2016. Although an agreement was reached that the RTMC would carry the cost of eNaTIS from May 2015 onwards, the RTMC was unable to pay the amount, and the department paid the amount on 9 June 2016. In view of the undertaking made by the RTMC to pay the operational cost of eNaTIS with effect from 1 May 2015, the department will engage the RTMC in relation to all payments made by the RTMC and the department post 1 May 2015. The department intends to recover the amount from the RTMC.

**5.12 Other**

The cost of developing the eNaTIS system from 2002/03 to 2007/08, amounting to R404.9 million was added to movable tangible assets (R174.9 million) and movable intangible assets (R230 million). A total of R114.5 million was also added to movable tangible assets as eNaTIS assets that were procured and deployed to provinces, bringing the total to R519.4 million. The assets that were deployed to provinces will be transferred to provinces in accordance with section 42 of the Public Finance Management Act, No. 1 of 1999 as amended by Act 29 of 1999.

The Office of the Auditor-General indicated via an audit finding that the department should disclose eNaTIS assets in its financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2016 in accordance with the provisions of the Modified Cash Standard. These assets were not disclosed in the financial statements of the department since the eNaTIS system was developed and became operational on 12 April 2007.

A dispute was raised with the Office of the Accountant-General regarding the disclosure of the assets in the financial statements for the following reasons:

- The department does not have full powers to control the eNaTIS. In terms of the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act and the National Road Traffic Act, the RTMC has certain powers which require the eNaTIS system, and in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, the MEC's of provinces similarly has powers which require the eNaTIS system.
- The department does not derive economic benefits or service potential from the eNaTIS. The benefits of and to the system is the forte of provincial and local spheres of government and not the department.
- Numerous court orders interdicts the department from interfering with the business of the eNaTIS service provider.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- A Supreme Court of Appeal (SCA) judgment interdicts the department from taking any steps to effect the transfer of the eNaTIS system to the department or its nominee. The system was not yet transferred to the department or its nominee. In the judgment of the SCA, paragraph 2(c), it is mentioned that *"the first, second, fifth, tenth and eleventh respondents are interdicted from taking any steps to implement the purported transfer"*.
- In litigation between the department and the service provider, the department argued that the extension of the contract for five years up to 30 April 2015 was irregular and that there is no legally binding contract between the department and the service provider. The Supreme Court of Appeal overturned a previous judgment that the extension of the contract was declared void and that the system must be transferred within thirty days of a request from the department. The department appealed to the Constitutional Court against the judgment of the Supreme Court of Appeal, and the Constitutional Court judgment is still awaited. Under the circumstances, interaction with the eNaTIS service provider to obtain complete and accurate asset registers may amount to "peremption" and may violate the Public Finance Management Act if the view is held that the extension of the contract was void and that there is no regulating contract between the department and the service provider.

The Office of the Accountant-General concluded that:

- The National Treasury acknowledges the Supreme Court judgment delivered on 2 December 2015 which restricts the transfer of the eNaTIS and the services as defined in the Turnkey agreement for the provision of the eNaTIS system. It is recommended that the Department perform an assessment of its tangible and intangible eNaTIS assets as disclosed in the 2015/2016 financial statements and evaluate whether, notwithstanding the Supreme Court judgment of 2 December 2015, it is able to disclose the assets in a complete and accurate manner as indicated in paragraphs 9 to 14 of this correspondence.
- The results of the aforementioned assessment will provide management with an indication whether the annual financial statements should be adjusted for the 2015/2016 financial year or after the transfer provisions envisaged in Schedule 15 of the Turnkey agreement have been met. This decision will have an impact on the audit opinion of the Auditor-General.

According to them both the tangible and intangible assets should be accounted for by the department, and they recommended that the department should assess these assets and evaluate whether it is able to disclose the assets in a complete and accurate manner.

Further clarity was sought from the Office of the Accountant General with regard to the deviation from complying with the Modified Cash Standard in relation to Paragraphs 18, 19 and 20; read together with Section 79 of the PFMA stating the following:

*18 In the extremely rare circumstances when management, in consultation with the Office of the Accountant General, concludes that compliance with a requirement of this Standard would be so misleading that it would conflict with the overall objectives of the Standard with regard to fair presentation, the department shall depart from that requirement in the manner set out in par 19 and 20:*

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

19 *The department must disclose the following in the financial statements:*

- a) *that management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information;*
- b) *that the department complied with the Standard except that it has departed from a particular requirement to achieve fair presentation; and \*
- c) *the requirement from which the department has departed, the nature of the departure and the reason for departure.*

20 *Departments are also required, where practicable, to disclose information explaining the financial impact of the departure by providing a summary of the disclosures that would have been required, had the departure not been applied.*

The Accountant-General replied to this request by saying: *"In the case of the Department of Transport, a departure on the disclosure on eNaTIS assets would impact on the fair presentation criteria for the tangible and intangible assets disclosure notes"* and that *"Having considered the paragraphs above, the National Treasury is of the view that any departures granted on this matter would only delay the finalization of the audit further."*

As far as it could be reasonably ascertained, the department disclosed the assets in the financial statements. The software development costs and the cost of assets of the data centre and data recovery centre was determined from payment certificates. Detailed lists of these assets could not be compiled and the number of assets could not be determined. Lists of assets that were deployed to provinces from 2003/4 to 2015/16 were obtained, but these lists did not identify assets that were replaced or disposed of over the period, and the lists did not contain cost prices of the assets. Some current prices were obtained from the eNaTIS service provider while other current prices were obtained from the internet on "price check". These prices were discounted to adjust the prices for the effects of inflation to determine a fair value for the assets, and it was assumed that assets older than five years would have been replaced or disposed of.

Although the assets have been disclosed in the financial statements, the assets are disclosed as Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation and Intangible Capital Assets under investigation in notes 32 and 33 of the annual financial statements. This is so because the Department was cautioned by legal practitioners that full compliance with Modified Cash Standard was not possible given the legal challenges that were not yet finalised.


**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**5.13 Conclusion**

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to the Minister of Transport, Ms Dipuo Peters, and the Deputy Minister, Ms Sindisiwe Chikunga, for their political leadership and guidance. I also extend my appreciation to the Chairperson and members of the Parliamentary Committee on Transport for their expertise and oversight. Finally, I wish to thank Public Entities, Sector partners, the DoT management team and staff members for their hard work and dedication in ensuring that the Transport Sector delivers on its mandate.

**5.14. Approval**

The Annual Financial Statements set out on pages 191 to 308 have been approved by the Accounting Officer.

  
**Mr. M. Mokonyama**  
**Acting Accounting Officer**  
Date: 7/10/2016



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**6. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY  
FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT**

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2016.

Yours faithfully



Acting Director-General

Mr M. Mokonyama

Date: 7/10/2016

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **7. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW**

### **7.1 Vision**

“Transport, the Heartbeat of Economic Growth and Social Development!”

### **7.2 Mission**

Lead the development of efficient integrated transport systems by creating a framework of sustainable policies and regulators and implementable models to support government strategies for economic, social and international development.

## **8. Values**

The core values of the department are:

- Maintain fairness and equity in all our operations;
- Strive for quality and affordable transport for all;
- Stimulate innovation in the transport sector;
- Ensure transparency, accountability and monitoring of all operations; and
- Ensure sustainability, financial affordability, accessibility as well as the upholding of the *Batho Pele* principles.

## **9. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES**

### **Legislation administered by the National Department of Transport**

#### **Railways and Harbours**

- South African Transport Services Conditions and Service Act, 1988 (Act 41 of 1988)
- Legal Succession to the South African Transport Services Act, 1989 (Act 9 of 1989)
- National Railway Safety Regulator Act, 2002 (Act 16 of 2002)
- National Ports Act, 2005 (Act 12 of 2005)

#### **Roads**

- Advertising on Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act 21 of 1940)
- National Roads Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 1971)
- National Road Safety Act, 1972 (Act 9 of 1972)
- South African Roads Board Act, 1988 (Act 74 of 1988)
- Transport Deregulation Act, 1988 (Act 80 of 1988)
- South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads, 1998 (Act 07 of 1998)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Motor Vehicles**

- Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977)
- Urban Transport Act, 1977 (Act 78 of 1977)
- Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act 29 of 1989)
- Financial Supervision of the Road Accident Fund Act, 1993 (Act 8 of 1993)
- Road Accident Fund Act, 1996 (Act 56 of 1996)
- National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)
- Cross Border Road Transport Act, 1998 (Act 4 of 1998)
- Transport Appeal Tribunal Act, 1998 (Act 39 of 1998)
- National Land Transport Interim Arrangements Act, 1998 (Act 45 of 1998)
- Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act 46 of 1998)
- Road Traffic Laws Rationalisation Act, 1998 (Act 47 of 1998)
- Road Accident Fund Commission Act, 1998 (Act 71 of 1998)
- Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act 20 of 1999)
- National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 (Act 22 of 2000)
- National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 05 of 2009)

**Civil Aviation**

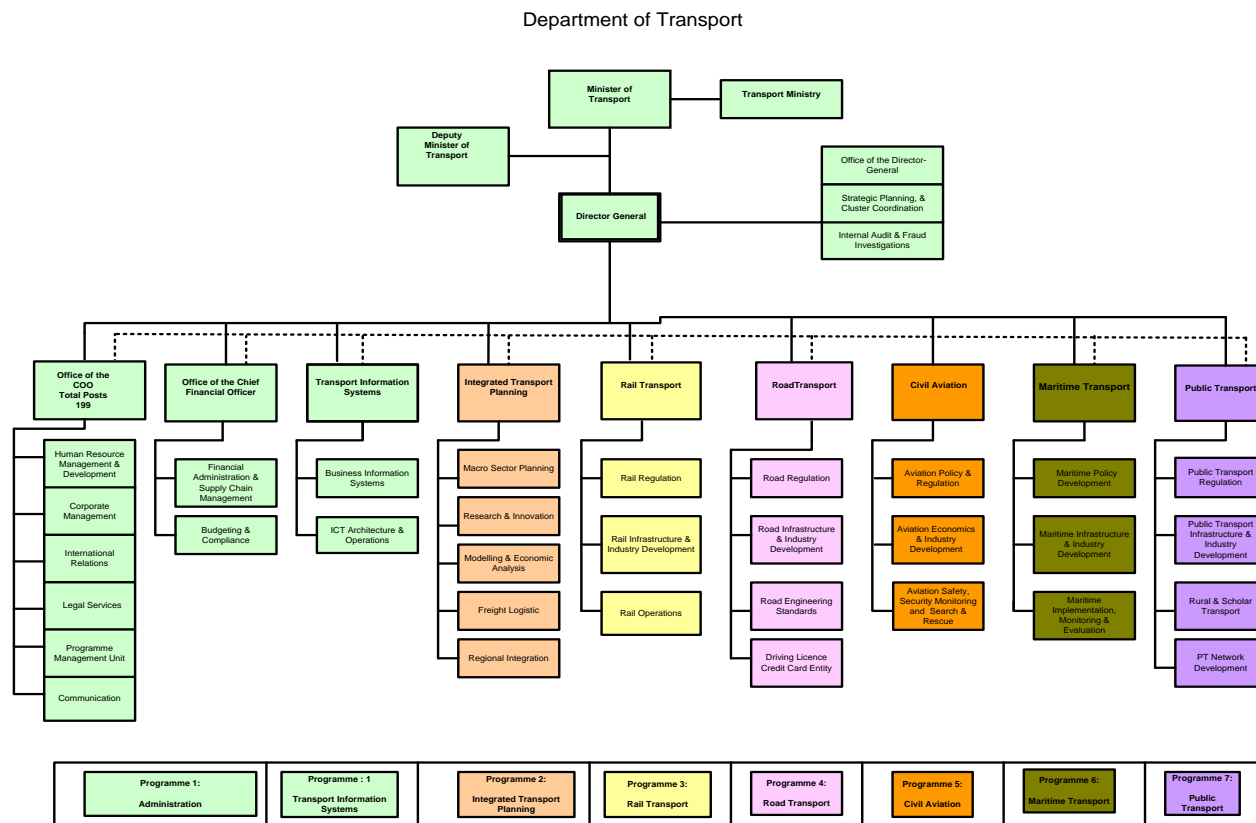
- Airports Company Act, 1993 (Act 44 of 1993)
- Air Services Licensing Act, 1990 (Act 115 of 1990)
- Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Act, 1993 (Act 45 of 1993)
- Carriage by Air Act, 1946 (Act 47 of 1946)
- Civil Aviation Act, 2009 (Act 13 of 2009)
- Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft Act, 1993 (Act 53 of 1993)
- Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment Act, 2007 (Act 4 of 2007)
- International Air Services Act, 1993 (Act 60 of 1993)
- South African Civil Aviation Authority Levies Act, 1998 (Act 41 of 1998)
- South African Maritime and Aeronautical Search and Rescue Act, 2002 (Act 44 of 2002)
- Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment Act, 2007 (Act 4 of 2007)

**Shipping**

- Merchant Shipping Act, 1951 (Act 57 of 1951)
- Marine Traffic Act, 1981 (Act 2 of 1981)
- Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1986 (Act 1 of 1986)
- Marine Pollution (Prevention of Pollution from Ships), 1986 (Act 2 of 1986)
- Shipping and Civil Aviation Laws Rationalisation Act, 1994 (Act 28 of 1994)
- Wreck and Salvage Act, 1996 (Act 94 of 1996)
- South African Maritime Safety Act, 1998 (Act 5 of 1998)
- South African Maritime Safety Authority Levies Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998)
- Ship Registration Act, 1998 (Act 58 of 1998)
- Sea Transport Documents Act, 2000 (Act 65 of 2000)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## 10. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



## 11. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER

The table below indicates the entities that report to the Minister.

| Name of Entity                                | Legislative Mandate  | Financial Relationship | Nature of Operations  |
|---|--|------------------------|---|
| Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) | Legal Succession to the South African Transport ("SATS") Act, 1989 (Act No. 9 of 1989) | Transfer payments      | To ensure that rail commuter services are provided in the public interest and to provide for long-haul passenger rail and bus services within, to and from the Republic in terms of the principles set out in section 4 of the National Land Transport Act, 2000 (Act No. 22 of 2000) |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Name of Entity</b>                   | <b>Legislative Mandate</b>  | <b>Financial Relationship</b>                | <b>Nature of Operations</b>  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Rail Safety Regulator (RSR)             | National Railway Safety Regulator Act, 2002 (Act No. 16 of 2002)                            | Transfer payments                            | To oversee and promote safe railway operations through appropriate support, monitoring and enforcement, guided by enabling regulatory framework and regulations  |
| Road Traffic Management (RTMC)          | Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act No. 20 of 1999)                          | Transfer payments                            | To enhance the overall quality of road traffic services provision, and in particular ensure safety, security, order, discipline and mobility on the roads  |
| Road Traffic Infringement Agency (RTIA) | Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Act, 1998 (Act No. 46 of 1998) | Transfer payments                            | To promote road traffic quality by providing for a scheme to discourage road traffic contraventions; facilitate adjudication of road infringements; and support the prosecution of the road traffic offences in terms of national and provincial laws relating to road traffic |
| Road Accident Fund (RAF)                | Road Accident Fund Act, 1996 (Act No. 56 of 1996)   | No transfer from the Department of Transport | To provide for the payment of compensation for loss or damages wrongfully caused by negligent driving of motor vehicles within the borders of the Republic   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Name of Entity</b>                                | <b>Legislative Mandate</b>  | <b>Financial Relationship</b>                | <b>Nature of Operations</b>  |
|--|---|--|--|
| South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) | South African national Roads Agency Limited and National Road Act, 1998 (Act No. 7 of 1998) | Transfer payments                            | To manage and control the Republic's national roads system and take charge amongst others of the development, maintenance and rehabilitation of national roads within the framework of government policy |
| Cross-Border Road Transport Agency (C-BRTA)          | Cross-Border Road Transport Agency Act, 1998 (Act No. 4 of 1998)                            | No transfer from the Department of Transport | To provide for cooperative and coordinated provision of advice, regulation, facilitation and law enforcement in respect of cross-border road transport by the public and private sectors.                |
| South Africa Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA)        | South African Civil Aviation Authority Act, 1998 (Act No. 40 of 1998)                       | Transfer payments                            | To control and regulate civil aviation safety and security within the Republic   |
| Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS)           | Air Traffic and Navigation Air Services Company Act, 1993 (Act No. 45 of 1993)              | No transfer from the Department of Transport | To provide for the establishment, development, provision, maintenance management and operation of air navigation infrastructure, air navigation services   |
| Airports Company South Africa SOC Limited (ACSA)     | Airports Company Act, 1993 (Act No.   | No transfer from the Department of Transport | To own and operate the republic's nine principal airports, providing airlines with world-class safe and secure airports infrastructure   |
| South African Maritime Safety Authority (SAMSA)      | South African Maritime Safety Authority Act, 1998 (Act No. 5 of 1998)                       | Transfer payments                            | To ensure safety of life and property at sea; prevent and combat pollution of the marine   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Name of Entity                       | Legislative Mandate      | Financial Relationship | Nature of Operations  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                                      |                          |                        | environment by ships; and promote South Africa's maritime interest                                  |
| Ports Regulator (PR) of South Africa | National Ports Act, 2005 | Transfer Payments      | To regulate activities of the ports industry in accordance with the policy and mandate of the state |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION**

---



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES**

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to pages 187 and 188 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

## **2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE**

### **2.1 Service Delivery Environment**

The budget cut on compensation of employees and the subsequent moratorium on the filling of vacant positions proved to be the biggest challenge that the department faced during the period under review. These events impacted on the capacity of the Department to deliver on its performance targets and meeting its objectives.

Another challenge that continues to besiege the Transport Sector is the low level of investment in transport infrastructure, particularly maintenance and strategic expansion of the infrastructure network. The need for additional investment is to ensure that the sector meets its mandate of moving people and freight more efficiently and improving access to economic opportunities and social amenities for all, especially those in poor and remote rural areas.

Road fatalities also continue to pose a serious challenge to the Sector. Together with relevant entities, the DoT conducted various law enforcement and road safety operations (speed operations, drunken driving operations, stop and checks, heavy vehicle weighing). The DoT has also intervened to integrate these initiatives to maximise coordination and impact.

However, besides the challenges, the Department managed to achieve critical milestones, especially with regard to the deliverables in the Minister's Delivery Agreement. These include the Department's contributions to Outcomes 6, 7 and 10. Key achievements for the 2015/16 financial year are stated below:

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network**

- **Economic Regulators trained for improved capacity building**

Interim Rail Economic Regulatory Capacity (IREC) established and functional. Work streams have been approved by the Minister of Transport and resources have been secured to assist in the development of draft regulations.

- **Periodic regulatory impact reviews and provides advice to regulatory authorities**

The Green Paper on National Rail Policy has been approved for public consultation. First round of provincial roadshows have been concluded and second round consultations with Provincial Cabinets are currently in progress. Stakeholders such as SALGA, NEDLAC, PRASA and Transnet have been consulted on the Green Paper.

- **Single Transport Economic Regulator (STER)**

The Minister of Transport is considering the completed STER Draft Bill, Cabinet Memorandum and supporting documents for approval. Draft Subsidiary Regulations on Complaints, Review and Appeals Mechanism have been developed. A Capacity Building Workshop on principles of economic regulation was undertaken in October 2016.

- **Private Sector Participation framework (PSP) for ports and freight rail, removing barriers to entry for private investment and operations.**

A Final draft of the framework has been completed and submitted to National Treasury for incorporation to the main framework, As mandated, the Framework was also presented to the quarterly meeting of National Ports Consultative Committee in November 2015.

- **Improve national transport planning to develop long-term plans for transport that synchronise with spatial planning and align infrastructure investment activities of provincial and local government and clearly communicates the state's transport vision to the private sector.**

The NATMAP 2050 Synopsis Update Report has been completed and presented to the ESEID Cluster. Consultations on the NATMAP with the PICC is currently underway.

- **Move some road freight to rail.**

The Draft Road Freight Strategy has been completed and has been submitted for Ministerial approval. The strategy will be submitted to Cabinet by March 2017. At the end of 2014/15 financial year Transnet had moved a total volume of 227million tons against the 228 million tons target (99% rail volume performance against the target).

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- **Improve the capacity, efficiency and sustainability of freight corridors**

Implementation of the Freight Corridor Plan is being undertaken. This encompasses the draft funding plan, which is to be discussed with the Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) and the Independent Development Corporation (IDC) in 2016.

The Harrismith Freight Logistics Hub Inception Report is underway.

A macro-economic impact of SIP 02 projects on the economy has been completed and this indicates that 325 500 job opportunities will be created at construction and 25 786 at operation phases. The Environmental Impact Analysis (EIA) process has been concluded.

- **Improve and preserve national, provincial and local road infrastructure**

The S'hamba Sonke projects are at construction stage, and these are funded through Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG). The projects include resealing, pothole patching, re-gravelling, rehabilitation and blading. All approved PRMG projects have been monitored in accordance with the prescribed mechanisms. Progress reports on expenditure and physical indicators are provided on a quarterly and annual basis.

- **Strengthen road traffic management (result indicator: accidents, deaths)**

The Department of Transport is currently developing the Roads Policy that will encompass four chapters and the five pillars on road safety. The DoT, together with its entities, is implementing the following Five Pillars of the Strategy:

- Pillar 1 is Road Safety Management
- Pillar 3 is Safe Vehicles
- Pillar 4 is Road User Behaviour
- Pillar 5 is Post Crash Care

As part of development of the Roads Policy, the DoT is currently consulting with Provinces, Local Authorities and Municipalities with regards to inputs on the development of the Green Paper.

- **Improve Public Transport**

- Cape Town (MyCiTi) continued to operate Phase 1 and expanded N2 express carrying a weekday peak of 74 000 passengers.
- Johannesburg (Rea Vaya) continues to operate Phase 1a and b, services carrying 40 000 passengers per day.
- Tshwane (A Re Yeng) continued to operate its Inception Service carrying daily average of 4 000 passengers. The next service between CBD and Wonderboom is due to be launched during second half of 2016.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- George (Go George) continued to operate and carries a daily average of 12 000 passengers.
- Network infrastructure construction is in progress for further phases in Cape Town, Johannesburg, Tshwane, George, and new services to be introduced in Rustenburg, Ekurhuleni, eThekweni, Mbombela, Polokwane and Msunduzi
- **Strengthen institutional arrangements for public transport**

National Public Transport Regulator will be operationalized by July 2016. 8 Provinces have established Provincial Regulatory Entities (PREs). The Free State province is in the process of establishing its Provincial Regulatory Entity.

**Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all**

- **Rural Transport Strategy submitted to cabinet by March 2016**

Reviewed Rural Transport Strategy has been submitted to Cabinet.

- **IPTN plans developed in district municipalities annually.**

Operational plan for the OR Tambo District Municipality has been finalised with inputs from the stakeholders.

- **Number of district municipalities developing the Integrated Public Transport Network Strategy.**

Integrated Public Transport Network Plan for Bojanala District Municipality has been finalised. Draft Operational plan for OR Tambo District Municipality has been completed.

- **Rural Road Asset Management System (RRAMS) Intervention extended to 44 District Municipalities.**

Two Districts of the new entrant DMs are experiencing SCM problems on how to appoint service providers.

**Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environment assets and natural resources**

- **Green Transport Strategy**

Green Transport Strategy has been developed.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## 2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has completed a service delivery improvement plan. The tables below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

### *Main services and standards*

| Main services   | Beneficiaries   | Current / Actual standard of service  |   | Desired standard of service  | Actual achievement   |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| <p>Enhance all services related to Registered Driving Licence Testing Centres in the country by providing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effective Regulations and legislation for safety and standards</li> <li>• Develop and review Operational Standards</li> <li>• Conduct Inspections</li> <li>• Provide standard service level agreements</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ RSA Citizens &gt; 18 years of age</li> <li>▪ Learners &gt; 16 years of age</li> <li>▪ Foreigners &gt; 18 years of age</li> </ul> | <p><b>Quantity:</b></p> <p>Daily: 5 days a week</p> <p>Render driver's licence services at 405 DLTC's</p> <p>An average of <b>169 driving licences issued per day</b> (at 405 DLTC'S) (transactions include all the different services)</p> | <p><b>Regulate driver's licence services at 405 DLTC's by:</b></p> <p>Ensure effective training of staff</p> <p>Computerise processes e.g computerised learner's licence test</p> <p>Take services to the people, including people with disabilities (EK53)</p> | <p>Reduce queuing and waiting times i.e. client waits for an average of 30 minutes</p> <p>Empowered staff</p> <p>Computerise processes by an average of 100%</p> <p>Online applications for learner and driver tests, Internet banking for pre-bookings for Learner Licence</p> <p>Trained examiners to assist people with special needs</p> | <p><b>Reduce queuing and waiting times with one hour i.e. client waits for an average of 2 hours</b></p> <p><b>Refresher courses for staff</b></p> <p><b>Information sessions</b></p> <p><b>Development of system in progress for in terms of testing people with disabilities</b></p> |
|   |   | <p><b>Quality:</b></p> <p>Legal standards if applicable (including Standard Operating Procedures sops)</p>  | <p>National Road Traffic Act , 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996)</p> <p>Minimum Service Delivery Standards</p> <p>Service level agreements</p>  | <p>Assessment on baseline of service standards</p> <p>Review Minimum Service Delivery Standards to suit the needs of the public</p>  | <p>Fair to Good</p> <p>Publish Draft Minimum Service Delivery Standards in Government Gazette</p>  |
|   |   | <p><b>Openness &amp; transparency</b></p>   | <p>Annual reports</p> <p>Information on request available</p> <p>Website</p>  | <p>Website</p> <p>Brochures</p> <p>Call Centre</p> <p>Reports</p> <p>Survey Statistics</p> <p>Feedback to clients</p> <p>Outcome of</p>  | <p>Annual reports</p> <p>Information on request available</p> <p>Development of Driving Licence Website</p>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Main services | Beneficiaries | Current / Actual standard of service |   | Desired standard of service  | Actual achievement   |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
|               |               |                                      |   | complaints   |  |
|               |               | <b>Redress</b>                       | Presidential Hotline<br>Inspections<br>Complaints addressed through:<br>Complaint book / suggestion box<br>Station Manager<br>Municipality<br>Province<br>National Department | Inspections<br>Help Desk with Feedback system to customer<br>Call Centre Reports<br>Service Level Agreements with all DLTC's<br><br>Complaints addressed through:<br>Complaint book / suggestion box<br>Station Manager<br>Municipality, Province and National Department receives calls and deals with them | Presidential Hotline<br>Inspections<br><br>Complaints addressed through:<br>Complaint book / suggestion box<br>Station Manager<br>Municipality<br>Province<br>National Department<br>Questionnaires<br><br>National Department receives 10% of calls and deals with them |
|               |               | <b>Consultation</b>                  | 1 Help Desk<br>No relieve system for officers (understaffed)<br>No visible overseeing of processes<br>Provinces<br>Municipalities<br>Station Managers                         | National Help Desk Improved work processes<br>Frontline Trained staff<br>Provinces<br>Municipalities<br>Station Managers<br>Create centralised call centre at the DoT  | 1 Help Desk<br>No relieve system for officers (understaffed)<br>No visible overseeing of processes<br>Provinces, Municipalities<br>Station Managers  |
|               |               | <b>Courtesy</b>                      | None<br><br>Security Officer  | Customer satisfaction surveys<br>Address complaints and provide feedback<br>Queue marshals to assist the elderly and physically challenged   | Customer satisfaction surveys<br>Queue marshals to assist the elderly and physically challenged  |
|               |               | <b>Access</b>                        | Services only available at 405 DLTCs<br><br>No signage in CBD's   | Services available at 405 DLTCs<br>Services at participating schools for new learner drivers   | Services only available at 405 DLTCs<br><br>Signage in some municipal and  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Main services | Beneficiaries | Current / Actual standard of service |   | Desired standard of service  | Actual achievement   |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
|               |               |                                      | Unclear Signage / not visible/None<br>No Service Charters on Display<br>No Service Charters on display<br>Built in ramps in some DLTCs<br><br>Draft Minimum Service Delivery Standards<br><br>Extended business hours | Signage for all municipal and provincial DLTCs<br>Erect clear and visible signage<br>Display standard Service Charters across 387 DLTCs<br>Built in ramps in some DLTCs<br>Publish Minimum Service Delivery Standards for comments (Government Gazette)<br><br>Extended business hours | provincial DLTC's<br>Unclear Signage /not visible/None<br>Some Non standard Service Charters on display<br>Built in ramps at some DLTCs<br><br>Draft Minimum Service Delivery Standards<br><br>Extended business hours |
|               |               | <b>Information</b>                   | Website<br>No Brochures available<br>No sign language visible<br>No National Help Desk/ Call Centre   | Website updated<br>Brochure printed and distributed to all DLTC's<br>Improved access to information<br>National Help Desk implemented<br>Service Charters  | Website<br>No Brochures available<br>No sign language visible<br>National Department number available on website- public uses number to seek assistance or send emails   |
|               |               | <b>Value for money</b>               | None  | Reduced time spent in DLTC's<br>Reduce corruption in DLTCs through improved processes  | Improved Process (money and time for customers)<br>Computerised System - (time and efficiency)   |
|               |               | <b>Time:</b>                         | Target Achieved by: 40%   | Target Achieved by: 100%   | Target Achieved by: 50%  |
|               |               | <b>*Cost:</b>                        | Fees for services vary according to the provinces   | Fees will be standardised through all provinces  | Fees for services vary according to each province  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Main services | Beneficiaries | Current / Actual standard of service |  | Desired standard of service   | Actual achievement   |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|
|               |               | <b>Human Resources:</b>              | <b>Training to:</b><br>DLTC<br>Inspectorate<br>Road Safety Officers<br>Customer Service Officials<br>Cashiers<br>Develop draft training plan | National Help Desk Assistants<br>Information Sessions to all 9 Provinces<br>Training Centre for e-Natis in KZN and Western Cape<br>DLTC Inspectorate<br>Road Safety Officers<br>Customer Service Officials<br>Cashiers<br>Implement training plan | Information Sessions to all 9 Provinces<br>Training Centre for e-Natis in KZN and Western Cape<br>Finalise training plan<br><br>Refresher courses given to staff at DLTC's |

*Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access etc.)*

| Current/actual arrangements | Desired arrangements                  | Actual achievements  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Suggestion Boxes            | Suggestion Boxes                      | Suggestion Boxes   |
| Complaints Register         | Complaints Register                   | Complaints Register  |
|                             | Call centre (provincial and national) | Department receives calls directly from clients and deal with them individually and where necessary refers them to provinces |

*Service delivery information tool*

| Current/actual arrangements | Desired arrangements  | Actual achievements   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Provincial Websites         | Service Charters      | Provincial Websites   |
| SA Learners Website         | Information Brochures | SA Learners Website   |
| Some Service Charters       | Websites              | Some Service Charters |
| Departmental website        | National Call Centre  | Departmental Website  |

*Complaints mechanism*

| Current/actual complaints mechanism | Desired complaints mechanism          | Actual achievements                   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Complaints Register                 | Call centre (provincial and national) | Call centre (provincial and national) |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **2.3 Organisational environment**

The budget cut on compensation of employees and the subsequent moratorium on the filling of vacant positions proved to be the biggest challenge that the department faced during the period under review. These events impacted on the capacity of the Department to deliver on its performance targets and meeting its objectives.

However, the Department was able to achieve 90% of its performance targets during the period under review. At the end of the third quarter of the financial year, the Departmental Executive Committee identified areas that posed red flags on the performance of the Department. Underperforming branches were given an opportunity to present areas of underperformance and how those areas could be remedied. A task team was then set up to focus on these issues. This approach yielded positive results as it identified areas where blockages were and came up with strategies to overcome such. This then resulted in an improved performance and better management of performance by the Department.

The few areas where annual targets were not achieved, Administration, Integrated Transport Planning and Maritime Transport, will be prioritised in the new financial year. A carry-over plan will be developed to ensure that those few performance targets are achieved in the first term of the new financial year.

## **2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes**

No developments or changes in policy and legislation impacted on the departmental performance during the period under review.

## **3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS**

The work of the department for the 2015/16 financial year was implemented under the following strategic outcome oriented goals:

### **An efficient and integrated infrastructure network that serves as a catalyst for social and economic development**

To achieve this goal, the DoT developed policies and promulgated legislation that are set to drive investments for the maintenance and strategic expansion of the transport infrastructure network and support the development of transport asset management systems in rural and provincial authorities. The drive of these interventions was to improve the efficiency, capacity and competitiveness of all modes of transport.

### **A transport sector that is safe and secure**

The DoT continued to promote and ensure implementation of policy interventions and strategies that sought to reduce accidents and incidents in the road, rail, aviation and maritime environments.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Improved rural access, infrastructure and mobility**

Through the scholar transport and non-motorised transport interventions, the DoT aimed to increase mobility and access in rural district municipalities.

**Improved public transport systems**

The DoT ensured an effective, efficient, affordable and accessible public transport system in urban and rural areas through the development and implementation of integrated public transport networks, establishment and strengthening of regulatory entities, refurbishment and acquisition of new rail rolling stock and upgrading priority passenger rail corridors.

**Increased contribution to job creation**

Implementation of BBBEE and commissioning of labour-intensive projects by the DoT increased the creation of jobs in the sector.

**Increased contribution of transport to environmental protection**

Reduction of green-house gas emissions through the use of more energy efficient modes of freight and passenger transport and promoting the use of cleaner fuels ensured that the impact of the sector on climate change was minimised.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

#### **4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME**

##### **Programme 1: Administration**

###### **Purpose of programme**

The programme exists to provide leadership, strategic management and administrative support to the department. This is achieved through continuous refinement of organisational strategy and structure in line with appropriate legislation and best practice.

###### **Branches**

1. Office of the Director-General (ODG)
2. Office of the Chief Operations Officer (COO)
3. Office of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO)

###### **Programme Strategic Objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 7.1: Provide key strategic support and corporate services to the Department of Transport (DoT)
2. Strategic Objective 7.2: Ensure good governance and a sound control environment

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Administration: Performance Against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets**

| <b>Strategic Objective 7.1: Provide strategic support and corporate services</b>  |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To coordinate functions of human resource management and development, communications, information technology, legal and strategic planning in support of DoT programmes |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>                             | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>7.1.1.1 Integrated Communications and Marketing Strategy implemented</b>   | Integrated Communications and Marketing Plan implemented | <p><b>Health and Wellness Campaigns</b></p> <p>Wellness campaigns (Government Employees Medical Scheme (GEMS) consultation workshops, Condom Week, Fraud and Corruption) were conducted during the period under review.</p> <p><b>Electronic News / Messages</b></p> <p>256 Electronic news / messages updated, edited and circulated to the target market. Media alerts were issued</p> <p><b>DoT Language Policy</b></p> <p>The Policy was reviewed by the Labour Relations Unit subsequently submitted to the Accounting Officer during the period under review</p> <p><b>DoT Corporate Identity Manual.</b></p> <p>There has been continuous engagement between the DoT and Government Communications Information System (GCIS) on the DoT Corporate</p> |                              |                    | None                        | None  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 7.1: Provide strategic support and corporate services</b>  |   |  |                              |                    |   |   |
|---|---|--|------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To coordinate functions of human resource management and development, communications, information technology, legal and strategic planning in support of DoT programmes |   |  |                              |                    |   |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>  | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>   | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>   |
|   |   |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |   |   |
|   |   | <p>Identity Manual and a draft has been developed. The process is still in its developmental phase.</p> <p><b>Presidential Hotline Cases</b></p> <p>Currently, 98 percent of cases have been resolved.</p>   |                              |                    |   |   |
| <b>7.1.1.2 DoT vacancy rate maintained at 10% annually</b>  | <p>Reduce vacancy rate from 23.34% (201 vacant posts) to 10% (86 vacant posts)</p> <p>Fill 115 vacant posts</p> | A total of 63 vacant posts were filled during the period under review  |                              |                    | Budget cut on compensation of employees and moratorium on filling of vacant post by the National Treasury | The DoT continues to engage the National Treasury to ensure that a solution is reached to enable the Department to fill critical vacant positions |
| <b>7.1.1.3 DoT Human Resource Development Strategy Framework implemented annually</b>   | 30 interns selected and placed in line with the Human Resource Development Framework                            | <p>During the period under review, a total of 66 interns from the previous two cycles were exposed to different training interventions in line with their personal development plans. A site visit was conducted by Transport Education and Training Authority (TETA) on the interns who were on the discretionary grant; and a work-readiness training was conducted by the National Youth Development Agency (NYDA).</p> <p>With effect from April 2016, a total of 53 interns</p> |                              |                    | None  | The DoT has therefore exceeded the DPSA target of 5%.   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 7.1: Provide strategic support and corporate services</b>  |   |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|---|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To coordinate functions of human resource management and development, communications, information technology, legal and strategic planning in support of DoT programmes |   |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>  | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>  | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>                           |
|   |   |   | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
|   |   | were placed in the DoT, translating into 7.6 % of staff establishment. Induction of the interns is currently in progress.   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>7.1.1.4 International Relations Strategy submitted to the Minister by March 2016</b>   | International Relations Strategy submitted to the Minister for approval | The Draft International Relations Strategy was developed and stakeholder consultations were conducted on the draft Strategy. The draft of the International Relations Policy was also developed and submitted to the DoT Executive Committee.<br><br>The Strategy has subsequently been finalised and approved by the Minister. |                              |                    | None                        | None  |
| <b>7.1.1.5 DoT internet system upgraded by March 2016</b>   | Departmental Internet system upgraded                                   | The Departmental Internet portal and Intranet system have been upgraded as targeted during the period under review.   |                              |                    | None                        | Live versions of the sites await submission of content from various branches. |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 7.2: Ensure good governance and a sound control environment</b>  |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To render financial administration, supply chain management, risk management, internal audit, budgeting and management accounting services to the DoT |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>                                   | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>7.2.1.1 Financial governance compliance and control improved</b>   | Action plans to address audit findings developed and monitored | Implementation of action plans to address audit findings was monitored on a quarterly basis and progress reports were presented to the DoT Executive Committee, Audit Steering Committee and the Audit Committee.                                  |                              |                    | None                        | None  |
| <b>7.2.1.2 DoT Risk Management Strategy implemented</b>   | DoT Risk Management Strategy developed and implemented         | Implementation of agreed action plans for strategic risks was monitored on a quarterly basis and progress reports were presented to the DoT Executive Committee, Risk Management Committee and the Audit Committee during the period under review. |                              |                    | None                        | None  |
| <b>7.2.1.3 Enterprise Architecture submitted to EXCO by March 2016</b>  | Enterprise Architecture submitted to EXCO for approval         | The Enterprise Architecture was completed and submitted to the DoT Executive Committee for quality assurance and approval for implementation   |                              |                    | None                        | None  |

## STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE

Capacity challenges, as a result of the Departmental high vacancy rate, will continue to receive attention to ensure that affected programmes have the necessary resources to achieve pre-determined targets. The DoT will continue to engage the National Treasury to find a solution that will prioritise the filling of vacant but critical positions.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS**

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

| Sub- Programme Name       | 2015/16       |             |                | 2014/15       |             |                |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
|                           | Final         | Actual      | (Over) / Under | Final         | Actual      | (Over) / Under |
|                           | Appropriation | Expenditure | Expenditure    | Appropriation | Expenditure | Expenditure    |
|                           | R'000         | R'000       | R'000          | R'000         | R'000       | R'000          |
| 1.1: Ministry             | 45,776        | 45,776      | -              | 35,949        | 35,571      | 378            |
| 1.2: Management           | 54,535        | 53,190      | 1,345          | 53,731        | 44,748      | 8,983          |
| 1.3: Corporate Services   | 227,432       | 227,432     | -              | 209,224       | 205,347     | 3,877          |
| 1.4: Communications       | 30,142        | 30,142      | -              | 41,713        | 41,700      | 13             |
| 1.5: Office Accommodation | 64,284        | 64,284      | -              | 50,272        | 50,272      | -              |
|                           | 422,169       | 420,824     | 1,345          | 390,889       | 377,638     | 13,251         |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning**

### **Purpose of programme**

The programme exists to manage and facilitate national transport planning, related policies and strategies and coordinate regional as well as inter-sphere relations including providing economic modelling and analysis of the sector.

### **Sub-Programmes**

1. Transport Planning
2. Regional Integration
3. Modelling and Economic Analysis
4. National Freight Logistics
5. Research and Innovation

### **Programme Strategic Objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 1.1: Facilitate integrated macro-transport systems planning to guide investments in the sector
2. Strategic Objective 1.2: Promote local, regional and continental integration of transport infrastructure and operations
3. Strategic Objective 1.3: Improve economic transformation and performance of the transport sector
4. Strategic Objective 6.1: Reduce GHG emissions in the transport sector (National Reduction Target = 34% by 2020)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## Integrated Transport Planning: Performance against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.1: Facilitate integrated macro-transport systems planning to guide investments in the sector</b>     |   |  |                              |                    |  |  |
|---|---|--|------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To formulate and implement national transport macro-planning legislation, policies and strategies |   |  |                              |                    |  |  |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>                        | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>  | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>  |
|   |   |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |  |  |
| <b>1.1.2.1 NATMAP 2050 submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>   | Final draft of the NATMAP 2050 submitted to Cabinet | <p>The NATMAP 2050 draft synopsis report was developed and consultations on the draft report were conducted with the Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission (PICC). A NATMAP 2050 colloquium was also hosted during the period under review.</p> <p>The NATMAP 2050 report has been concluded and endorsed by the Steering Committee. In March 2016, the report was presented to the Economic Sectors, Employment and Infrastructure Development (ESEID) Cluster, which serves as the entry point to the Cabinet.</p> | R 1 094                      | R 1 094            | <p>While the NATMAP report has been concluded, the audience with the PICC Management Committee (MANCO) could not be secured as was targeted. In the previous submission, Cabinet proposed that the DoT consult the PICC to get their input before re-submission.</p> <p>In this regard, the NATMAP 2050 has already been presented to the PICC Secretariat, which recommended that further work be done with their Task Team. That has henceforth been concluded.</p> <p>However the final</p> | The DoT will continue to pursue the PICC Secretariat to ensure that the NATMAP is prioritised in the Agenda of the next PICC MANCO meeting |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.1: Facilitate integrated macro-transport systems planning to guide investments in the sector</b>     |   |  |                              |                    |   |   |
|---|---|--|------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To formulate and implement national transport macro-planning legislation, policies and strategies |   |  |                              |                    |   |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>  | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>                   | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |   |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |   |   |
|   |   |  |                              |                    | meeting with PICC MANCO is still outstanding. |   |
| <b>1.1.2.2 White Paper on the National Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>                                | Stakeholder consultations on the reviewed White Paper on the National Transport Policy conducted      | The first stakeholder consultative workshop was held in May 2015 and a policy gap analysis was also conducted.<br><br>A Phase II report was then consolidated and a second stakeholder consultative workshop was conducted as scheduled.   | R 1 572                      | R 2 238            | None  | None  |
| <b>1.1.2.3 Draft Transport Infrastructure Funding Framework (Roads and Ports) submitted to Minister by March 2016</b>         | Draft Transport Infrastructure Funding Framework (Roads and Ports) submitted to Minister for approval | A draft Infrastructure Funding Framework was developed and consultations on the draft framework were conducted with South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL), Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) and the National Treasury. Additional stakeholder consultations were conducted in September 2015.<br><br>The Draft Infrastructure Funding Framework was updated with stakeholder inputs and submitted to Minister for approval as targeted during the period under review. | R 400                        | R 400              | None  | None  |
| <b>1.1.2.4 Draft Transport Pricing</b>  | Draft Transport Pricing Framework submitted to Minister for approval                                  | The draft Transport Pricing Framework was developed and consultations on the draft Framework were conducted with the National Taxi   | R 1 000                      | R 000              | None  | None  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.1: Facilitate integrated macro-transport systems planning to guide investments in the sector</b>     |                              |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To formulate and implement national transport macro-planning legislation, policies and strategies |                              |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b> | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |                              |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>Framework and submitted to Minister by March 2016</b>  |                              | Association, South African Bus Operators Association, SANRAL and Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA (Autopax)).<br><br>The framework was completed and submitted to the DoT Executive Committee and the Minister for approval. |                              |                    |                             |   |

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.2: Promote national, regional and continental integration of transport infrastructure and operations</b>                     |                                    |  |                              |                    |   |   |
|---|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>Objective Statement :</b> To develop and implement strategies to enhance seamless movement of freight and passengers across all modes of transport |                                    |  |                              |                    |   |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>       | <b>QUARTER 4 PROGRESS</b>  | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>   | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>   |
|   |                                    |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |   |   |
| <b>1.2.2.1 Harrismith Hub framework developed by March 2016</b>   | Harrismith Hub Framework developed | During the period under review, a feasibility study was conducted on the Harrismith Hub and a report on the consolidation of Tshiame Industrial Hub, Harrismith Logistics Hub and Maluti-a-Phofung Industrial Development Zone was completed.<br><br>Bilateral consultations were conducted with the Free State Provincial Government; and the | R 1 000                      | R 000              | The two documents and feasibility studies conducted by the Free State Department of Roads, Police and Transport will form the basis of the overarching Harrismith | Instead of duplicating efforts, the Harrismith Options Analysis and Value Assessment Reports, developed in collaboration with |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.2: Promote national, regional and continental integration of transport infrastructure and operations</b>                     |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement :</b> To develop and implement strategies to enhance seamless movement of freight and passengers across all modes of transport |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>                               | <b>QUARTER 4 PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>   |
|   |  |   | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
|   |  | Harrismith Options Analysis and Value Assessment Reports were completed in collaboration with Free State Department of Roads, Police and Transport.   |                              |                    | Hub Framework               | Free State Department of Roads, Police and Transport will be tabled as the basis of the overarching Harrismith Hub Framework. |
| <b>1.2.2.2 Road Freight Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>   | Draft Road Freight Strategy submitted to EXCO for approval | The draft of the Road freight Strategy was developed and presented at a stakeholder workshop with the National Transport Forum.<br><br>Further consultations were conducted on the Strategy before it was submitted to the DoT Executive Committee as targeted for the period under review. | R 1000                       | R 0                | None                        | None  |

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.3: Enhance socio-economic transformation of the transport sector</b>  |                              |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To standardise economic regulations and enhance participation and inclusion of key stakeholders in mainstream sector interventions |                              |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>   | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b> | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>                    | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|  |                              |   | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>1.3.2.1 Single</b>  | Single Transport             | During the period under review, stakeholder | R 1 200                      | R 1 200            | None                        | None  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.3: Enhance socio-economic transformation of the transport sector</b>  |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
|--|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To standardise economic regulations and enhance participation and inclusion of key stakeholders in mainstream sector interventions |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>   | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>                           | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>  | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>   |
|  |  |   | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>Transport Economic Regulator (STER) Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>   | Economic Regulator (STER) Bill submitted to Cabinet    | consultations were conducted on the draft STER Bill and a business case was also finalised.<br><br>The STER Bill was duly submitted to Cabinet as targeted and preliminary consultations on the draft subsidiary regulations were conducted with the Ports Regulator.   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>1.3.2.2 Private Sector Participation (PSP) Framework submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>   | Private Sector Participation (PSP) Framework developed | A situational analysis was conducted in Quarter 1 of the financial year. Subsequently, the draft PSP Framework was developed and consultations on the draft framework were held with PRASA, Transnet, DBSA and the National Treasury<br><br>The final draft of the Private Sector Participation (PSP) Framework has been developed. | R 450                        | R 450              | None                        | The National Treasury is currently developing an overarching PSP for the country and the Transport PSP will be added as a chapter. Currently, the DoT is in the process of transferring the completed Transport PSP to the National Treasury. |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 6.1: Reduce GHG emissions</b>  |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement strategies aimed at reducing GHG emissions in the Transport Sector |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>             | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>6.1.2.1 Green Transport Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>  | Draft Green Transport Strategy developed | A draft status quo analysis report was completed and the draft Green Transport Strategy has been developed as targeted during the period under review. | R 1 104                      | R 000              | None                        | None  |

## **STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE**

In the period under review, prolonged stakeholder consultations, especially on the NATMAP 2050 process with the Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Committee, was one of the key reasons for under performance in the programme. Whilst this consultation is vital, it should be taken into consideration that this step was outside the control of the DoT.

The decision on the finalisation of the Harrismith Hub Framework will be prioritised for the new financial year to ensure that the two pieces of documents already developed, the Options Analysis and Value Assessment Reports form the basis of the overarching Harrismith Hub Framework.

## **CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS**

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

| Sub- Programme Name  | 2015/16       |             |                               | 2014/15       |             |                               |
|--|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Final         | Actual      | (Over) / Under<br>Expenditure | Final         | Actual      | (Over) / Under<br>Expenditure |
|  | Appropriation | Expenditure |                               | Appropriation | Expenditure |                               |
|  | R'000         | R'000       | R'000                         | R'000         | R'000       | R'000                         |
| 2.1: Macro Sector Planning                                   | 12,716        | 12,716      | -                             | 13,291        | 13,291      | -                             |
| 2.2: Logistics   | 23,026        | 23,024      | 2                             | 13,545        | 13,548      | (3)                           |
| 2.3: Modelling and Economic<br>Analysis                      | 25,784        | 25,784      | -                             | 19,779        | 19,781      | (2)                           |
| 2.4: Regional Integration                                    | 8,243         | 8,243       | -                             | 7,688         | 7,688       | -                             |
| 2.5: Research and Innovation                                 | 13,374        | 13,374      | -                             | 14,104        | 14,104      | -                             |
| 2.6: Integrated Transport Planning<br>Administration Support | 5,621         | 5,621       | -                             | 6,567         | 6,562       | 5                             |
|  | 88,764        | 88,762      | 2                             | 74,974        | 74,974      | -                             |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Programme 3: Rail Transport**

### **Purpose of programme**

The programme exists to facilitate and coordinate the development of sustainable rail transport policies, rail economic and safety regulation, infrastructure development strategies, and systems that reduce system costs and improve customer service to monitor and oversee the Railway Safety Regulator and the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa and the implementation of integrated rail services planned through the lowest competent sphere of government.

### **Sub-Programmes**

1. Rail Regulation
2. Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development
3. Rail Operations

### **Programme Strategic Objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the rail transport sector
2. Strategic Objective 2.1: Ensure a safe railway and conducive regulatory environment

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## Rail Transport: Performance against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the rail transport sector</b> |   |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
|--|---|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations.  |   |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>   | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>  | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|  |   |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>1.5.3.1 National Railway Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2018</b>                                    | Final Draft White Paper on the National Railway Policy developed  | <p>The Green Paper on the National Rail Policy was approved by Cabinet in August 2015 and subsequently launched in September 2015. Stakeholder consultations on the Green Paper were held with all Provinces, South African Local Government Association (SALGA), National Economic Development and Labour Council (NEDLAC) and PRASA and stakeholder inputs on the Green Paper were considered and, where appropriate, incorporated into the draft White Paper.</p> <p>The Draft White Paper on National Rail Policy has been developed as targeted during the period under review.</p> | R 3 017                      | R 1 220            | None                        | None  |
| <b>1.5.3.2 Draft Economic Regulations for the Rail Sector developed by March 2017</b>                        | Guidelines for submission of rail economic regulatory information submitted to the Ministerial Task Team for approval | <p>Guidelines for submission of rail economic regulatory information were revised and consultative meetings were held with PRASA, the Ministerial Task Team and the Railway Safety Regulator.</p> <p>The Guidelines were then submitted to the Chairperson of the Ministerial Task Team for approval in February 2016. The Guidelines were</p>   | R 1 505                      | R 225              | None                        | None  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the rail transport sector</b> |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
|--|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations.  |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>   | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>                                 | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|  |  |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
|  |  | approved in March 2016.  |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>1.5.3.3 Branchline Strategy submitted approved by EXCO by March 2016</b>                                  | Submit the Branchline Strategy to ESEID Cluster for approval | <p>Bilateral meetings and workshops were held to obtain inputs on the draft strategy. The draft strategy was also submitted to the Intergovernmental Steering Committee for further inputs in the second quarter.</p> <p>The strategy was submitted to the DoT EXCO, which granted approval for the strategy to be submitted to the ESIED Cluster.</p> | R 3 087                      | R 2 355            | None                        | None  |

| <b>Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security</b>                                  |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>                                     | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>  | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |   | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>2.1.3.1 Draft National Railway Safety Regulator Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>                      | Draft National Railway Safety Regulator Amendment Bill developed | The Draft National Railway Safety Regulator Bill was developed as targeted during the period under review. Consultation on the draft Bill were also conducted with PRASA, the Railway Safety Regulator, Transnet and the Bombela Operating Company. | R 1 500                      | R 1 422            | None                        | None  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security</b>                                  |   |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|---|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security |   |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>                      | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |   |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>2.1.3.2 National Railway Safety Strategy (NRSS) submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>                           | National Railway Safety Strategy (NRSS) developed | The draft National Railway Safety Strategy was developed and stakeholder consultation sessions on the draft NRSS were held with PRASA and Railway Safety Regulator (RSR) during the period under review. | R 2 493                      | R 326              | None                        | None  |

### **STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE**

None

### **CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS**

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

| Sub- Programme Name                               | 2015/16       |             |                | 2014/15       |             |                |
|---|---------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
|   | Final         | Actual      | (Over) / Under | Final         | Actual      | (Over) / Under |
|   | Appropriation | Expenditure | Expenditure    | Appropriation | Expenditure | Expenditure    |
|   | R'000         | R'000       | R'000          | R'000         | R'000       | R'000          |
| 3.1: Rail Regulation                              | 15,217        | 11,688      | 3,529          | 10,394        | 10,394      | -              |
| 3.2: Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development | 9,348         | 7,641       | 1,707          | 13,741        | 13,740      | 1              |
| 3.3: Rail Operations                              | 4,890         | 4,890       | -              | 9,918         | 9,919       | (1)            |
| 3.4: Rail Oversight                               | 18,278,160    | 18,278,160  | -              | 14,998,036    | 14,998,036  | -              |
| 3.5: Rail Administration Support                  | 2,995         | 2,995       | -              | 3,418         | 3,418       | -              |
|   | 18,310,610    | 18,305,374  | 5,236          | 15,035,507    | 15,035,507  | -              |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Programme 4: Road Transport**

### **Purpose of programme**

The programme exists to develop and manage an integrated road infrastructure network, regulate road transport, ensure safer roads, and oversee road agencies.

### **Sub-Programmes**

1. Road Engineering Standards
2. Road Infrastructure and Industry Development
3. Road Regulation
4. Project Management and Financial Administration
5. Public Entity Oversight
6. Drivers Licence Card Entity

### **Programme Strategic Objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 1.4: Ensure a sustainable transport infrastructure network
2. Strategic Objective 2.2: Regulate and enhance road transport safety
3. Strategic Objective 5.1: Contribute to job creation in the transport sector

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## Road Transport: Performance against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.4: Ensure a sustainable transport infrastructure network</b>  |   |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
|--|---|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and monitor implementation of policies aimed at ensuring construction and maintenance of transport infrastructure |   |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>   | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>  | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|  |   |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>1.4.4.1 White Paper on the Road Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2019</b>   | Draft Green Paper on the Road Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet                             | The Draft Green Paper on the Roads Policy was developed during the period under review and stakeholder consultations were conducted on the draft Green Paper.<br><br>The Minister has subsequently approved the submission of the Green Paper on the Roads Policy to Cabinet.  | R 1 600                      | R 993              | None                        | None  |
| <b>1.4.4.2 Construction and maintenance of national and provincial roads monitored in line with the budget</b>   | Construction and maintenance of national and provincial roads monitored in line with the budget | All approved Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG) projects were monitored through meetings, bilaterals and site visits. Progress status on expenditure and physical indicators were provided on a quarterly basis.<br><br>The Annual Monitoring Report has been submitted to the DoT Executive Committee for quality assurance | R 24 500                     | R 26 965           | None                        | None  |
| <b>1.4.4.3 Access Road Development Plan submitted to Cabinet by March 2018</b>   | Status quo analysis conducted on the municipal road network                                     | A status quo analysis was conducted on municipal road network and local authorities were consulted through monthly progress meetings as well as the National Rural Road Asset Management Systems (RRAMS) workshop.<br><br>The Status Quo Analysis Report has been  |                              |                    | None                        | None  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Strategic Objective 1.4: Ensure a sustainable transport infrastructure network  |                       |   |                       |             |                      |  |
|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|--|
| Objective Statement: To develop and monitor implementation of policies aimed at ensuring construction and maintenance of transport infrastructure |                       |   |                       |             |                      |  |
| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR   | 2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET | REPORTED PROGRESS   | EXPENDITURE           |             | REASON FOR DEVIATION | CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS |
|   |                       |   | ALLOCATED BUDGET '000 | ACTUAL '000 |                      |  |
|   |                       | completed and submitted to the DoT Executive Committee for quality assurance. |                       |             |                      |  |

| Strategic Objective 2.1 Regulate and enhance transport safety and security  |  |  |                       |             |                      |  |
|---|--|--|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|--|
| Objective Statement: To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security                  |  |  |                       |             |                      |  |
| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR   | 2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET  | REPORTED PROGRESS  | EXPENDITURE           |             | REASON FOR DEVIATION | CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS |
|   |  |  | ALLOCATED BUDGET '000 | ACTUAL '000 |                      |  |
| <b>2.1.4.1 Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b> | Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet | During the period under review, NEDLAC consultations on the AARTO Amendment Bill were finalised and the Bill was presented at the JCPS Cluster in June 2015.<br><br>The Bill was subsequently submitted to, and approved by Cabinet. | R 1 200               | R 1 200     | None                 | None                                     |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE**

None.

**CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS**

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

| Sub- Programme Name                                  | 2015/16       |             |                | 2014/15       |             |                |
|--|---------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
|  | Final         | Actual      | (Over) / Under | Final         | Actual      | (Over) / Under |
|  | Appropriation | Expenditure | Expenditure    | Appropriation | Expenditure | Expenditure    |
|  | R'000         | R'000       | R'000          | R'000         | R'000       | R'000          |
| 4.1: Road Regulation                                 | 157,988       | 157,988     | -              | 208,751       | 521,945     | (313,194)      |
| 4.2: Road Infrastructure and<br>Industry Development | 39,104        | 39,104      | -              | 35,837        | 35,837      | -              |
| 4.3: Road Oversight                                  | 22,944,731    | 22,669,040  | 275,691        | 21,546,277    | 21,625,925  | (79,648)       |
| 4.4: Road Administration Support                     | 10,642        | 10,642      | -              | 6,678         | 6,678       | -              |
| 4.5 Road Engineering Standards                       | 12,424        | 12,424      | -              | 12,477        | 12,477      | -              |
|  | 23,164,889    | 22,889,198  | 275,691        | 21,810,020    | 22,202,862  | (392,842)      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Programme 5: Civil Aviation**

### **Purpose of programme**

The primary purpose of the programme is to facilitate the development of an economically viable air transport industry that is safe, secure, efficient, environmentally friendly and compliant with international standards through regulations and investigations and to oversee aviation public entities.

### **Sub-Programmes**

1. Aviation Regulation
2. Aviation Infrastructure and Industry Development
3. Aviation Safety and Security
4. Aviation Oversight
5. Aviation Administration Support
6. Mthatha Airport

### **Programme Strategic objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector
2. Strategic Objective 2.3: Regulate and enhance civil aviation safety and security
3. Strategic Objective 5.1: Contribute to job creation in the transport sector
4. Strategic Objective 6.1: Contribute to environmental protection in the transport sector

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Civil Aviation: Performance against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets**

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector</b>     |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations. |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>   | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>1.5.5.1 ACSA and ATNS Amendment Bills submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>                             | Stakeholder consultations conducted on the ACSA and ATNS Amendment Bills | <p>The Airports Company South Africa (ACSA) and Air Traffic Navigation Services (ATNS) Amendment Bills were submitted to the Office of the Chief State Law Adviser as part of the process towards stakeholder consultations in Quarter 1.</p> <p>Further stakeholder consultations were held in November 2015 and March 2016 respectively. Stakeholders consulted include ATNS, ACSA, Regulating Committee, Airline Association of Southern Africa (AASA), Board of Airlines Representatives of South Africa (BARSAs) and Regulating Committee</p> | Operational budget           | R 0                | None                        | None  |
| <b>1.5.5.2 National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>                     | National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) submitted to Cabinet               | <p>During the period under review, consultations were conducted with South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA) and the industry to discuss General Aviation and Remote Piloted Aircraft System in June 2015. Another workshop was held in July 2015 where 116 persons / organisations were invited.</p> <p>The NCAP was presented to the ESEID Cluster and published in the Government Gazette in September 2015. Further consultations were</p>  | Operational budget           | R 0                | None                        | None  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector</b>     |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations. |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>                                   | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>  | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |   | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
|   |  | <p>conducted with Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO), National Treasury, Justice, Crime Prevention and Security (JCPS) Cluster, National Intelligence Coordinating Committee (NICOC) Principals and NEDLAC.</p> <p>The submission of the National Civil Aviation Policy to Cabinet has been approved by the Minister</p>   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>1.5.5.3 National Airports Development Plan (NADP) submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>                 | National Airports Development Plan (NADP) submitted to Cabinet | <p>During the period under review, consultations were conducted with SACAA and the industry to discuss General Aviation and Remote Piloted Aircraft System in June 2015. Another workshop was held in July 2015 where 116 persons / organisations were invited.</p> <p>The NADP was presented to the ESEID Cluster in August 2015 and published in the Government Gazette in September 2015. Further consultations were conducted with DIRCO, National Treasury, JCPS Cluster and NICOC Principals.</p> <p>The submission of the National Airports Development Plan to Cabinet has been approved by the Minister.</p> | Operational budget           | R 0                | None                        | None  |
| <b>1.5.5.4 Air Service Agreements</b>   | Air service arrangements with 6                                | In Quarter 1 of the financial year, Bilateral Air Services consultations were held with Zimbabwe.   | Operational budget           | R 206              | None                        | None  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector</b>     |                                     |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations. |                                     |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>        | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>  | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |                                     |   | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>reviewed annually in line with the Yamoussoukro Decision (YD)</b>  | states reviewed in line with the YD | <p>In Quarter 2, Bilateral Air Service consultations were proposed for Nigeria, Columbia and Egypt and an agreement was signed with Sudan.</p> <p>In Quarter 3, service agreements were reviewed with Egypt, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Mauritius, Curacao, Namibia, Turkey, Australia, Israel, Austria, Serbia and Sierra Leone and in March 2016, negotiations were held with Denmark, Norway and Sweden.</p> |                              |                    |                             |   |

| <b>Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security</b>                                  |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>                                       | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>2.1.5.1 Civil Aviation Amendment Bill submitted to Parliament by</b>   | Draft Civil Aviation Amendment Bill submitted to EXCO for approval | During the period under review, a scope analysis was conducted and a National Air Transport Facilitation Committee meeting was held where the Amendment Bill was discussed with relevant stakeholders. | Operational budget           | R 0                | None                        | None  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security</b>                                  |  |  |                              |                               |                             |   |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security |  |  |                              |                               |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>   | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                               | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b>            |                             |   |
| <b>March 2017</b>   |  | The Draft Civil Aviation Amendment Bill has been completed and submitted to the DoT Executive Committee for quality assurance.   |                              |                               |                             |   |
| <b>2.1.5.2 Corrective actions for audit findings and safety recommendations developed annually</b>                  | Corrective actions for audit findings and safety recommendations developed       | A corrective action plan was developed and submitted to the International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO) Compliance and Co-ordination Section (ICCS)   | R 18 740 Transfer to SACAA   | R 18 740 Transferred to SACAA | None                        | None  |
|   |  | During the period under review, a total of 51 occurrence reports were released and 33 safety recommendations were made.  |                              |                               | None                        | None  |
| <b>2.1.5.3 Upgrading of the Mthatha Airport monitored</b>   | Transfer of the upgrade of Mthatha Airport asset to the Eastern Cape facilitated | Following a series of consultations between the DoT, the Eastern Cape Department of Transport and Office of the Premier, National Treasury, ACSA, ATNS and SACAA, a monitoring report on the upgrade of Mthatha Airport was compiled and final recommendations on the transfer of the upgraded asset to the Eastern Cape Provincial Government were subsequently approved by the DoT Accounting Officer. | Operational budget           | R 0                           | None                        | None  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 6.2: Minimise aviation noise</b>  |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
|--|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement regulations aimed at reducing aviation noise.               |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>   | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>   | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>  | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|  |  |   | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>6.2.5.1 Regulations for the phasing out of the Chapter 2 Aircraft submitted to the Minister by March 2016</b> | Draft regulations for the phasing out of the Chapter 2 Aircraft submitted to the Minister for approval | <p>Regulations for the phasing out of the Chapter 2 Aircraft were published for public comments in the Government Gazette in July 2015 and approved by the Minister in October 2015.</p> <p>The regulations came into force in January 2016 and a monitoring report on the implementation of regulations has been compiled.</p> | Operational budget           | R 0, 00            | None                        | None  |

**STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE**

None.

**CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS**

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

| Sub- Programme Name  | 2015/16                |                       |                               | 2014/15                |                       |                               |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | (Over) / Under<br>Expenditure | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | (Over) / Under<br>Expenditure |
|  | R'000                  | R'000                 | R'000                         | R'000                  | R'000                 | R'000                         |
| 5.1: Aviation Policy and Regulations                                   | 26,618                 | 26,618                | -                             | 26,081                 | 26,101                | (20)                          |
| 5.2: Aviation Economic Analysis<br>and Industry Development            | 9,808                  | 9,808                 | -                             | 9,048                  | 9,048                 | -                             |
| 5.3: Aviation Safety, Security<br>Environment and Search and<br>Rescue | 62,836                 | 57,737                | 5,099                         | 64,651                 | 64,651                | -                             |
| 5.4: Aviation Oversight  | 40,610                 | 40,610                | -                             | 38,246                 | 37,789                | 457                           |
| 5.5: Aviation Administration Support                                   | 6,374                  | 6,374                 | -                             | 20,809                 | 23,377                | (2,568)                       |
| 5.6: Mthatha Airport   | 4,137                  | 4,137                 | -                             | 2,131                  | -                     | 2,131                         |
|  | 150,383                | 145,284               | 5,099                         | 160,966                | 160,966               | -                             |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Programme 6: Maritime Transport**

### **Purpose of programme**

The programme exists to coordinate the development of a safe, reliable and economically viable maritime transport sector through the development of policies, strategies, monitoring of the implementation plan and oversight of maritime related public entities, namely The Ports Regulator (PR) and South African Maritime Safety Authority (SAMSA).

### **Sub-Programmes**

1. Maritime Policy Development
2. Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development
3. Maritime Infrastructure Monitoring and Evaluation

### **Programme Strategic Objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector
2. Strategic Objective 2.4: Regulate and enhance maritime transport safety
3. Strategic Objective 5.1: Contribute to job creation in the transport sector
4. Strategic Objective 6.1: Contribute to environmental protection in the transport sector

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## Maritime Transport: Performance against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector</b>        |   |  |                              |                    |   |  |
|--|---|--|------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations.    |   |  |                              |                    |   |  |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>   | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>  | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>   | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>  |
|  |   |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |   |  |
| <b>1.5.6.1 White Paper on the Maritime Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2018</b>                 | Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet        | The Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy was presented to the International Cooperation, Trade and Security (ICTS) Cluster in March 2016                  | R 351                        | R 351              | Submission of the Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy to Cabinet was not approved by Executive Authority due to the need for more consultations on the Green Paper. | The National Maritime Transport Policy development process has been re-arranged to consider the Cabotage Policy. |
| <b>1.5.6.2 Cabotage Policy for coastal, regional and continental waters submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b> | Cabotage Policy for Coastal, Regional and Continental Waters submitted to Cabinet | Cabotage Policy has been completed and included as a chapter in the Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy that was presented to ICTS Cluster in March 2016 | R 1 000                      | R 1 000            | The development of the Cabotage Policy has been incorporated in the National Maritime Transport Policy process  | The National Maritime Transport Policy development process has been re-arranged to consider the Cabotage Policy. |
| <b>1.5.6.3 Cabotage Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>  | Draft Cabotage Strategy submitted to EXCO for approval                            | The Draft Cabotage Strategy was completed and presented to the DoT Executive Committee   | R 518                        | R 518              | None  | None   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector</b>     |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations. |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>                             | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>1.5.6.4 Cabotage Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>   | Final draft Cabotage Bill submitted to EXCO for approval | The Draft Cabotage Bill was completed and presented to the DoT Executive Committee | R 400                        | R 400              | None                        | None  |

| <b>Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security</b>                                  |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>   | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>  | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |   | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>2.1.6.1 Merchant Shipping Bill, 2016 submitted to Cabinet by March 2018</b>                                      | Discussion paper on the Merchant Shipping Bill (2016) submitted to EXCO for approval | A discussion paper on the Merchant Shipping Bill was completed and submitted to the DoT Executive Committee as targeted during the period under review.                               | R 1 000                      | R 1 000            | None                        | None  |
| <b>2.1.6.2 Recommendations of mock audit findings implemented</b>   | Recommendations of mock audit findings implemented                                   | The audit process was completed and the report finalised. Implementation of the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) Convention continues to be monitored on a continuous basis. | Operational Budget           | Operational Budget | None                        | None  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security</b>                                  |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>   | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>  | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |   | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>2.1.6.3 Inland Waterway Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>  | Stakeholder consultation conducted and the draft Inland Waterway Strategy submitted to Minister for approval | During the period under review, stakeholder consultations were conducted on the draft Inland Waterway Strategy. The Strategy has been submitted to the Minister for approval. | Operational Budget           | Operational Budget | None                        | None  |

| <b>Strategic Objective 5.2: Develop and implement relevant charters and legislation</b>   |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To enhance creation of job opportunities through implementation of relevant charter and legislation |  |  |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>                     | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>5.2.6.1 African Maritime Charter submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>  | African Maritime Charter submitted to Parliament | The African Maritime Charter was approved by Cabinet in May 2015 and by Parliament in February 2016. | R 351                        | R 351              | None                        | None  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE**

Capacity challenges in the programme will continue to receive attention to ensure that the programme has the necessary resources to achieve predetermined targets.

In the 2016/17 financial year, stakeholder consultations on the Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy (and the Cabotage Policy) will receive priority to ensure that the Green Paper is submitted to Cabinet.

**CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS**

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

| Sub- Programme Name                                   | 2015/16       |             |                | 2014/15       |             |                |
|---|---------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
|   | Final         | Actual      | (Over) / Under | Final         | Actual      | (Over) / Under |
|   | Appropriation | Expenditure | Expenditure    | Appropriation | Expenditure | Expenditure    |
|   | R'000         | R'000       | R'000          | R'000         | R'000       | R'000          |
| 6.1: Maritime Policy Development                      | 11,668        | 11,668      | -              | 11,388        | 11,069      | 319            |
| 6.2: Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development | 6,459         | 6,462       | (3)            | 6,491         | 6,453       | 38             |
| 6.3: Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations       | 53,708        | 53,708      | -              | 58,795        | 58,763      | 32             |
| 6.4: Maritime Oversight                               | 68,322        | 67,520      | 802            | 19,727        | 18,638      | 1,089          |
| 6.5: Maritime Administration Support                  | 3,517         | 3,517       | -              | 5,341         | 4,700       | 641            |
|   | 143,674       | 142,875     | 800            | 101,742       | 99,623      | 2,119          |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Programme 7: Public Transport**

### **Purpose of programme**

The programme exists to transform land transport systems by legislation, institutional building, planning and capacitation in the medium term; to facilitate and promote the provision of sustainable public transport through the use of safe and compliant vehicles and to develop empowerment systems within the public transport sector; to improve public transport access and reliability by facilitating the development of Integrated Public Transport Networks and monitor and evaluate progress in this regard; and to improve the management of scholar transport and ensure provision of quality public transport in rural areas.

### **Sub-Programmes**

1. Public Transport Network Development
2. Public Transport Regulation
3. Public Transport Industry Development
4. Rural and Scholar Transport

### **Programme Strategic Objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector
2. Strategic Objective 3.2: Provide quality rural public and learner transport
3. Strategic Objective 4.1: Promote sustainable public transport
4. Strategic Objective 4.2: Improve public transport access and reliability
5. Strategic Objective 5.1: Contribute to job creation in the transport sector

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## Public Transport: Performance against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets

| <b>Strategic Objective 3.1: Provide integrated rural transport infrastructure and services</b>  |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement policies and strategies geared at improving provision of quality public transport infrastructure and services in rural areas |  |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>   | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>  | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |   | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>3.1.7.1 Rural Transport Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>  | Rural Transport Strategy submitted to Cabinet  | The Reviewed Rural Transport Strategy was finalised and quality-assured by the DoT Executive Committee and subsequently presented to the Transport MinMEC. The Minister has approved the submission of the reviewed strategy to Cabinet.  |                              |                    | None                        | None  |
| <b>3.1.7.2 Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) plans developed in district municipalities annually</b>   | Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) plan developed in one (1) district municipality | <p>A consultative meeting was held with the OR Tambo District Municipality and the Eastern Cape Provincial Department in the first quarter of the financial year.</p> <p>In the third quarter, the draft of the operational plan was developed and consultations on the draft plan were conducted with OR Tambo District Municipality. As at the end of the financial year, the draft IPTN operational plan had been finalised.</p> |                              |                    | None                        | None  |
| <b>3.1.7.3 National Learner Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>   | National Learner Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet                                     | The National Learner Transport Policy was approved by Cabinet in May 2015 and subsequently published for implementation.  |                              |                    | None                        | None  |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 4.1: Promote sustainable public transport</b>  |  |  |                              |                    |  |   |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------|--|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To facilitate and promote the provision of sustainable public transport, through the use of safe and compliant vehicles and developing empowerment systems for the sector |  |  |                              |                    |  |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>   | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>   | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>  | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |  |  | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |  |   |
| <b>4.1.7.1 Taxi Recapitalisation Review Report submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>   | 1 100 old taxi vehicles scrapped   | A total of 3 226 old taxi vehicles were scrapped during the period under review.   |                              |                    | Scrapping targets are determined by market demand. During the period under review, there was an increase in the demand for scrapping by taxi operators hence the over-performance. | None  |
|   | Taxi Recapitalisation Programme Review Report submitted to Cabinet               | The Taxi Recapitalisation Programme Review Report was developed and submission of the report to Cabinet has been approved by the Minister.   |                              |                    | None   | None  |
| <b>4.1.7.2 Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>   | Draft Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan submitted to EXCO for approval | <p>The Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan was discussed at a Public Transport consultative meeting in May 2015 and presented to Provinces and the Bus Industry (SABOA and SANSBOC) in July 2015. The Plan was then presented at a 10X10 meeting with the National Treasury in August 2015.</p> <p>The Final draft of the Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan was then submitted to the DoT Executive Committee in March 2016.</p> |                              |                    | None   | None  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 4.2: Improve public transport access and reliability</b>   |   |  |                       |             |                      |  |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To facilitate the development and implementation of Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs) in identified municipalities |   |  |                       |             |                      |  |
| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR   | 2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET   | REPORTED PROGRESS  | EXPENDITURE           |             | REASON FOR DEVIATION | CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS |
|   |   |  | ALLOCATED BUDGET '000 | ACTUAL '000 |                      |  |
| <b>4.2.7.1 Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs) funded and monitored in selected cities</b>   | Funding and implementation of the following cities monitored: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A Re Yeng (Tshwane) Inception Phase,</li> <li>• Go George (George) Pilot phase,</li> <li>• Rea Vaya (Johannesburg) Phase 1a and Phase1b</li> <li>• My CiTi (Cape Town) Phase 1 and partial Phase 2 (N2 Express)</li> </ul> | Bilateral meetings were held with selected municipalities as targeted for the period under review. At these meetings, municipalities presented their progress on performance.<br><br>The Joint Committee held hearings and considered municipalities' budget proposals. The IPTN City Forum meetings were also held, where cities shared knowledge, experiences and lessons. |                       |             | None                 | None                                     |

| <b>Strategic Objective 4.3: Regulate Public Transport</b>   |   |  |                       |             |                      |  |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To transform land transport systems through development and implementation of legislation, institutional building and planning. |   |  |                       |             |                      |  |
| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR   | 2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET                                 | REPORTED PROGRESS  | EXPENDITURE           |             | REASON FOR DEVIATION | CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS |
|   |   |  | ALLOCATED BUDGET '000 | ACTUAL '000 |                      |  |
| <b>4.3.7.1 Land Transport Amendment Bill</b>  | Land Transport Amendment Bill submitted to Parliament | The National Land Transport (NLT) Amendment Bill was submitted to Cabinet in June 2015. As per Cabinet resolutions, further consultations on the |                       |             | None                 | None                                     |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Strategic Objective 4.3: Regulate Public Transport</b>   |                              |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Objective Statement:</b> To transform land transport systems through development and implementation of legislation, institutional building and planning. |                              |   |                              |                    |                             |   |
| <b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>  | <b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b> | <b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>  | <b>EXPENDITURE</b>           |                    | <b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b> | <b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b> |
|   |                              |   | <b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b> | <b>ACTUAL '000</b> |                             |   |
| <b>submitted to Parliament by March 2016</b>  |                              | <p>NLT Amendment Bill were conducted with the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in July 2015; and the Bill was re-submitted to Cabinet.</p> <p>Letters introducing the Land Transport Amendment Bill to Parliament (Speaker of Parliament and the Chairperson of the National Council of Provinces (NCOP)) have been submitted for Ministers' signature.</p> |                              |                    |                             |   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE**

None.

**CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS**

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

| Sub- Programme Name                             | 2015/16                |                       |                               | 2014/15                |                       |                               |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | (Over) / Under<br>Expenditure | Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | (Over) / Under<br>Expenditure |
|   | R'000                  | R'000                 | R'000                         | R'000                  | R'000                 | R'000                         |
| 7.1: Public Transport Regulation                | 15,189                 | 15,189                | -                             | 13,970                 | 13,970                | -                             |
| 7.2: Rural and Scholar Transport                | 8,591                  | 8,591                 | -                             | 13,743                 | 13,744                | (1)                           |
| 7.3: Public Transport Industry<br>Development   | 129,153                | 123,136               | 6,017                         | 118,350                | 118,362               | (12)                          |
| 7.4: Public Transport Oversight                 | 11,160,194             | 11,160,194            | -                             | 11,022,062             | 11,021,155            | 907                           |
| 7.5: Public Transport Administration<br>Support | 14,224                 | 14,224                | -                             | 21,826                 | 21,826                | -                             |
| 7.6: Public Transport Network<br>Development    | 7,237                  | 7,237                 | -                             | 6,620                  | 6,620                 | -                             |
|   | 11,334,588             | 11,328,571            | 6,017                         | 11,196,571             | 11,195,677            | 894                           |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## 5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

### 5.1. Transfer payments to public entities

Public entities receive sizeable transfer payments from government and are often the frontline providers of services on behalf of government. It is therefore important to understand the impact of these services on the community. Departments are requested to provide information on the services provided by these public entities, transfer payments to the public entities, the actual amount spent from the transfer received by the public entities and strategic achievements of the public entity. Departments must also comment on monthly monitoring systems or the lack thereof to monitor spending on such transfer payments. If such monitoring did take place, departments must provide details of difficulties experienced and what steps (if any) were taken to rectify such difficulties.

| Name of Public Entity                       | Services rendered by the public entity  | Amount transferred to the public entity R'000 | Amount spent by the public entity R'000 | Achievements of the public entity  |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| Airports Company South Africa (ACSA)        | Maintenance and upgrading of airports infrastructure and enhancing of related operations                                    | No transfer from the Department of Transport  | -                                       | Refer to Annual Reports of respective entities for the period under review |
| Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS)  | Provision of air traffic management solutions and associated services   | No transfer from the Department of Transport  | -                                       |  |
| Cross-Border Road Transport Agency (C-BRTA) | Regulation of cross border road transport freight and passenger industry  | No transfer from the Department of Transport  | -                                       |  |
| Road Accident Fund (RAF)                    | Compensation of users of SA roads for loss of damage caused by negligent driving of motor vehicles within the borders of SA | No transfer from the Department of Transport  | -                                       |  |
| Road Traffic Infringement Agency (RTIA)     | Facilitation of adjudication of traffic infringements   | 11 497  | 11 497                                  |  |
| Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC)  | Road traffic management through coordination of traffic law enforcement and   | 184 104                                       | 184 104                                 |  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Name of Public Entity                                | Services rendered by the public entity   | Amount transferred to the public entity R'000 | Amount spent by the public entity R'000 | Achievements of the public entity |
|--|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
|  | road safety interventions  |   |   |                                   |
| Rail Safety Regulator (RSR)                          | Oversight and promotion of railway safety  | 53 379  | 53 379                                  |                                   |
| Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA)        | Provision of commuter rail solutions   | 18 222 047                                    | 18 222 047                              |                                   |
| Ports Regulator (PR) of South Africa                 | Regulation of ports industry activities in accordance with applicable policy and legislation | 27,627  | 27,627                                  |                                   |
| South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA)       | Promotion, regulation and enforcement of civil aviation safety and security standards        | 20,124  | 20,124                                  |                                   |
| South African Maritime Safety Authority (SAMSA)      | Promotion, regulation and enforcement of maritime transport safety and security standards    | 7,205   | 7,205                                   |                                   |
| South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) | Maintenance, upgrading and expansion of national road network                                | 12 843 488                                    | 12 843 488                              |                                   |

## 5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016.

| Name of transferee                        | Type of organisation       | Purpose for which the funds were used | Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA | Amount transferred (R'000) | Amount spent by the entity (R'000) | Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| COSPAS / SARSAT                           | International organisation | Membership fees                       | Yes  | 411                        | 411                                | -   |
| International Civil Aviation Organisation | International organisation |                                       | Yes  | 4,028                      | 4,028                              | -   |
| Indian Ocean Memorandum of Understanding  | International organisation |                                       | Yes  | 318                        | 318                                | -   |
| International Maritime Organisation       | International organisation |                                       | Yes  | 569                        | 569                                | -   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Name of transferee   | Type of organisation       | Purpose for which the funds were used        | Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA | Amount transferred (R'000) | Amount spent by the entity (R'000) | Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity  |
|--|----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| African Civil Aviation Commission  | International organisation |  | Yes  | 4,862                      | 4,862                              | -  |
| International Oil Pollution Prevention Fund                                  | International organisation |  | Yes  | 36,636                     | 36,636                             | -  |
| Transport Education and Training Authority                                   | Training Authority         | Training                                     | Yes  | 881                        | 881                                | -  |
| National Sea Rescue Institute  | Non Profit Institution     | Search and rescue                            | Yes  | 2,095                      | 2,095                              | -  |
| Off Road Rescue Unit   | Non Profit Institution     |  |  | 80                         | 80                                 | -  |
| The Mountain Club of South Africa  | Non Profit Institution     |  |  | 80                         | 80                                 | -  |
| National Emergency Communications Division of the South African Radio League | Non Profit Institution     |  |  | 80                         | 80                                 | -  |
| K9 Search and Rescue Association   | Non Profit Institution     |  |  | 80                         | 80                                 | -  |
| SANTACO  | Non Profit Institution     | Taxi Council Administration                  | Yes  | 19,254                     | 19,254                             | -  |
| Taxi Scrapping Agency  | Household                  | Scrapping of Old Taxi Vehicles               | Yes  | 248,402                    | 248,402                            | -  |
| Leave gratuity   | Households                 | Leave pay                                    | N/a  | 1,060                      | N/a                                |  |
| Gifts and donations  | Households                 | Gifts  | N/a  | 185                        | N/a                                |  |
| Bursaries (Non employees)  | Households                 | Bursaries                                    | N/a  | 9,763                      | N/a                                | The Municipalities spent an average of 53% of the funds that were transferred due to the capital nature of most of the expenditure |
| Cape Town  | Municipality               | Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (PTIG) | N/a  | 881,501                    | 516,745                            |  |
| Ekurhuleni   | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 339,296                    | 180,408                            |  |
| Ethekwini  | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 1,232,168                  | 789,954                            |  |
| George   | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 116,325                    | 64,429                             |  |
| Johannesburg   | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 1,151,368                  | 442,923                            |  |
| Mangaung   | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 48,128                     | 12,874                             |  |
| Mbombela   | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 116,540                    | 57,652                             |  |
| Msunduzi   | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 213,271                    | 31,628                             |  |
| Nelson Mandela   | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 186,128                    | 8,862                              |  |
| Polokwane  | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 184,189                    | 105,742                            |  |
| Rustenburg   | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 552,567                    | 334,828                            |  |
| Tshwane  | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 931,609                    | 601,497                            |  |
| Alfred Nzo   | Municipality               | Rural Road Asset Management Grant            | N/a  | 2,100                      | 500                                | The Municipalities spent an average of 53% of the funds that were  |
| Amajuba  | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 2,007                      | 1,742                              |  |
| Amatole  | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 2,734                      | 1,986                              |  |
| Bojanala Platinum  | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 2,010                      | 1,720                              |  |
| Cape Winelands   | Municipality               |  | N/a  | 2,384                      | 5                                  |  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Name of transferee        | Type of organisation | Purpose for which the funds were used | Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA | Amount transferred (R'000) | Amount spent by the entity (R'000) | Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Capricorn                 | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,190                      | 1,653                              | transferred due to the capital nature of most of the expenditure |
| Central Karoo             | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 1,794                      | 1,794                              |  |
| Chris Hani                | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 3,016                      | 1,809                              |  |
| Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,152                      | 1,353                              |  |
| Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,231                      | 1,474                              |  |
| Eden                      | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,283                      | -                                  |  |
| Ehlanzeni                 | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 1,893                      | 1,560                              |  |
| Fezile Dabi               | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,039                      | 1,559                              |  |
| Frances Baard             | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,153                      | 819                                |  |
| Gert Sibande              | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,133                      | 1,440                              |  |
| Sekhukhune                | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,069                      | 1,429                              |  |
| Sisonke/Harry Gwala       | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,040                      | 778                                |  |
| iLembe                    | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,116                      | 1,089                              |  |
| Ukhahlamba / Joe Gqabi    | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,080                      | 1,412                              |  |
| John Taolo Gaetwewe       | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 1,755                      | 1,188                              |  |
| Lejweleputswa             | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,105                      | 1,506                              |  |
| Mopani                    | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,001                      | 1,139                              |  |
| Namakwa                   | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,376                      | 670                                |  |
| Ngaka Modiri Molema       | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,316                      | 1,276                              |  |
| Nkangala                  | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,010                      | 996                                |  |
| OR Tambo                  | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,693                      | -                                  |  |
| Overberg                  | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,154                      | 1,607                              |  |
| Pixley Ka Seme            | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,657                      | 2,059                              |  |
| Sarah Baartman            | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,200                      | 1,662                              |  |
| Sedibeng                  | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,080                      | 1,085                              |  |
| Thabo Mofutsanyana        | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,225                      | 1,781                              |  |
| Ugu                       | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,446                      | 2,036                              |  |
| uMgungundlovu             | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,329                      | 1,393                              |  |
| Umkhanyakude              | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,447                      | -                                  |  |
| Umzinyathi                | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,124                      | 1,330                              |  |
| Uthukela                  | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,311                      | -                                  |  |
| uThungulu                 | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,321                      | 959                                |  |
| Vhembe                    | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 1,944                      | 1,056                              |  |
| Waterberg                 | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 1,839                      | 1,274                              |  |
| West Coast                | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,419                      | 807                                |  |
| West Rand                 | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,204                      | -                                  |  |
| Xhariep                   | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 1,892                      | 1,321                              |  |
| Z.F. Mqacawu              | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,397                      | 112                                |  |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Name of transferee | Type of organisation | Purpose for which the funds were used | Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA | Amount transferred (R'000) | Amount spent by the entity (R'000) | Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity  |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Zululand           | Municipality         |                                       | N/a  | 2,173                      | 2                                  |  |
| Mpumalanga         | Province             | Coal Haulage Grant                    | N/a  | 830,000                    | 830,000                            | -  |
| Eastern Cape       | Province             | Disaster Management Grant             | N/a  | 126,729                    | 139,380                            | -  |
| Free State         | Province             |                                       | N/a  |                            |                                    | -  |
| KwaZulu-Natal      | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 30,241                     | 35,178                             | -  |
| Limpopo            | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 90,894                     | 90,894                             | -  |
| Mpumalanga         | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 128,436                    | 128,332                            | -  |
| Western Cape       | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 104,380                    | 104,380                            | -  |
| Eastern Cape       | Province             | Provincial Road Maintenance Grant     | N/a  | 1,121,318                  | 1,233,253                          | -  |
| Free State         | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 1,142,796                  | 1,140,418                          | -  |
| Gauteng            | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 455,811                    | 455,091                            | -  |
| KwaZulu-Natal      | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 1,473,323                  | 1,713,836                          | An amount was withheld due to non compliance |
| Limpopo            | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 903,868                    | 903,868                            | -  |
| Mpumalanga         | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 761,071                    | 761,060                            | -  |
| Northern Cape      | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 822,430                    | 822,430                            | -  |
| North West         | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 785,955                    | 787,701                            | -  |
| Western Cape       | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 754,582                    | 754,582                            | -  |
| Eastern Cape       | Province             | Public Transport Operations Grant     | N/a  | 199,595                    | 199,594                            | -  |
| Free State         | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 220,669                    | 218,459                            | -  |
| Gauteng            | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 1,860,048                  | 1,849,792                          | -  |
| KwaZulu-Natal      | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 924,766                    | 924,766                            | -  |
| Limpopo            | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 298,298                    | 298,662                            | -  |
| Mpumalanga         | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 502,272                    | 501,190                            | -  |
| Northern Cape      | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 44,907                     | 43,346                             | -  |
| North West         | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 92,313                     | 91,658                             | -  |
| Western Cape       | Province             |                                       | N/a  | 796,580                    | 796,580                            | -  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## 6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

### 6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The table below describes each of the conditional grants and earmarked funds paid by the department.

Conditional Grant 1: Public Transport Network Grant PTNG)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred | Nelson Mandela, Mangaung, Tshwane, Ekurhuleni, Joburg, eThekweni, Msunduzi, Polokwane, Mbombela, Rustenburg, Cape Town, George   |
| Purpose of the grant  | To provide funding for accelerated construction, improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.  |
| Expected outputs of the grant                                   | <p><b>Network Operations Component</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on PTN Grant funded networks</li> <li>• Number and percentage of municipal households within a 500m walk to an Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) station or stop that has a minimum peak period frequency of 15 minutes or better</li> <li>• Percentage uptime for network operating systems</li> <li>• Passengers per network vehicle per average weekday</li> </ul> <p><b>Network Infrastructure Component</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public transport network infrastructure including dedicated lanes, routes and stops/shelters, stations, depots, signage and information displays, control centres and related information technology, fare systems and vehicles (if DoT approves use of grant funds to purchase vehicles) Non-motorised transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration (e.g. sidewalks, cycleways, cycle storage at stations, etc.)</li> <li>• Plans and detailed design related to Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) infrastructure and operations</li> </ul> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Actual outputs achieved                              | <p>Overall: Cape Town, Jo'burg, Tshwane and George are operating IPTN services for initial phases and expanding network infrastructure for subsequent phases. Nelson Mandela Bay, eThekweni, Mangaung, Rustenburg, Ekurhuleni, Mbombela and Polokwane and Msunduzi are constructing IPTN infrastructure for initial phases.</p> <p>Currently, Cape Town's MyCiti network carries 100, 552 one-directional passenger trips per day and 586 220 per week; Jo'burg's Rea Vaya carries an average 46, 499 passengers per day; Tshwane's Are Yeng IPTN system recorded an average 4, 634 boarding's per weekday; The Go George's IPTN system carries 25,000 to 30,000 passenger trips/day in subsidized fares.</p> |
| Amount per amended DORA                              | (Rm): Nelson Mandela R186,128; Mangaung R48,128; Tshwane R931,609; Ekurhuleni R339,296; Joburg R1,151,368; eThekweni R1,232,168; Msunduzi R213,271; Polokwane R184,189, Mbombela R116,540, Rustenburg R552,567; Cape Town R881,501, George R116,325.  |
| Amount transferred (R'000)                           | (Rm): Nelson Mandela R186,128; Mangaung R48,128; Tshwane R931,609; Ekurhuleni R339,296; Joburg R1,151,368; eThekweni R1,232,168; Msunduzi R213,271; Polokwane R184,189, Mbombela R116,540, Rustenburg R552,567; Cape Town R881,501, George R116,325.  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred        | N/A. Allocation transferred in full.  |
| Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000) | (Rm): Nelson Mandela R10,066; Mangaung R12,874; Tshwane R601,497; Ekurhuleni R180,408; Joburg R553,893; eThekweni R789,954; Msunduzi R31,629; Polokwane R105,742; Mbombela R58,056; Rustenburg R330,279; Cape Town R516,745; George R68,076.  |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity          | The expenditure figures reflected are as at the end of March '16 of which an additional 3 months till end of June '16 was yet to transpire for the municipal financial year.  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department | <p>Through monthly or bimonthly progress meetings with IPTN implementing municipalities,</p> <p>Dedicated portfolio managers that oversee IPTN implementing municipalities.</p> <p>Monitor IRPTN/IPTN implementation progress in line with the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and the Public Transport Strategy (PTS).</p> <p>Verify performance reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum.</p> <p>Allocate the grant funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the NDoT and National Treasury.</p> |
|---|---|

Conditional Grant 2: Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred | <p>Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works</p> <p>Free State Department of Police, Roads and Transport</p> <p>Gauteng Department of Public Transport, Roads and Works</p> <p>KZN Department of Transport</p> <p>Limpopo Department of Public Works and Roads Infrastructure</p> <p>Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Roads And Transport</p> <p>Northern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works</p> <p>North West Department of Public Works, Roads And Transport</p> <p>Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works</p> |
| Purpose of the grant  | <p>To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport</p>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Expected outputs of the grant                        | Subsidy per trip operated<br>Subsidy per kilometre operated<br>Subsidy per passenger<br>Subsidy per vehicle<br>Number of vehicle subsidised<br>Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised<br>Number of scheduled trips<br>Number of trips operated<br>Passengers per kilometre operated<br>Passengers per trip operated<br>Employees per vehicle |
| Actual outputs achieved                              | Provincial Performance Evaluation report due by the 31 May  |
| Amount per amended DORA                              | N/A   |
| Amount transferred (R'000)                           | EC- R 199 595 000<br>FS- R 220 669 000<br>GP- R 1 860 048 000<br>KZN - R 924 766 000<br>LP- R298 298 000<br>MP- R 502 272 000<br>NC - R 44 907 000<br>NW - R 92 313 000<br>WC - R 796 580   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred        | N/A   |
| Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000) | R 4 913 296 127 (Final Reconciliation to be done by 31 <sup>st</sup> May 2016 including evaluation report)  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity         | Northern Cape and Gauteng have applied for Roll-over on unspent fund from National Treasury  |
| Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department | Bus committee (Grant Managers)<br>PTOG Monthly reports,<br>PTOG Quarterly report,<br>PTOG Annual report<br>PTOG Annual Evaluation report |

Conditional Grant 3: PRMG

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works</li> <li>• Free State Department of Police, Roads and Transport</li> <li>• Gauteng Department of Public Transport, Roads and Works</li> <li>• KZN Department of Transport</li> <li>• Limpopo Department of Public Works and Roads Infrastructure</li> <li>• Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Roads And Transport</li> <li>• Northern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works</li> <li>• North West Department of Public Works, Roads And Transport</li> <li>• Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Purpose of the grant          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Supplement provincial investments for preventative, routine, emergency maintenance and road rehabilitation of provincial road networks;</li> <li>▪ Ensure all roads in South Africa are classified as per RISFSA and the Road Classification and Access Management (RCAM) Guidelines;</li> <li>▪ Ensure that provinces implement and maintain road asset management systems (RAMS);</li> <li>▪ Supplement provincial projects for the repairs to roads and bridges damaged by declared natural disasters;</li> <li>▪ Improve the state of the road network serving electricity generation infrastructure;</li> <li>▪ To improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas;</li> <li>▪ Promote the use of cost effective labour-intensive methods for road infrastructure projects in support of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).</li> </ul> |
| Expected outputs of the grant | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reseal: 3 618 Lane km</li> <li>• Re-graveling: 4 318 km</li> <li>• Blacktop patching: 1 163 779 m2</li> <li>• Rehabilitation: 2 248 Lane km</li> <li>• Blading: 507 669 km</li> </ul>   |
| Actual outputs achieved       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reseal: 2 307 Lane km</li> <li>• Re-graveling: 5 386 km</li> <li>• Blacktop patching: 1 525 620 m2</li> <li>• Rehabilitation: 2 368 Lane km</li> <li>• Blading: 391 106 km</li> </ul>   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Amount per amended DORA                              | EC – R 1 248 047 000<br>FS – R 1 142 796 000<br>GP – R 455 811 000<br>KZN – R 1 779 255 000<br>LP – R 994 762 000<br>MP – R 1 719 417 000<br>NC – R 822 430 000<br>NW - R 785 955 000<br>WC – R 858 962 000 |
| Amount transferred (R'000)                           | EC – R 1 248 047 000<br>FS – R 1 142 796 000<br>GP – R 455 811 000<br>KZN – R 1 503 564 000<br>LP – R 994 762 000<br>MP – R 1 719 417 000<br>NC – R 822 430 000<br>NW - R 785 955 000<br>WC – R 858 962 000 |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred        | KZN – Amount of R 275 691 000 withheld due to non-compliance  |
| Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000) | EC – R 1 248 047 000<br>FS – R 1 142 796 000<br>GP – R 452 690 675<br>KZN – R 1 779 255 000<br>LP – R 838 773 171<br>MP – R 1 707 682 470<br>NC – R 822 430 000<br>NW - R 785 955 000<br>WC – R 858 962 000 |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity          | Non-compliance  |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department | <p>The province was engaged during Bilaterals, Quarterly meetings and Site visits.</p> <p>Checklist developed to track compliance issues</p> |
|---|--|

Only 3 provinces did not spent 100%, i.e GP, LP and MP

The Department has applied for a rollover of the funds since the province has since complied

Conditional Grant 4: Rural Road Asset Management Systems Conditional Grant (RRAMS)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Department/Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred | 44 District Municipalities have benefited from the grant in 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF).   |
| Purpose of the grant   | To assist rural district municipalities set up rural RAMS, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on municipal road network in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA).  |
| Expected outputs of the Grant                                  | Improved road condition data, traffic data and bridge condition data on municipal rural roads to guide infrastructure maintenance and investments, resulting in reduced vehicle costs.   |
| Monitoring mechanism by the transferring officer               | <p>National Department of Transport monitors the implementation of RAMS through the following processes or measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Various types of meeting are scheduled between NDoT, Provincial Road Authorities and DMs. For example, Progress Meetings, National RRAMS Meetings, and TMH 18 Workshops</li> <li>• Ensuring DMs complies with the conditions of the grant in terms of data submission and other reporting requirements.</li> <li>• Analysing data integrity, quality and checking compliance to standards.</li> <li>• Providing guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards</li> <li>• Facilitating training to LMs and assist them to acquire RAMS data from DMs or DOT.</li> </ul> |

| <b>RRAMS (ALFRED NZO DISTRICT)</b>            |   |
|---|---|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved          | Road Condition data, Traffic data, Bridges and Major Culverts data and Road inventory data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed; RCAM classification is 50% complete. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                       |   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                    | R2 100 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R1 600 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation |

| <b>RRAMS (JOE GQABI DISTRICT)</b>                     |   |
|---|---|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road Condition data, Traffic data, Bridges and Major Culverts data and Road inventory data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed; RCAM classification is 50% complete. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 080 000   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 080 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R668 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation   |

| <b>RRAMS (OR TAMBO DISTRICT)</b>                      |   |
|---|---|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road Condition data, Traffic data, Bridges and Major Culverts data and Road inventory data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The DM has a functional RAMS system. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 693 000   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R 2 693 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R0  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | There is no contract between the municipality and the service provider for the 2015/16 financial year due to a dispute between the two parties.   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>RRAMS (AMATHOLE DISTRICT)</b>                      |   |
|---|---|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road Condition data, Traffic data, Bridges and Major Culverts data and Road inventory data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed; RCAM classification is 50% complete. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 734 000   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 734 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R748 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation   |

| <b>RRAMS (CHRIS HANI DISTRICT)</b>                    |   |
|---|---|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road Condition data, Traffic data, Bridges and Major Culverts data and Road inventory data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed; RCAM classification is 50% complete. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 3 016 000   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R 3 016 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R1 207 466  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation   |

| <b>RRAMS (SARAH BAARTMAN DISTRICT)</b> |  |
|--|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved   | Road Condition data, Traffic data, Bridges and Major Culverts data and Road inventory data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed; RCAM classification is 50% complete. The DM has a |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated.  |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 200 000   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R 2 200 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R538 278  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation |

**FREE STATE MUNICIPALITIES**

| <b>RRAMS (XHARIEP DISTRICT)</b>                       |   |
|---|---|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA and RCAM classification has been completed. Bridge identification and road inventory surveys have commenced and RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 1 892 000   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R1 892 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R571 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation   |

| <b>RRAMS (FEZILE DABI DISTRICT)</b>  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved | Road condition data and traffic data is available, RCAM classification has been completed. Road inventory surveys have commenced and RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA              | R2 039 000   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)           | R2 039 000   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R480 510  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation |

| <b>RRAMS (LEJWELEPUTSWA DISTRICT)</b>                 |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 105 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R 2 105 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R599 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

| <b>RRAMS (THABO MOFUTSANYANA DISTRICT)</b>            |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 225 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 225 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R443 826   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**KWA-ZULU NATAL CAPE MUNICIPALITIES**

| <b>RRAMS (UTHUKELA DISTRICT)</b>                      |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R2 311 000   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 311 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R 2 311 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

| <b>RRAMS (uMGUNUNGNDLOVU DISTRICT)</b>                |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 329 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R 2 329 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R936 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

| <b>RRAMS (ZULULAND DISTRICT)</b>     |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA              | R 2 173 000  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R 2 173 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R 2 171 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation |

| <b>RRAMS (AMAJUBA DISTRICT)</b>                       |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 007 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 007 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R 265 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

| <b>RRAMS (ILEMBE DISTRICT)</b>                        |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 116 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 116 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R1 027 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by                          | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with   |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|            |                                  |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| the entity | 3 months to spend the allocation |
|------------|----------------------------------|

| <b>RRAMS (HARRY GWALA DISTRICT)</b>                   |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 040 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 040 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R 1262 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

| <b>RRAMS (UGU DISTRICT)</b>                           |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 446 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R 2 446 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R 410 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

| <b>RRAMS (UTHUNGULU DISTRICT)</b>    |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA              | R 2 321 000  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R 2 321 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R 1362 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation |

| <b>RRAMS (UMKHANYAKUDE DISTRICT)</b>                  |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 447 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R 2 447 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R 2 447 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | Non- performing DM, NDOT intervention several times.   |

| <b>RRAMS (UMZINYATHI DISTRICT)</b>                    |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 124 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 124 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R794 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by                          | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|            |                                  |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| the entity | 3 months to spend the allocation |
|------------|----------------------------------|

**LIMPOPO CAPE MUNICIPALITIES**

| <b>RRAMS (VHEMBE DISTRICT)</b>                        |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 1 944 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R1 944 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R888 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

| <b>RRAMS (MOPANI DISTRICT)</b>                        |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 001 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 001 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R862 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>RRAMS (WATERBERG DISTRICT)</b>                     |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 1 839 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R1 839 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R565 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

| <b>RRAMS (SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT)</b>                    |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 069 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 069 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R640 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>RRAMS (CAPRICORN DISTRICT)</b>                     |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 190 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R 2 190 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R537 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

**MPUMALANGA CAPE MUNICIPALITIES**

| <b>RRAMS (GERT SIBANDE DISTRICT)</b>                  |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 133 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R 2 133 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R693 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>RRAMS (NKANGALA DISTRICT)</b>                      |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 010 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 010 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R1 014 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

| <b>RRAMS (EHLANZENI DISTRICT)</b>                     |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 1 893 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R1 893 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R333 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**NORTHERN CAPE MUNICIPALITIES**

| <b>RRAMS (JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT)</b>           |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 1 755 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R1 755 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R567 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

| <b>RRAMS (NAMAKWA DISTRICT)</b>                       |   |
|---|---|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road network extents is being verified, Road condition assessments have commenced. RCAM classification has been completed.  |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R2 376 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 376 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R1 706 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | 2015/16 new entrant DM, late start due to delays in appointing a service provider. Also as at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation |

| <b>RRAMS (FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT)</b> |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved  | Road network extent is being verified, Road condition assessments have commenced and RCAM classification has been completed |
| Amount per Amended DORA               | R 2 153 000   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 153 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R 1 334 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | 2015/16 new entrant DM, late start due to delays in appointing a service provider. Also as at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation |

| <b>RRAMS (PIXLEY KA SEME DISTRICT)</b>                |   |
|---|---|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road network extent is being verified, Road condition assessments have commenced. Traffic counts are 80% complete and RCAM classification has been completed                                  |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 657 000   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 657 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R598 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | 2015/16 new entrant DM, late start due to delays in appointing a service provider. Also as at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation |

| <b>RRAMS (ZF MGCAWU DISTRICT)</b>             |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved          | RRAMS implementation has not begun, hence no outputs achieved. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                       | R 2 397 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                    | R2 397 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred | All funds were transferred as per DORA                         |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R2 285 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | 2015/16 new entrant DM, late start due to delays in appointing a service provider. Also as at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation |

**NORTH WEST MUNICIPALITIES**

| <b>RRAMS (BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT)</b>             |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 010 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 010 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R290 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

| <b>RRAMS (NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT)</b>           |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 316 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 316 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R1 040 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>RRAMS (DR. RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI DISTRICT)</b>    |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 231 000  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 231 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R757 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation  |

| <b>RRAMS (DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT)</b>             |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2152 000   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 152 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R799 000   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation                        |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPALITIES**

| <b>RRAMS (CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT)</b>                 |  |
|---|--|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road network extent has been verified, Road condition assessments are 33% complete and Traffic counts are 55% complete. The first RAMS data submission will be made in June 2016 |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 1 794 000.00   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R1 794 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA   |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | 0.00   |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | 100% expenditure, the DM is already utilizing fund rolled over from 2014/15 financial year.  |

| <b>RRAMS (CAPE WINELADS DISTRICT)</b>                 |   |
|---|---|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | RRAMS implementation has not begun, hence no outputs achieved.  |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 384 000.00  |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 384 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R2 379 313  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | 2015/16 new entrant DM, late start due to delays in appointing a service provider. Also as at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>RRAMS (EDEN DISTRICT)</b>                          |   |
|---|---|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | RRAMS implementation has not begun, hence no outputs achieved.  |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 283 000   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R 2 283 000   |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R2 283 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | Municipality experienced delays due to late procurement of service providers. Application for a roll-over will be made. |

| <b>RRAMS (OVERBERG DISTRICT)</b>                      |   |
|---|---|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved                  | Road network extents have been identified, GIS has been completed for Swellendam Municipality, which is one of the four local municipalities in the district. |
| Amount per Amended DORA                               | R 2 154 000   |
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 154 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R547 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation   |

| <b>RRAMS (WEST COAST DISTRICT)</b>   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Actual outputs of the grant achieved | Visual assessment field work has been completed, RISFSA classification has been completed, RCAM classification 50% complete. The first RAMS data submission will be made in June 2016 |
| Amount per Amended DORA              | R 2 419 000   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Amount Transferred (R'000)                            | R2 419 000  |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred         | All funds were transferred as per DORA  |
| Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000) | R1 612 000  |
| Reasons for funds unspent by the entity               | As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation |

## 6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

NOTE: No Conditional Grants were received by the DoT.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## 7. DONOR FUNDS

### 7.1. Donor Funds Received

NOTE: No Donor Funds were received by the DoT.

The Department received a number of sponsorships in kind, which are detailed in the table below:

| Name of sponsor                                       | Amount (R'000) | Purpose   |
|---|----------------|---|
| BMW South Africa                                      | 1239           | Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the World Economic Forum summit in Cape Town for VIP and VVIP's.  |
| BMW South Africa                                      | 56             | Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the AU Conference in Johannesburg for VIP and VVIP's.   |
| Ford South Africa                                     | 41             | Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.   |
| Hyundai SA  | 132            | Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.   |
| Nissan SA   | 154            | Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.   |
| VW South Africa                                       | 198            | Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.   |
| Chrysler SA   | 168            | Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.   |
| Ford South Africa                                     | 78             | Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.  |
| VW South Africa                                       | 139            | Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.  |
| International Atomic Energy Agency                    | 26             | Sponsored traveling, accommodation, daily allowance and incidental expenses for an official to attend a technical study tour for the development of a border detection strategy and plans - Athens , Greece |
| Singapore Civil Aviation Authority                    | 8              | Sponsored cost of accommodation for the ICAO Global Dialogues on Market Based Measures to address CO2 Emissions.  |
| Singapore Government                                  | 20             | Training Fee, Accommodation and partial daily allowance, to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators Course.   |
| United Arab Emirates General Civil Aviation Authority | 13             | Training Fee, daily allowance, hotel accommodation and airport transfer to and from hotel to attend the Aviation Security Crisis Management Course in Dubai.  |
| Civil Aviation Administration of China (CAAC)         | 20             | Training, course fees and accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Safety Management  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Name of sponsor</b>   | <b>Amount (R'000)</b> | <b>Purpose</b>  |
|--|-----------------------|---|
|  |                       | Workshop in China.  |
| Africa SAR Regional Co-ordinators                              | 22                    | Travelling and accommodation cost sponsored.  |
| Singapore Civil Aviation Authority                             | 23                    | Training fees and hotel accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Management Training Programme in Singapore.  |
| Korea International Co-operation Agency                        | 20                    | Sponsored air travel and accommodation for an official to attend a capacity building course on port and shipping development.   |
| Deutsche Gesellschaft Fuer Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) | 20                    | Sponsored air travel, airport transfers, transport, travel insurance and accommodation for an official to attend an exchange mission on a policy framework for the testing of refrigerated vehicles.  |
| Japan International Co-operation Agency                        | 20                    | Sponsored air travel, accommodation and training costs for an official to attend a training course on Environmentally Sustainable Urban Transport Planning.   |
| Smit Amandla   | 40                    | Gala Dinner at World Maritime Day celebration.  |
| International Maritime Organisation                            | 42                    | Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.  |
| International Maritime Organisation                            | 35                    | Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Biofuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species. |
| Government of Singapore and ICAO                               | 91                    | Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.  |
| International Maritime Organization                            | 11                    | Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 3rd session of the Maritime SAR Co-ordinating for the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region (SAMSRR) held in Madagascar.                 |
| United States Trading and Development Agency (USTDA)           | 94                    | Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Academy Advanced Manager Training Course for Three officials.   |
| International Maritime Organisation                            | 42                    | Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Name of sponsor</b>                           | <b>Amount (R'000)</b> | <b>Purpose</b>  |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| International Maritime Organisation              | 40                    | Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the inauguration of the Djibouti Regional Training Centre and an extraordinary meeting of the Djibouti Code of Conduct National Focal Points and National Training Correspondence. |
| International Maritime Organisation              | 35                    | Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Biofuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species.                           |
| Government of Singapore and ICAO                 | 91                    | Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.  |
| International Maritime Organisation              | 31                    | Sponsored air fare and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 7th Women in the Maritime Sector In the Eastern and Southern Africa Conference /Training, Annual meeting and Council meeting.  |
| BMW South Africa                                 | 406                   | Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China.   |
| Ford South Africa                                | 109                   | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.  |
| VW South Africa                                  | 280                   | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.  |
| Road Traffic Management Corporation              | 20                    | Promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.  |
| Railway Safety Regulator                         | 70                    | Video and photography for the Transport Annual Awards.  |
| Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd. | 30                    | Gift vouchers for the Transport Annual Awards.  |
| Road Accident Fund                               | 108                   | Promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.  |
| Mahindra South Africa                            | 4                     | Gifts for the Transport Annual Awards.  |
| Transport Education and Training Authority       | 97                    | Sponsored airfare accommodation and class fees for an official to attend an International Executive Development Program.  |
| Government of China                              | 50                    | Sponsored airfare, seminar and accommodation for an official to attend a seminar on Engineering Education and Management for Developing Countries.  |
| Cross Border Road Transport Agency               | 230                   | Women in Transport (WIT) Summit; Marketing & promotional material   |
| Road Traffic Management Corporation              | 500                   | WIT Summit; Branding, conference &  |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Name of sponsor</b>   | <b>Amount<br/>(R'000)</b> | <b>Purpose</b>   |
|--|---------------------------|--|
|  |                           | marketing material   |
| South African Maritime Safety Authority                                | 1200                      | WIT Summit; exhibition & entertainment ( stage & PR systems) |
| Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa<br>- Autopax                     | 265                       | WIT Summit; Provision of 4 x 60 Seater buses.                |
| Airports Company of South Africa Ltd.                                  | 60                        | WIT Summit; Air transport 20 women                           |
| Air Traffic and Navigation Services<br>Company Ltd.                    | 157                       | WIT Summit; Air transport 40 women                           |
| Railway Safety Regulator   | 20                        | WIT Summit; Ministers and speakers gifts                     |
| Road Traffic Infringements Agency                                      | 1200                      | WIT Summit; Conference venue & Gala dinner                   |
| Parliament of the Republic of South<br>Africa, Office of the Secretary | 319                       | Sponsorship of transport for pensioners t<br>Eastern Cape    |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>8074</b>               |  |

## **8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT**

### **8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan**

Assets of the department comprises of furniture and fittings, office equipment and computer equipment. Assets are replaced when they are no longer useful or when they become technologically outdated.

All assets have been captured in the asset register. A proper fixed asset register was established during 2004/05, and an asset management unit was established within the Supply Chain Management component of the department during that year. The department complied with the minimum requirements of the asset management reforms since 2004/05.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **PART C: GOVERNANCE**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **1. INTRODUCTION**

The Department of Transport is committed to maintaining the highest standards of governance to ensure that public finances and resources are managed economically, effectively and efficiently. Good governance structures have been put in place to utilise state resources in a responsible way. Assessments have been conducted in areas where control measures are lacking or still need to be established, or improved. Where a lack of capacity has been identified to improve services, new posts have been created on the department's establishment in the specific units.

## **2. RISK MANAGEMENT**

The Departmental Strategic risk register and the Operational risk register was compiled for the 2015/16 financial year. Strategic risk register highlighted the strategic risks that the Department faced and the Operational risk register highlights a number of risk area within the branches in the Department. The risk management plan which also identifies key controls and mitigation strategies was also developed and implemented.

Department's risks were monitored on quarterly basis to ascertain the effectiveness of the mitigation strategies and to identify the emergence of new and secondary risks.

Risk Management committee meetings were held on quarterly basis to track the implementation of the system of Risk Management. Risk Champions forum, a sub-committee of the Risk Management Committee, also met on quarterly basis to assist in the facilitation of the Risk Management functions.

Risk Management is a standing item in Executive Committee meetings, Audit Committee meetings as well the Senior Management Committee meetings chaired by the Minister of Transport.

## **3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION**

The Department's Fraud Prevention Plan and Strategy is premised on the following four (4) conventional pillars, namely:

- Fraud Prevention. This is in recognition of the fundamental reality that "Prevention is better than cure". In addition to actively promoting an anti-fraud environment through hosting "Fraud Awareness" workshops and promoting a "whistleblowing" culture, the Department also relies on Internal Controls, Risk Management, screening and vetting of prospective employees and Consultants etc. in this regard. The right "Tone at the Top" is still evolving;
- Fraud Detection. In recognition that irrespective of attempts geared at creating an anti-fraud environment as referred to above, the Department recognises that fraud and corruption might still manifest and hence the need to detect these once they occur. Our primary detection "tool" are the employees in our Department as they more often than not

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

witness these crimes when committed. In other instances, Internal Audit serves as a detection tool in that they cover suspicious fraudulent transactions, which they refer to Forensic Investigation. The focus is therefore placed on training employees on both the common law crimes of fraud as well as on the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act etc.

In addition, the Department has acquired Audit Command Language (ACL) software so as to proactively conduct data interrogation and analysis.

- Fraud Response. The Department has made strides during this Financial Year and flowing from investigations into different acts of misconduct, an Executive Manager tendered his/her resignation. Several other investigations have also been conducted. A qualitative transition made during this Financial Year has been to treat offences in terms of the PFMA with the seriousness that they deserve and not merely as “childishness”.
- Remediation. This function resides in the office of the Chief Operations Officer. It is handled in terms of the Department’s Disciplinary Code and Procedures. Cases are also reported to law enforcement agencies and currently, there are cases being investigated by the Directorate: Priority Crimes and also, the Special Investigations Unit is seized with the process of seeking a Presidential Proclamation in respect of other cases.

Mechanisms in place to report fraud and corruption and how these operate.eg: Whistle blowing - The need for officials to make confidential disclosure about suspect fraud and corruption

- In addition to reporting directly to the Public Service Commission via the National Anti-Corruption Hotline (NACH), employees report directly to the Directorate: Forensic Investigations. There are also employees who report especially conscientious Deputy Directors General and these (DDGs) in turn channel such reports to the Directorate: Forensic Investigations. Employees and other stakeholders are permitted to report anonymously.

How these cases are reported and what action is taken

- Employees and other stakeholders have the latitude to either report anonymously or, to report in person. They can either report internally within the Department and also, externally. Besides reporting to the Public Service Commission, some stakeholders have also used the avenue of the Public Protector’s Office.

#### **4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

The Department has implemented a number of measures to minimise conflict of interest. In supply chain management (SCM) specifically:

- The implementation of Standard Bidding Documents, including the SBD 4 Form – Declaration of interest for all procurement as a measure to minimise conflict of interest in SCM; and the SBD 9 Form – Suppliers’ previous performance with government. SBD Forms are required for all procurements above R500 000.00. Prospective suppliers or service providers are required to declare any interest and previous performance and this considered in evaluation and adjudication processes.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- Members of Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees are also required to sign necessary declaration of interest forms prior to participating in evaluation and adjudication processes. Where interest is declared, respective members are requested to recuse themselves from participating in SCM processes.
- The Financial Disclosure Framework is guided by key principles in the Code of Conduct, Chapter 2 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001. In accordance with Chapter 3 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001, all members of the SMS were sensitised to disclose their financial interests. The objective was to identify any conflict of interest in order to promote just and fair administrative actions of officials in senior positions and thereby to protect the public service from actions that may be detrimental to its functioning and that may constitute unlawful administrative actions as a result of ulterior motives. Any SMS member who fails to disclose a financial interest or who wilfully provides incorrect or misleading details will be found guilty of misconduct.

## **5. CODE OF CONDUCT**

The Code of Conduct serves as a guideline to employees as to what is expected of them from an ethical point of view, both in their individual conduct and in their relations with others. Compliance with the Code is expected to enhance professionalism and to help ensure confidence in the public service.

New appointees are inducted on the Code of Conduct and SMS members are also trained on disciplinary matters related to violation of the Code of Conduct.

## **6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

- The workplace should be maintained and protected as far as is reasonably practicable against health hazards attached to the activities.
- The quality of the work environment should be such that, employees and those who may be affected by their activities be free from health hazards
- There should be provision of first aid personnel to render first aid services to any injured person whilst at work
- OHS policy should be developed and enforced to ensure compliance
- Legal appointments (Health and safety representatives; first aiders; evacuation wardens; fire fighters) should be done to ensure compliance
- Health hazards should be identified (unsafe acts/ condition) and control measures be applied to mitigate hazards and risks in the workplace
- A Health and safety committee should be formalize to discharge its duties (making recommendations to management on health and safety related matters)
- Ensure the provision and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment (required to fight fire in case of fire eruption)
- Emergency plan and procedure should be developed to address any emergency situations (provision of emergency equipment such as evacuation-chair for people who are physically challenged)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Effects it may have on the department**

- Unsafe acts might result in injuries if not addressed
- Lack of training or information on health hazards that might be attached to the work activities might result in unnecessary injuries
- Poor participation on emergency evacuation exercises/ drills might cause chaos during emergency situation
- Contravention of the OHS Act if legal appointments not done; policy not enforced; committees not discharging its duties (non-compliance risk)
- Non-compliance risk if no first aid personnel appointed to render or administer prompt first aid treatment.

## **7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES**

The prime mandate of the Portfolio Committee on Transport (PCOT) is governed by the Constitution of the Republic in respect of its legislative and oversight responsibilities as public representatives. It is required to consider legislation referred to it and consider all matters referred to it in terms of the Constitution, the Rules of the National Assembly or resolutions of the House. It is also required to respond to matters referred to it by Government within its mandate. In addition, the Committee is entrusted with considering the budgets, Strategic and Annual Performance Plans of the Department and entities that fall within the transport portfolio.

The Portfolio Committee on Transport, having considered performance of the Department of Transport (DoT) and its Entities for the 2014/15 financial years, as reported in respective Annual Reports for the period under review, produced the Budgetary Review Recommendations Report, dated 17 October 2015. The review sought to establish whether the Department of Transport and its Entities were achieving their aims and objectives; and also whether they were fulfilling their constitutional mandates.

The Committee recommended that the Minister ensure the following:

- The advertising and filling of vacant posts should be prioritised in the Department.
- Effective steps should be implemented to prevent irregular expenditure. Officials who incurred irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure should be duly disciplined. Proper record-keeping should be implemented for information supporting compliance and procurement process. Implement consequence management for staff members who fail to comply with applicable legislation.
- The Department and entities should capacitate their Finance and SCM departments with appropriately skilled and competent personnel to prepare credible financial statements. Furthermore, management should ensure that information used to prepare financial statements was accurate and reliable. Staff should be retrained and reskilled to ensure that they comply with legislation.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- Control processes should be adhered to in the SCM processes. There should be consequences for poor performance and failure to comply with applicable legislation.
- The AGSA's recommendations to address root causes should be implemented.
- The Department should provide the Committee with quarterly updates on strategies to improve the financial health status of the C-BRTA, RAF and SAMSA as there was uncertainty as to whether the entities would be able to fund their future obligations.
- The Department should monitor and engage with its provincial counterparts on the implementation of the PRMG to ensure that money is used for its intended purpose as an extension of the two-way Key Performance Indicator (KPI).
- The implementation of BRT systems should be standardised in terms of implementation of policy and reporting.

In line with the above recommendations, the Department committed to ensure that the stated recommendations are implemented accordingly and to also include additional reporting information on the matters stated below.

| <b>Reporting matter</b>   | <b>Action required</b>                                   | <b>Timeframe</b>  |
|---|--|---|
| The Department should submit an Action Plan to address the findings of the AGSA                               | Written plan from the Department of Transport            | 16 October 2015   |
| The Department should submit quarterly reports on strategies to address the financial health status of C-BRTA | Written plan from the Department of Transport and C-BRTA | Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National Assembly. |
| The Department should submit quarterly reports on strategies to address the financial health status of RAF    | Written plan from the Department of Transport and RAF    | Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National Assembly  |
| The Department should submit quarterly reports on strategies to address the financial health status of SAMSA  | Written plan from the Department of Transport and SAMSA  | Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National Assembly  |
| PRASA should report quarterly on inroads made into the implementation   | Written plan from PRASA                                  | Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| of the Rolling Stock Modernisation Project |  | of this report by the National Assembly |
|--|--|---|

## 8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

| Resolution No. | Subject   | Details  | Response by the department | Resolved (Yes/No)                         |
|----------------|---|--|----------------------------|---|
| No 6—<br>2016  | Expenditure totalling R1 207 374 000. 00 incurred during 2008/09-2009/10 financial years was regarded as unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (PFMA) due to over expenditure on bus subsidies | Having considered the evidence and the steps taken by the Accounting Officer to prevent similar cases of unauthorized expenditure from re-occurring, the Committee recommends the approval of the amount of R1 207 374 000. 00 by Parliament as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. | None                       | The Report to be considered by Parliament |

## 9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

| Nature of matters of non-compliance   | Financial year in which it first arose | Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter  |
|---|--|---|
| The financial statements were not prepared accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework as required by section 40(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act. | 2014/2015                              | Corrections were made to the commitments.<br>Impairment of investments was amended on the financial statements<br>The amounts disclosed in the financial statements as the value of assets under investigation was amended to the cost price of the assets. |
| Non-compliance with Treasury Regulations regarding annual preparation of Strategic Plan   | 2014/2015                              | The Strategic Plan for the Department of Transport covering the period 2015 - 2020 was developed and tabled in Parliament in March 2015.<br><br>The DoT Planning, Monitoring and Reporting Guidelines have been revised                                     |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Nature of matters of non-compliance | Financial year in which it first arose | Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
|                                     |  | to incorporate standard operating procedures for submission, handling and storing of portfolios of evidence for reported information. |

Further details of irregular expenditure:

Twelve cases of irregular expenditure remain as at 31 March 2016, which are summarised as follows:

| Summary of 15 cases | Number of cases |                                      |                                  | Notes on disciplinary steps not yet taken  |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                     | Investigations  | Disciplinary steps initiated / taken | Disciplinary steps not yet taken |  |
| Investigated        | 3               | 3                                    |                                  | Charges were drafted and disciplinary steps are still in process   |
| Under investigation | 2               | 2                                    |                                  | Awaiting outcome of investigations   |
| Not Investigated    | 7               | 1                                    | 6                                | Three new cases were identified in the current financial year and four cases in the previous financial year were identified for which disciplinary steps were not yet taken and investigations were not yet decided upon |
|                     | <b>12</b>       | <b>6</b>                             | <b>6</b>                         |  |

## 10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

During the financial year, the Directorate: Internal Control and Compliance played a vital role in facilitation of audits conducted by both the Office of the Auditor-General and Internal Audit Unit. The Internal Control and Compliance unit managed the administration of audit queries issued by the Auditor-General and Internal Audit, and developed action plans to address weaknesses identified in the final management report of the Office of the Auditor-General for the previous financial year as well as Internal Audit Reports. The unit followed up on the implementation of the action plans to address weaknesses and reported the progress on the implementation of the action plans to the Risk Management Committee, Executive Committee

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

and Audit Committee. The Directorate also coordinated Audit Steering Committee meetings during the audit as and when requested by the Office of the Auditor-General.

The Directorate: Internal Control and Compliance also performed compliance reviews on compliance with the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations, Division of Revenue Act (DORA), financial policies and Supply Chain Management prescripts in the form of post-checking of payment batches and compliance checklists. The consolidated internal control manual which includes all departmental circulars, policies and procedures, business flow charts and forms was periodically updated on the intranet where all staff can easily access it.

The Directorate: Internal Control and Compliance also facilitated meetings of the Loss Control Committee and followed resolutions taken by the Committee. The Directorate also managed the safekeeping of payment batches.

## **11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES**

### **The strategic objective**

To provide an independent and objective assurance and consulting service designed to add value and improve DoT's operations through the evaluation of internal control, risk management and governance processes.

The following core Internal Audit functions were undertaken in order to achieve the above strategic objective:

- The review of compliance with laws, regulations, institutional instructions and standard operational procedures;
- The review of effectiveness of operations;
- The review of reliability and integrity of financial and operational information;
- The review of safeguarding of assets practices;
- Risk review and assessments;
- Performance reviews (economical, efficient and effective use of resources);
- Review of Information systems environment
- Special assignments (management requests); and
- Forensic Investigations

### **Summary of audit work done**

The internal audit function has undertaken reviews in the following areas, which fall under Assurance, Performance or IT Audits:

- Leave Management Review follow-up
- Supply Chain Management Review follow-up
- Parliamentary Questions Review follow-up
- Security Management and Occupational Health Review follow-up
- Financial Statement Review (Interim & Annual)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- Recruitment & Selection Process Review follow-up
- MPAT Review
- Performance Information and Quarterly Reporting Reviews (all four quarters)
- Road Infrastructure Development Review follow-up
- Road Regulation Review follow-up
- ICT Governance – Software Maintenance Review follow-up
- Photocopying Machines Review follow-up
- Civil Aviation Safety & Security review follow-up
- IT Software Licence review follow-up
- National Land Transport Information System (NLTIS) review follow-up
- AGSA Findings follow-up
- Legislation and Policy review
- International Relations review
- Registry Services and Office Space
- Transport Planning Forums
- Suspense Accounts
- Internship Programme
- Governance and Risk Management review
- Combined Assurance and Plan
- Strategic Planning and Annual Performance Plans
- Contract Management
- Scholar Transport
- Government Fleet review
- Vehicle Roadworthiness review
- IT General Controls review
- Applications Controls review on IQUAL system
- IT Security review
- Intranet and Website Maintenance review
- Applications Control review on LOGIS
- Applications Control review on BAS
- ICT Service Management
- Applications Control review on PERSAL
- IT Service Continuity review
- Ad-hoc review: Maritime
- Ad-hoc review: Annual Transport Awards

**Key activities and objectives of the audit committee**

The audit committee operates in terms of its approved written terms of reference and reviews the following:

- The effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- The effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- The risk areas of the department to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management;

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- Any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- The department's compliance with laws, regulations, institutional instructions and standard operational procedures; and
- The activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, co-ordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations.

**Attendance of audit committee meetings by audit committee members (Tabular form)**

The Audit Committee consists of the members listed hereunder and should meet at least four times per annum as per its approved terms of reference. During the current year 10 (ten) meetings were held by the Audit Committee. The current Audit Committee was appointed effective from 01 August 2013 when the term of office of the previous Audit Committee expired.

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee members:

| <b>Name</b>                   | <b>Qualifications</b>  | <b>Internal or external</b> | <b>If internal, position in the department</b> | <b>Date appointed</b> | <b>Date Resigned</b> | <b>No. of Meetings attended</b> |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Ms Pumla Mzizi (Chairperson)  | CA (SA), B.Compt (Hons) CTA, BCOM (Hons) Transport Economics, BBusSci Finance (Hons)   | External                    | N/A  | 22 July 2013          | N/A                  | 5                               |
| Mr Banda Mwelase              | B.Sc, M.Sc (Computer Science), Diploma: Project Management   | External                    | N/A  | 22 July 2013          | N/A                  | 6                               |
| Mr Reginald Haman             | Higher Diploma, Post-Graduate Dipl. In Business Management, MBA (Enterprise Risk Management Framework), Graduate Diploma (Governance & Strategy) | External                    | N/A  | 22 July 2013          | N/A                  | 5                               |
| Ms Maemili Ramataboe          | CA (Lesotho), MBA, Accredited Associate of the Institute of Independent Business (UK), Management Development Programme (UK)                     | External                    | N/A  | 22 July 2013          | N/A                  | 5                               |
| Adv. Frans Van Der Westhuizen | Dip Iuris, B.Iuris, LLB  | External                    | N/A  | 22 July 2013          | N/A                  | 5                               |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT**

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2016.

### **Audit Committee Responsibility**

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein, except that we have not reviewed changes in accounting policies and practices.

### **The Effectiveness of Internal Controls**

Our review of the findings of the Internal Audit work, which was based on the risk assessments conducted in the department revealed certain weaknesses, which were then raised with the Department. The following internal audit work was completed during the year under review:

- Follow up on Leave Management, Supply Chain Management, Parliamentary Questions, Security Management and Occupational Health, Recruitment & Selection Process, Road Infrastructure Development, Road Regulation, ICT Governance – Software Maintenance, Photocopying Machines, Civil Aviation Safety & Security, IT Software Licence, National Land Transport Information System (NLTIS) and AGSA Findings.
- Financial Statement Review (Interim & Annual)
- MPAT Review
- Performance Information and Quarterly Reporting Reviews (all four quarters)
- Legislation and Policy review
- International Relations review
- Registry Services and Office Space
- Transport Planning Forums
- Suspense Accounts

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- Internship Programme
- Combined Assurance Framework and Plan
- Strategic Planning and Annual Performance Plans
- Contract Management
- Government Fleet review
- IT General Controls review
- Applications Controls review on IQUAL system
- IT Security review
- Intranet and Website Maintenance review
- Applications Control review on LOGIS
- Applications Control review on BAS
- ICT Service Management
- Applications Control review on PERSAL
- IT Service Continuity review
- Ad-hoc review: Maritime
- Ad-hoc review: Annual Transport Awards

Where during the course of our audit control weaknesses have been identified, agreed action plans were developed to address them. Compliance with action plans was monitored and where these have not been implemented, further assurances have been provided by management that these issues will be addressed. Some action plans were however not timely implemented.

Through our analysis of audit reports and engagement with the Department we can report that the system on internal control for the period under review was adequate however there were some instances where controls were not applied effectively for the year ended 31 March 2016. These include segregation of duties, authorisation, monitoring and internal checks.

#### **In-Year Management and Monthly/Quarterly Report**

The department has reported monthly and quarterly to the Treasury as is required by the PFMA.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Risk management**

Based on the quarterly reviews performed, the departmental fraud and risk management system still requires further improvement.

**Evaluation of Financial Statements**

The Audit Committee has:

- reviewed and discussed the external audit outcomes on the audited annual financial statements to be included in the annual report, with the Auditor General South Africa and the Accounting Officer,
- reviewed the Auditor General South Africa's management report and management's responses thereto, and
- reviewed significant adjustments resulting from the audit.

**Internal Audit**

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the Internal Audit function operated effectively during the year under review. The Audit Committee also notes that the deficiencies in the risk management system mentioned above impact on the implementation of the risk based audit approach.

An external quality assurance assessment was done during the 2013/14 financial year. The review highlighted areas needing improvement to internal audit. Issues raised by the review team are being addressed and progress reported at regular audit committee meetings.

**Auditor General South Africa**

The Committee is satisfied that the entity's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the prior year is adequate and partially effective as some of the matters have been adequately resolved and there are still a few unresolved issues.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the annual financial statements after finalisation of the audit. The Audit Committee is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General.

**General**

The Audit Committee strongly recommends that the Department must prioritise the adequate and effective implementation and frequent monitoring of the audit action plans for both internal and external audit in order to achieve the required effectiveness in governance, accountability and clean administration.

**Conclusion**

The Committee wishes to extend its appreciation to the Executive Authority, Accounting Officer, internal and external auditors, and the departmental staff for their tireless efforts, commitment and support throughout the year.

Signed on behalf of the Audit Committee by:

*P Mzizi*

---

**Ms Pumla Mzizi CA (SA)**  
**Chairperson of the Audit Committee**  
**Department of Transport**

**Date: 12 August 2015**



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**1. INTRODUCTION**

The information contained in this part of the annual report has been prescribed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service.

**2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES**

- 454 employees were trained across 1052 training interventions.
- 70 new entrants into the Public Service were exposed to Compulsory Induction Programme and their probation were confirmed.
- 82 new bursaries were granted to the serving employees during the year and 152 bursaries were managed. 22 bursars completed their qualifications.
- 68 interns which is 10.1% of the staff establishment were placed as interns across various branches within the department (exceeded the DPSA set target of 5%).
- 9 junior employees completed the Project Management Learnership at NQF level 4.
- 53 Posts were filled (including 11 internal promotions) but the annual target of 80 posts (20 posts per quarter) could not be reached for the 2015/2016 financial year due to budget constraints. Vacancy rate was decreased from 22.16% to 19.61%. 50 employees left the department due to resignations and transfers out to other government departments and posts that could not be filled due to budget constraints
- Achieved 100% compliance with the SMS Disclosure Framework.

**PMDS MATTERS:**

**SMS MEMBERS:**

- 107 out of 114 submitted the 2014/15 Performance Agreements;
- 70 out of 114 submitted the 2014/15 Half Yearly reports;
- 87 out of 114 submitted the 2014/15 Annual Performance Assessment report

**SMS 2014/15 moderation process moderated:**

- 86 out of 112 SMS members at salary level 13 and 14 were moderated. Out of 112, 86 were finalised, 26 did not comply in submitting the required PMDS reports.

**EMPLOYEES ON SALARY LEVELS 12 & BELOW:**

- 521 out of 537 submitted the 2014/15 Performance Agreements;
- 435 out of 537 submitted the 2014/15 Half Yearly reports;
- 529 out of 538 submitted the 2014/15 Annual Performance Assessment report;

**Employees on Salary levels 12 & below 2014/15 moderation process moderated and finalised:**

- 412 out of 442 employees on salary levels 12 & below were moderated and finalised for the 2014/15 performance cycle.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

### 3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

#### 3.1. Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarises the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, it provides an indication of the following:

- amount spent on personnel
- amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowances and medical aid.

*Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Programme                     | Total expenditure (R'000) | Personnel expenditure (R'000) | Training expenditure (R'000) | Professional and special services expenditure (R'000) | Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure | Average personnel cost per employee (R'000) |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Administration                | 420,824                   | 174,354                       | 3,582                        | 2,958   | 41.4%   | 250   |
| Integrated Transport Planning | 88,762                    | 43,053                        | 720                          | 24,577  | 48.5%   | 50  |
| Rail Transport                | 18,305,274                | 19,933                        | 40                           | 5,029   | 0.1%  | 62  |
| Road Transport                | 22,889,198                | 45,343                        | 367                          | 149,917   | 0.2%  | 28  |
| Civil Aviation                | 145,284                   | 35,711                        | 131                          | 10,744  | 24.6%   | 63  |
| Maritime Transport            | 142,874                   | 20,122                        | 29                           | 45,611  | 14.1%   | 29  |
| Public Transport              | 11,328,571                | 44,350                        | 106                          | 115,243   | 0.4%  | 65  |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>53,320,787</b>         | <b>382,866</b>                | <b>4,975</b>                 | <b>354,079</b>  | <b>0.7%</b>                                       | <b>547</b>                                  |

*Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Salary band                              | Personnel expenditure (R'000) | % of total personnel cost | No. of employees | Average personnel cost per employee (R'000) |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               | 10                            | 0%                        | 0                | 393 376                                     |
| Skilled (level 3-5)                      | 11 952                        | 3%                        | 58               | 206 069                                     |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)   | 71 509                        | 18.20%                    | 248              | 288 343                                     |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12) | 156 737                       | 39.80%                    | 269              | 582 665                                     |
| Senior and Top management (levels 13-16) | 118 866                       | 30.20%                    | 110              | 1 080 600                                   |
| Contract (Level 3-5)                     | 16                            | 0%                        | 0                | 0   |
| Contract (Level 6-8)                     | 1 848                         | 0.50%                     | 4                | 462 000                                     |
| Contract (Level 9-12)                    | 2 168                         | 0.60%                     | 3                | 722 667                                     |
| Contract (Level 13-16)                   | 10 894                        | 2.80%                     | 7                | 1 556 286                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>374 000</b>                | <b>97.60%</b>             | <b>699</b>       | <b>4 974 441</b>                            |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Programme                     | Salaries       |                                    | Overtime       |                                    | Home Owners Allowance |                               | Medical Aid    |                                       |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
|                               | Amount (R'000) | Salaries as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Overtime as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000)        | HOA as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Medical aid as a % of personnel costs |
| Administration                | 114,284        | 65.5%                              | 1,455          | 0.8%                               | 4,153                 | 2.4%                          | 4,884          | 2.8%                                  |
| Integrated Transport Planning | 28,555         | 32.2%                              | 81             | 0.1%                               | 889                   | 1.0%                          | 1,019          | 1.1%                                  |
| Rail Transport                | 13,710         | 68.8%                              | 0              | 0.0%                               | 466                   | 2.3%                          | 542            | 2.7%                                  |
| Road Transport                | 31,003         | 68.4%                              | 0              | 0.0%                               | 935                   | 2.1%                          | 1,392          | 3.1%                                  |
| Civil Aviation                | 21,863         | 61.2%                              | 4              | 0.0%                               | 603                   | 1.7%                          | 1,034          | 2.9%                                  |
| Maritime Transport            | 12,587         | 62.6%                              | 0              | 0.0%                               | 452                   | 2.2%                          | 553            | 2.7%                                  |
| Public Transport              | 28,443         | 64.1%                              | 4              | 0.0%                               | 921                   | 2.1%                          | 1,108          | 2.5%                                  |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>250,445</b> | <b>65.4%</b>                       | <b>1,544</b>   | <b>0.4%</b>                        | <b>8,419</b>          | <b>2.2%</b>                   | <b>10,532</b>  | <b>2.8%</b>                           |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Salary band                              | Salaries       |                                    | Overtime       |                                    | Home Owners Allowance |                               | Medical Aid    |                                       |
|--|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
|  | Amount (R'000) | Salaries as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Overtime as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000)        | HOA as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Medical aid as a % of personnel costs |
| Skilled (level 1-2)                      | 0              | 0%                                 | 0              | 0%                                 | 0                     | 0%                            | 0              | 0%                                    |
| Skilled (level 3-5)                      | 7431           | 62.10%                             | 547            | 4.60%                              | 717                   | 6%                            | 845            | 7.10%                                 |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)   | 51572          | 71.60%                             | 511            | 0.70%                              | 2736                  | 3.80%                         | 3486           | 4.80%                                 |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12) | 122194         | 75.40%                             | 447            | 0.30%                              | 2536                  | 1.60%                         | 2958           | 1.80%                                 |
| Senior management (level 13-16)          | 97007          | 79.70%                             | 0              | 0%                                 | 2558                  | 2.10%                         | 1313           | 1.10%                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>278204</b>  | <b>95.90%</b>                      | <b>24</b>      | <b>1.30%</b>                       | <b>0</b>              | <b>0%</b>                     | <b>0</b>       | <b>0%</b>                             |

### 3.2. Employment and Vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the position with regard to employment and vacancies.

The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment.

This information is presented in terms of three key variables:

- programme
- salary band
- critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Departments have identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

*Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2016*

| Programme   | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of employees additional to the establishment |
|---|---|------------------------|--------------|---|
| <b>Programme 1</b><br><br>(Transport Ministry, Office of the Deputy Minister, Office of the Director-General, Office of the Chief Operations) | 421                                       | 335                    | 20.43%       | 18  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Programme</b>  | <b>Number of posts on approved establishment</b> | <b>Number of posts filled</b> | <b>Vacancy Rate</b> | <b>Number of employees additional to the establishment</b> |
|---|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Officer, Office of the Chief Financial Officer & Transport Information Systems) |  |                               |                     |  |
| <b>Programme 2</b><br>(Integrated Transport Planning)                           | 79   | 74                            | 6.33%               | 0  |
| <b>Programme 3</b><br>(Rail Transport)  | 41   | 36                            | 12.19%              | 0  |
| <b>Programme 4</b><br>(Road Transport)  | 125  | 89                            | 28.80%              | 1  |
| <b>Programme 5</b><br>(Civil Aviation)  | 75   | 58                            | 22.67%              | 1  |
| <b>Programme 6</b><br>(Maritime Transport)                                      | 43   | 34                            | 20.93%              | 0  |
| <b>Programme 7</b><br>(Public Transport)  | 78   | 67                            | 14.10%              | 1  |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>862</b>                                       | <b>693</b>                    | <b>19.61%</b>       | <b>21</b>  |

*Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2016*

| <b>Salary band</b>                | <b>Number of posts on approved establishment</b> | <b>Number of posts filled</b> | <b>Vacancy Rate</b> | <b>Number of employees additional to the establishment</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Lower skilled ( 1-2)              | 0  | 0                             | 0%                  | 0  |
| Skilled(3-5)                      | 67   | 59                            | 11.94%              | 1  |
| Highly skilled production (6-8)   | 303  | 249                           | 17.82%              | 9  |
| Highly skilled supervision (9-12) | 341  | 274                           | 19.65%              | 4  |
| Senior management (13-16)         | 151  | 111                           | 26.49%              | 7  |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>862</b>                                       | <b>693</b>                    | <b>19.61%</b>       | <b>21</b>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2016*

| <b>Critical occupation</b> | <b>Number of posts on approved establishment</b> | <b>Number of posts filled</b> | <b>Vacancy Rate</b>   | <b>Number of employees additional to the establishment</b> |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Not Applicable</i>      | <i>Not Applicable</i>                            | <i>Not Applicable</i>         | <i>Not Applicable</i> | <i>Not Applicable</i>                                      |
| <i>Not Applicable</i>      | <i>Not Applicable</i>                            | <i>Not Applicable</i>         | <i>Not Applicable</i> | <i>Not Applicable</i>                                      |
| <i>Total</i>               | <i>Not Applicable</i>                            | <i>Not Applicable</i>         | <i>Not Applicable</i> | <i>Not Applicable</i>                                      |

**Notes**

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
  - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
  - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
  - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
  - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**3.3. Filling of SMS Posts**

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the Senior Management Service by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken.

*Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2016*

| <b>SMS Level</b>                           | <b>Total number of funded SMS posts</b> | <b>Total number of SMS posts filled</b> | <b>% of SMS posts filled</b> | <b>Total number of SMS posts vacant</b> | <b>% of SMS posts vacant</b> |
|--|---|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Director-General/<br>Head of<br>Department | 1                                       | 1                                       | 100%                         | 0                                       | 0%                           |
| Salary Level 16                            | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0%                           | 0                                       | 0%                           |
| Salary Level 15                            | 10                                      | 5                                       | 50%                          | 5                                       | 50%                          |
| Salary Level 14                            | 36                                      | 24                                      | 66.67%                       | 12                                      | 33.33%                       |
| Salary Level 13                            | 104                                     | 81                                      | 77.88%                       | 23                                      | 22.12%                       |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>151</b>                              | <b>111</b>                              | <b>73.51%</b>                | <b>40</b>                               | <b>26.49%</b>                |

*Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2015*

| <b>SMS Level</b>                           | <b>Total number of funded SMS posts</b> | <b>Total number of SMS posts filled</b> | <b>% of SMS posts filled</b> | <b>Total number of SMS posts vacant</b> | <b>% of SMS posts vacant</b> |
|--|---|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Director-General/<br>Head of<br>Department | 1                                       | 1                                       | 100%                         | 0                                       | 0%                           |
| Salary Level 16                            | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0%                           | 0                                       | 0%                           |
| Salary Level 15                            | 10                                      | 5                                       | 50%                          | 5                                       | 50%                          |
| Salary Level 14                            | 36                                      | 25                                      | 69.44%                       | 11                                      | 30.56%                       |
| Salary Level 13                            | 104                                     | 83                                      | 79.81%                       | 21                                      | 20.19%                       |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>151</b>                              | <b>114</b>                              | <b>75.50%</b>                | <b>37</b>                               | <b>24.50%</b>                |

*Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| <b>SMS Level</b>                           | <b>Total number of funded SMS posts</b> | <b>Total number of SMS posts filled</b> | <b>% of SMS posts filled</b> | <b>Total number of SMS posts vacant</b> | <b>% of SMS posts vacant</b> |
|--|---|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Director-General/<br>Head of<br>Department | 1                                       | 1                                       | 100%                         | 0                                       | 0%                           |
| Salary Level 16                            | 0                                       | 0                                       | 0%                           | 0                                       | 0%                           |
| Salary Level 15                            | 10                                      | 5                                       | 50%                          | 5                                       | 50%                          |
| Salary Level 14                            | 36                                      | 24                                      | 66.67%                       | 12                                      | 33.33%                       |
| Salary Level 13                            | 104                                     | 81                                      | 77.88%                       | 23                                      | 22.12%                       |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>151</b>                              | <b>111</b>                              | <b>73.51%</b>                | <b>40</b>                               | <b>26.49%</b>                |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

| Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months   |
|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Some SMS posts are in the process of being reviewed hence the delay in advertising them.</li> <li>Some managers did not submit request to advertise the posts timeously.</li> </ul> |

| Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months  |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unavailability of panel members to sit for shortlisting and interviews.</li> <li>Some SMS posts are in the process of being reviewed hence the delay in filling them.</li> <li>Budgetary constraints.</li> </ul> |

**Notes**

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.3, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes.

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

None.

**Notes**

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.2, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes. In the event of non-compliance with this regulation, the relevant executive authority or head of department must take appropriate disciplinary steps in terms of section 16A(1) or (2) of the Public Service Act.

**3.4. Job Evaluation**

The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

| Salary band                            | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of Jobs Evaluated | % of posts evaluated by salary bands | Posts Upgraded |                      | Posts downgraded |                      |
|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|  |   |                          |                                      | Number         | % of posts evaluated | Number           | % of posts evaluated |
| Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)             | 0   | 0                        | 0                                    | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0                    |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                   | 67  | 1                        | 1,49                                 | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0                    |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 298                                       | 16                       | 5,37                                 | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0                    |
| Highly skilled supervision             | 346                                       | 291                      | 84,10                                | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0                    |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Salary band                      | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of Jobs Evaluated | % of posts evaluated by salary bands | Posts Upgraded |                      | Posts downgraded |                      |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|                                  |   |                          |                                      | Number         | % of posts evaluated | Number           | % of posts evaluated |
| (Levels 9-12)                    |   |                          |                                      |                |                      |                  |                      |
| Senior Management Service Band A | 104                                       | 12                       | 11,5                                 | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0                    |
| Senior Management Service Band B | 36  | 10                       | 27,78                                | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0                    |
| Senior Management Service Band C | 10  | 4                        | 40                                   | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0                    |
| Senior Management Service Band D | 1   | 0                        | 0                                    | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0                    |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>862</b>                                | <b>334</b>               | <b>38,74</b>                         | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>             |

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their post being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

*Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Gender       | African    | Asian    | Coloured | White    | Total      |
|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| Female       | 54         | 0        | 0        | 2        | 56         |
| Male         | 59         | 0        | 0        | 1        | 60         |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>113</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>116</b> |

|                             |          |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| Employees with a disability | <b>1</b> |
|-----------------------------|----------|

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

*Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Occupation                    | Number of employees | Job evaluation level | Remuneration level | Reason for deviation    |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Administrative Workers</b> | 5                   | 4                    | 5                  | Retention               |
|                               |                     | 4                    | 5                  | Retention Retention     |
|                               |                     | 6                    | 7                  | Counter offer           |
|                               |                     | 6                    | 7                  | Counter offer           |
|                               |                     | 6                    | 7                  | Counter offer           |
| <b>Assistant Director</b>     | 2                   | 6                    | 9                  | Retention Retention     |
|                               |                     | 10                   | 11                 |                         |
| <b>Deputy Director</b>        | 4                   | 11                   | 12                 | Retention Counter offer |
|                               |                     | 12                   | 13                 | Counter offer           |
|                               |                     | 12                   | 13                 | Counter offer           |
|                               |                     | 12                   | 13                 | Counter offer           |
| <b>Director</b>               | 5                   | 13                   | 14                 | Counter offer           |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Occupation   | Number of employees | Job evaluation level | Remuneration level | Reason for deviation |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|  |                     | 13                   | 14                 | Retention            |
|  |                     | 13                   | 14                 | Retention            |
|  |                     | 13                   | 14                 | Counter offer        |
| Deputy Director-General  | 1                   | 15                   | 16                 | Retention            |
| Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation |                     |                      |                    | 17                   |

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

*Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Gender | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total |
|--------|---------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| Female | 6       | 0     | 0        | 1     | 7     |
| Male   | 9       | 1     | 0        | 0     | 10    |
| Total  | 15      | 1     | 0        | 1     | 17    |

|                             |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Employees with a disability | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|

#### Notes

- If there were no cases where the salary levels were higher than those determined by job evaluation, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation | None |
|--|------|

#### 3.5. Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

*Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Salary band                              | Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2015 | Appointments and transfers into the department | Terminations and transfers out of the department | Turnover rate |
|--|---|--|--|---------------|
| Lower skilled ( Levels 1-2)              | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0%            |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                     | 60  | 4  | 6  | 10%           |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)   | 233   | 31   | 21   | 9.01%         |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 265   | 17   | 13   | 4.91%         |
| Senior Management Service Bands A        | 82  | 1  | 3  | 3.66%         |
| Senior Management Service                | 25  | 0  | 7  | 28%           |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Salary band                       | Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2015 | Appointments and transfers into the department | Terminations and transfers out of the department | Turnover rate |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|---------------|
| Bands B                           |   |  |  |               |
| Senior Management Service Bands C | 5   | 0  | 0  | 0%            |
| Senior Management Service Bands D | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0%            |
| Contracts                         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0%            |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>671</b>  | <b>53</b>                                      | <b>50</b>  | <b>7.45%</b>  |

*Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Critical occupation | Number of employees at beginning of period- 1 April 2015 | Appointments and transfers into the department | Terminations and transfers out of the department | Turnover rate         |
|---------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|
| Not Applicable      | Not Applicable   | Not Applicable                                 | Not Applicable                                   | Not Applicable        |
| Not Applicable      | Not Applicable   | Not Applicable                                 | Not Applicable                                   | Not Applicable        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>        | <b>Not Applicable</b>                                    | <b>Not Applicable</b>                          | <b>Not Applicable</b>                            | <b>Not Applicable</b> |

**Notes**

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
  - in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
  - for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
  - where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
  - in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

*Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Termination Type                             | Number | % of Total Resignations |
|--|--------|-------------------------|
| Death  | 2      | 4%                      |
| Resignation                                  | 15     | 30%                     |
| Expiry of contract                           | 14     | 28%                     |
| Dismissal – operational changes              | 0      | 0%                      |
| Dismissal – misconduct                       | 0      | 0%                      |
| Dismissal – inefficiency                     | 0      | 0%                      |
| Discharged due to ill-health                 | 1      | 2%                      |
| Retirement                                   | 2      | 4%                      |
| Transfer to other Public Service Departments | 16     | 32%                     |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|  |           |              |
|--|-----------|--------------|
| Other  | 0         | 0%           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>50</b> | <b>7.22%</b> |
| <b>Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment</b> |           | <b>7.22%</b> |

*Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Occupation     | Employees<br>1 April<br>2015 | Promotions<br>to another<br>salary level | Salary level<br>promotions as a<br>% of employees<br>by occupation | Progressions<br>to another<br>notch within a<br>salary level | Notch progression<br>as a % of<br>employees by<br>occupation |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Not Applicable | Not<br>Applicable            | Not<br>Applicable                        | Not Applicable   | Not Applicable   | Not Applicable   |
| Not Applicable | Not<br>Applicable            | Not<br>Applicable                        | Not Applicable   | Not Applicable   | Not Applicable   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | Not<br>Applicable            | Not<br>Applicable                        | Not Applicable   | Not Applicable   | Not Applicable   |

*Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Salary Band                              | Employees<br>1 April<br>2015 | Promotions<br>to another<br>salary level | Salary bands<br>promotions<br>as a % of<br>employees<br>by salary<br>level | Progressions<br>to another<br>notch within<br>a salary level | Notch progression as a %<br>of<br>employees by salary<br>bands |
|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               | 0                            | 0  | 0%   | 0  | 0%   |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                     | 60                           | 1  | 1.67%  | 39   | 65%  |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)   | 233                          | 1  | 0.43%  | 144  | 61.80%   |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 265                          | 5  | 1.89%  | 195  | 73.58%   |
| Senior Management (Level 13-16)          | 113                          | 4  | 3.54%  | 74   | 65.49%   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>671</b>                   | <b>11</b>                                | <b>7.53%</b>   | <b>452</b>   | <b>265.87%</b>   |

### 3.6. Employment Equity

*Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2016*

| Occupational category                      | Male    |          |        |       | Female  |          |        |       | Total |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
|  | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White |       |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 59      | 0        | 4      | 5     | 37      | 0        | 3      | 4     | 112   |
| Professionals                              | 67      | 0        | 0      | 3     | 65      | 2        | 4      | 6     | 147   |
| Technicians and associate                  | 0       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 0       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 0     |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|  |            |          |          |           |            |          |          |           |            |
|--|------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| professionals                              |            |          |          |           |            |          |          |           |            |
| Clerks                                     | 119        | 6        | 0        | 3         | 234        | 1        | 2        | 11        | 376        |
| Service and sales workers                  | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers    | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          |
| Craft and related trades workers           | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          |
| Elementary occupations                     | 38         | 0        | 0        | 0         | 19         | 0        | 0        | 1         | 58         |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>283</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>355</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>22</b> | <b>693</b> |
| <b>Employees with disabilities</b>         | <b>3</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>5</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>5</b>  | <b>13</b>  |

*Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2016*

| Occupational band   | Male       |          |          |           | Female     |          |          |           | Total      |
|---|------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|
|   | African    | Coloured | Indian   | White     | African    | Coloured | Indian   | White     |            |
| Top Management  | 6          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 6          |
| Senior Management   | 53         | 0        | 4        | 5         | 37         | 0        | 3        | 4         | 106        |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management   | 115        | 2        | 0        | 5         | 137        | 2        | 4        | 8         | 273        |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents | 68         | 4        | 0        | 1         | 164        | 1        | 1        | 11        | 250        |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making  | 38         | 0        | 0        | 0         | 19         | 0        | 0        | 1         | 58         |
| Unskilled and defined decision making   | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>280</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>357</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>24</b> | <b>693</b> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Occupational band   | Male      |          |          |          | Female    |          |          |          | Total     |
|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|   | African   | Coloured | Indian   | White    | African   | Coloured | Indian   | White    |           |
| Top Management  | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         |
| Senior Management   | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 2         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 2         |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management   | 5         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 4         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 9         |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents | 11        | 1        | 0        | 1        | 24        | 0        | 1        | 0        | 38        |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making  | 2         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 2         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 4         |
| Unskilled and defined decision making   | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>18</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>32</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>53</b> |
| <b>Employees with disabilities</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  |

*Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Occupational band   | Male     |          |          |          | Female   |          |          |          | Total     |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|   | African  | Coloured | Indian   | White    | African  | Coloured | Indian   | White    |           |
| <i>Top Management</i>   | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         |
| Senior Management   | 1        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 2        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 3         |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management   | 1        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1         |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents | 3        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 4        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 7         |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making  | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         |
| Unskilled and defined decision making   | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>5</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>11</b> |
| <b>Employees with disabilities</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Occupational band   | Male      |          |          |          | Female    |          |          |          | Total     |
|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|   | African   | Coloured | Indian   | White    | African   | Coloured | Indian   | White    |           |
| Top Management  | 1         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1         |
| Senior Management   | 3         | 1        | 1        | 1        | 4         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 9         |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management   | 4         | 1        | 0        | 0        | 1         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 6         |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents | 9         | 0        | 0        | 1        | 17        | 0        | 0        | 1        | 28        |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making  | 4         | 0        | 1        | 0        | 1         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 6         |
| Unskilled and defined decision making   | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>21</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>23</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>50</b> |
| <b>Employees with Disabilities</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  |

*Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Disciplinary action | Male    |          |        |       | Female  |          |        |       | Total |
|---------------------|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
|                     | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White |       |
| <b>10</b>           | 7       | n/a      | n/a    | n/a   | 3       | n/a      | n/a    | n/a   | 10    |

*Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Occupational category                      | Male    |          |        |       | Female  |          |        |       | Total |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
|  | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White |       |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 29      | 0        | 4      | 2     | 27      | 0        | 3      | 2     | 67    |
| Professionals                              | 49      | 0        | 1      | 0     | 73      | 0        | 2      | 6     | 131   |
| Technicians and associate professionals    | 6       | 1        | 0      | 2     | 4       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 13    |
| Clerks                                     | 77      | 1        | 1      | 1     | 131     | 0        | 1      | 4     | 216   |
| Service and sales workers                  | 7       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 3       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 10    |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers    | 0       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 0       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 0     |
| Craft and related trades workers           | 0       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 0       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 0     |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 1       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 0       | 0        | 0      | 1     | 2     |
| Elementary                                 | 10      | 0        | 0      | 0     | 5       | 0        | 0      | 0     | 15    |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|                                    |            |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |            |
|------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| occupations                        |            |          |          |          |            |          |          |           |            |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>179</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>243</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>454</b> |
| <b>Employees with disabilities</b> | <b>3</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>6</b>   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**3.7. Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members**

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

*Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2015*

| <b>SMS Level</b>                           | <b>Total number of funded SMS posts</b> | <b>Total number of SMS members</b> | <b>Total number of signed performance agreements</b> | <b>Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members</b> |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Director-General/<br>Head of<br>Department | 1                                       | 1                                  | 1  | 100%   |
| Salary Level 16                            | 2                                       | 2                                  | 1  | 50%  |
| Salary Level 15                            | 4                                       | 4                                  | 3  | 75%  |
| Salary Level 14                            | 25                                      | 25                                 | 23   | 92%  |
| Salary Level 13                            | 83                                      | 83                                 | 71   | 93%  |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>115</b>                              | <b>115</b>                         | <b>99</b>  |  |

**Notes**

- In the event of a National or Provincial election occurring within the first three months of a financial year all members of the SMS must conclude and sign their performance agreements for that financial year within three months following the month in which the elections took place. For example if elections took place in April, the reporting date in the heading of the table above should change to 31 July 2015.

*Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2016*

| <b>Reasons</b>  |
|---|
| <b>Some of the reasons provided were that SMS member (s) alleged that Performance Agreements were concluded timeously and submitted to the Supervisor to engage and finalise prior to submitting to HR, however the Supervisors delayed the PA beyond the due date.</b> |
| <b>Mostly, reasons for non-submission of the SMS member's Performance Agreements were not provided to the Directorate: HRD &amp; PMDS, in the event no reason is provided it is then regarded as non-compliance in terms of the DPSA prescripts.</b>                    |

**Notes**

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

*Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2016*

| <b>Reasons</b>  |
|---|
| <b>Several communication from Directorate: HRD &amp; PMDS are sent to all the non-compliant SMS members</b>   |
| <b>Finally, disciplinary letters signed by the Director-General were sent to all the non-compliant SMS members</b>  |
| <b>Non-compliant SMS members were served with disciplinary letters signed by the Director-General, in-line with the DPSA directive dated 05/07/2012 which indicates that SMS who do not comply with the submission of the Performance Agreement as required shall not qualify for performance incentives, being it cash bonus or pay progression for the relevant performance cycle (i.e. 2015/16 performance cycle).</b> |
| <b>Subsequent to the 2015/16 SMS annual evaluations by MODCOM, all the non-compliant SMS members will forfeit any performance incentives, i.e. pay progression and cash bonus for the 2015/16 performance cycle in line with the DPSA directives mentioned-above.</b>   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Notes**

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

**3.8. Performance Rewards**

To encourage good performance, the department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

*Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Race and Gender             | Beneficiary Profile     |                     |                         | Cost         |                           |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
|                             | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within group | Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee |
| African, Female             | 210                     | 355                 | 59.2                    | 3 204        | 15 258                    |
| African, Male               | 153                     | 282                 | 54.3                    | 2 689        | 17 575                    |
| Asian, Female               | 4                       | 9                   | 44.4                    | 93           | 23 266                    |
| Asian, Male                 | 0                       | 4                   | 0                       | 0            | 0                         |
| Coloured, Female            | 3                       | 3                   | 100                     | 63           | 20 954                    |
| African, Female             | 210                     | 355                 | 59.2                    | 3 204        | 15 258                    |
| African, Male               | 153                     | 282                 | 54.3                    | 2 689        | 17 575                    |
| Asian, Female               | 4                       | 9                   | 44.4                    | 93           | 23 266                    |
| Asian, Male                 | 0                       | 4                   | 0                       | 0            | 0                         |
| Coloured, Female            | 3                       | 3                   | 100                     | 63           | 20 954                    |
| Coloured, Male              | 5                       | 7                   | 71.4                    | 69           | 13 891                    |
| Total Blacks, Female        | 217                     | 367                 | 59.1                    | 3 360        | 15 484                    |
| Total Blacks, Male          | 158                     | 293                 | 53.9                    | 2 758        | 17 459                    |
| White, Female               | 18                      | 22                  | 81.8                    | 357          | 19 825                    |
| White, Male                 | 6                       | 11                  | 54.5                    | 136          | 22 743                    |
| Employees with a disability | 2                       | 6                   | 33.3                    | 11           | 5 535                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                | <b>401</b>              | <b>699</b>          | <b>57.4</b>             | <b>6 623</b> | <b>16 516</b>             |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Salary band                             | Beneficiary Profile     |                     |                                | Cost               |                           | Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
|   | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within salary bands | Total Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee |  |
| Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)              | -                       | -                   | -                              | -                  | -                         | -  |
| Skilled (level 3-5)                     | 40                      | 40                  | 58                             | 69                 | 238                       | 5 950  |
| Highly skilled production (level 6-8)   | 152                     | 152                 | 248                            | 61.3               | 1 486                     | 9 776  |
| Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12) | 192                     | 192                 | 269                            | 71.4               | 3 977                     | 20 714   |
| Contract (Levels 6-8)                   | 0                       | 0                   | 4                              | 0                  | 0                         | 0  |
| Contract (Levels 9-12)                  | 3                       | 3                   | 3                              | 100                | 62                        | 20 667   |
| Periodical Remuneration                 | 0                       | 0                   | 132                            | 0                  | 0                         | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>                            |                         | <b>387</b>          | <b>714</b>                     | <b>301.70</b>      | <b>5763</b>               | <b>57109</b>   |

*Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Critical occupation   | Beneficiary Profile     |                     |                              | Cost               |                           |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
|   | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within occupation | Total Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee |
| <b>Administrative related</b>                                 | 39                      | 57                  | 68.4                         | 823                | 21 103                    |
| <b>Agriculture related</b>                                    | 0                       | 1                   | 0                            | 0                  | 0                         |
| <b>Appraisers-valuers and related professionals</b>           | 0                       | 1                   | 0                            | 0                  | 0                         |
| <b>Aviation related</b>                                       | 5                       | 9                   | 55.6                         | 126                | 25 200                    |
| <b>Biologists botanists zoologists &amp; rel professional</b> | 1                       | 2                   | 50                           | 26                 | 26 000                    |
| <b>Client inform clerks</b>                                   | 2                       | 5                   | 40                           | 15                 | 7 500                     |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|  |    |    |      |     |         |
|--|----|----|------|-----|---------|
| (switch board reception clerks)                    |    |    |      |     |         |
| Communication and information related              | 3  | 6  | 50   | 125 | 41 667  |
| Computer programmers                               | 1  | 2  | 50   | 18  | 18 000  |
| Computer system designers and analysts.            | 2  | 3  | 66.7 | 39  | 19 500  |
| Diplomats  | 0  | 1  | 0    | 0   | 0       |
| Engineers and related professionals                | 1  | 1  | 100  | 27  | 27 000  |
| Finance and economics related                      | 0  | 3  | 0    | 0   | 0       |
| Financial and related professionals                | 1  | 3  | 33.3 | 11  | 11 000  |
| Financial clerks and credit controllers            | 17 | 32 | 53.1 | 231 | 13 588  |
| Food services aids and waiters                     | 7  | 12 | 58.3 | 33  | 4 714   |
| Head of department/chief executive officer         | 0  | 3  | 0    | 0   | 0       |
| Human resources & organisat developm & relate prof | 1  | 2  | 50   | 103 | 103 000 |
| Human resources clerks                             | 10 | 16 | 62.5 | 126 | 12 600  |
| Human resources related                            | 7  | 8  | 87.5 | 211 | 30 143  |
| Language practitioners interpreters & other        | 1  | 1  | 100  | 21  | 21 000  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |     |     |      |       |        |
|---|-----|-----|------|-------|--------|
| <b>commun</b>   |     |     |      |       |        |
| <b>Legal related</b>  | 1   | 5   | 20   | 31    | 31 000 |
| <b>Librarians and related professionals</b>                     | 1   | 1   | 100  | 13    | 13 000 |
| <b>Library mail and related clerks</b>                          | 5   | 5   | 100  | 37    | 7 400  |
| <b>Light vehicle drivers</b>                                    | 2   | 3   | 66.7 | 11    | 5 500  |
| <b>Logistical support personnel</b>                             | 1   | 3   | 33.3 | 6     | 6 000  |
| <b>Material-recording and transport clerks</b>                  | 1   | 2   | 50   | 7     | 7 000  |
| <b>Messengers porters and deliverers</b>                        | 9   | 12  | 75   | 54    | 6 000  |
| <b>Natural sciences related</b>                                 | 1   | 2   | 50   | 27    | 27 000 |
| <b>Other administrative &amp; related clerks and organisers</b> | 48  | 65  | 73.8 | 703   | 14 646 |
| <b>Other administrative policy and related officers</b>         | 136 | 215 | 63.3 | 2 519 | 18 522 |
| <b>Other information technology personnel.</b>                  | 7   | 11  | 63.6 | 92    | 13 143 |
| <b>Other occupations</b>  | 1   | 3   | 33.3 | 27    | 27 000 |
| <b>Regulatory inspectors</b>                                    | 1   | 1   | 100  | 21    | 21 000 |
| <b>Risk management and security services</b>                    | 1   | 1   | 100  | 21    | 21 000 |
| <b>Secretaries &amp; other keyboard operating clerks</b>        | 63  | 102 | 61.8 | 542   | 8 603  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   |            |            |             |             |              |
|---|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|   |            |            |             |             |              |
| <b>Security guards</b>  | 14         | 17         | 82.4        | 93          | 6 643        |
| <b>Senior managers</b>  | 10         | 81         | 12.3        | 476         | 47 600       |
| <b>Trade labourers</b>  | 1          | 1          | 100         | 6           | 6 000        |
| <b>Trade/industry advisers &amp; other related profession</b> | 0          | 1          | 0           | 0           | 0            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>401</b> | <b>699</b> | <b>57.4</b> | <b>6621</b> | <b>16511</b> |

**Notes**

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
  - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
  - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
  - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
  - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees;

*Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Salary band  | Beneficiary Profile     |                     |                                | Cost               |                           | Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
|              | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within salary bands | Total Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee |  |
| Band A       | 12                      | 79                  | 15.2                           | 653                | 54 417                    | 0.8  |
| Band B       | 1                       | 28                  | 3.6                            | 61                 | 61 000                    | 0.2  |
| Band C       | 1                       | 6                   | 16.7                           | 146                | 146 000                   | 1.5  |
| Band D       | 0                       | 4                   | 0                              | 0                  | 0                         | 0  |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>14</b>               | <b>117</b>          | <b>12</b>                      | <b>860</b>         | <b>61428.6</b>            | <b>0.7</b>   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

3.9. Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

*Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Salary band                            | 01 April 2015 |            | 31 March 2016 |               | Change   |           |
|--|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
|  | Number        | % of total | Number        | % of total    | Number   | % Change  |
| Lower skilled                          | 0             | 0%         | 0             | 0%            | 0        | 0%        |
| Highly skilled production (Lev. 6-8)   | 0             | 0%         | 0             | 0%            | 0        | 0%        |
| Highly skilled supervision (Lev. 9-12) | 1             | 20%        | 1             | 33.33%        | 0        | 0%        |
| Contract (level 9-12)                  | 2             | 40%        | 1             | 33.33%        | 1        | 50%       |
| Contract (level 13-16)                 | 1             | 20%        | 0             | 0%            | 1        | 50%       |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>4</b>      | <b>20%</b> | <b>2</b>      | <b>33.34%</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>0%</b> |

*Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Major occupation                     | 01 April 2015 |            | 31 March 2016 |            | Change |          |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|--------|----------|
|                                      | Number        | % of total | Number        | % of total | Number | % Change |
| <b>Administrative Office Workers</b> | 2             | 40%        | 1             | 33.33%     | 1      | 50%      |
| <b>Professionals and Managers</b>    | 3             | 60%        | 2             | 66.67%     | 1      | 50%      |

3.10. Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

*Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015*

| Salary band                               | Total days  | % Days with Medical certification | Number of Employees using sick leave | % of total employees using sick leave | Average days per employee | Estimated Cost (R'000) |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Lower Skills (Level 1-2)                  | 0           | 0%                                | 0                                    | 0%                                    | 0                         | 0                      |
| Skilled (levels 3-5)                      | 406         | 82.50%                            | 52                                   | 9%                                    | 8                         | 255                    |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)    | 1541        | 76.10%                            | 208                                  | 36                                    | 7                         | 1 618                  |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12) | 1665        | 79.60%                            | 232                                  | 40.10%                                | 7                         | 3 550                  |
| Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)  | 492         | 82.30%                            | 77                                   | 13.30%                                | 6                         | 1 737                  |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>4104</b> | <b>64.10%</b>                     | <b>569</b>                           | <b>98.40%</b>                         | <b>6</b>                  | <b>7 160</b>           |

*Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015*



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Salary band                              | Total days | % Days with Medical certification | Number of Employees using disability leave | % of total employees using disability leave | Average days per employee | Estimated Cost (R'000) |
|--|------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)               | 0          | 0%                                | 0  | 0%  | 0                         | 0                      |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                     | 72         | 100%                              | 3  | 11.50%                                      | 24                        | 47                     |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)   | 196        | 100%                              | 13   | 50%   | 15                        | 203                    |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 114        | 100%                              | 6  | 23.10%                                      | 19                        | 278                    |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16)         | 106        | 100%                              | 2  | 7.70%                                       | 53                        | 363                    |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>488</b> | <b>100%</b>                       | <b>24</b>                                  | <b>92.30%</b>                               | <b>20</b>                 | <b>891</b>             |

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

*Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015*

| Salary band                             | Total days taken | Number of Employees using annual leave | Average per employee |
|---|------------------|--|----------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)              | 0                | 0                                      | 0                    |
| Skilled Levels 3-5)                     | 1 434            | 22                                     | 64                   |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)  | 5 707            | 22                                     | 261                  |
| Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12) | 6 926            | 24                                     | 284                  |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16)        | 3 241            | 27                                     | 121                  |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>17 308</b>    | <b>95</b>                              | <b>730</b>           |

*Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015*

| Salary band                             | Total days of capped leave taken | Number of Employees using capped leave | Average number of days taken per employee | Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2016 |
|---|----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)              | 0                                | 0                                      | 0   | 0   |
| Skilled Levels 3-5)                     | 20                               | 2                                      | 10  | 38  |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)  | 15                               | 4                                      | 4   | 38  |
| Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12) | 44                               | 4                                      | 11  | 50  |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16)        | 125                              | 1                                      | 125                                       | 49  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Salary band  | Total days of capped leave taken | Number of Employees using capped leave | Average number of days taken per employee | Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2016 |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Total</b> | <b>204</b>                       | <b>11</b>                              | <b>150</b>                                | <b>175</b>  |

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

*Table 3.10.5 Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Reason  | Total amount (R'000) | Number of employees | Average per employee (R'000) |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Leave payout for 2015/16 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle | 136                  | 3                   | 45 333                       |
| Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2015/Z16                     | 1 194                | 20                  | 59 700                       |
| Current leave payout on termination of service for 2015/16                      | 147                  | 9                   | 16 333                       |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>1 477</b>         | <b>32</b>           | <b>121 366</b>               |

3.11. HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

*Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure*

| Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)  | Key steps taken to reduce the risk   |
|---|--|
| All employees are classified as being at high risk of contracting HIV and related diseases, that is why all irrespective of their employment levels are provided with Employee Health and Wellness cards to access counselling services.  | The HIV/AIDS Policy and operational plan is being implemented in the Transport sector. Employees and Peer Counsellors have been trained on HIV/AIDS. Confidentiality underpins the HIV/AIDS programme through policy and its implementation. |
| Workshops and Seminars are arranged for all categories of employees indiscriminately. Strategic Planning sessions for SMS members are used to provide HCT and other Health Risk Assessments. They are then advised on their health and referred for further intervention as per need. | Information is circulated through e-mail; lift news, e-care website and posters and education sessions to dispel myths and misconceptions about HIV/AIDS.  |

*Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)*

| Question   | Yes | No | Details, if yes                                       |
|--|-----|----|---|
| 1. Has the department designated a member of the | ✓   |    | Yes, Mr Moses Maswanganye<br>Director: Organisational |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Question   | Yes | No | Details, if yes   |
|--|-----|----|---|
| SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.   |     |    | Development and Change Management   |
| 2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose. | ✓   |    | <p>Yes, there is a Sub-directorate (Employee Health and Wellness) which is designated for health and wellbeing of employees.</p> <p>There are three employees dedicated to this task</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deputy Director: Employee Health and Wellness;</li> <li>• Wellness Officer, and Wellness Assistant:</li> <li>• The Budget is Grossly insufficient</li> </ul>  |
| 3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.   | ✓   |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, the Department has introduced a Wellness Programme with the following elements:</li> <li>• Provide an effective framework for health promotion and preventative mechanism amongst employees;</li> <li>• Provide a confidential and professional counselling service to all employees and members of their immediate families through a 24/7 telephone call centre and face-to-face psycho-social counselling external service provider (ICAS)</li> <li>• Promote improvements in the workplace that increase the opportunity for enhanced performance and service delivery</li> <li>• Enhance the general wellbeing of employees through the implementation of a range of health and wellness interventions such as, Health Risk Assessments, Disease Management, Stress</li> </ul> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Question  | Yes | No | Details, if yes  |
|---|-----|----|--|
|   |     |    | <p>Management, Financial Management, family care matters such as Bereavement support etc</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HIV/AIDS &amp; TB Management Programme</li> <li>• Prevent unnecessary absenteeism and lowered productivity caused by social, physical and psychological factors; and Provide orientation with regard to the functioning of the EHW.</li> <li>• Trauma Debriefing Sessions arranged for traumatized employees as per need.</li> <li>• Bereavement support offered to employees and their families.</li> </ul>   |
| 4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent. | ✓   |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport Sector HIV/AIDS Committee has been established</li> <li>• Mr M Maswanganye, Ms V. Mofokeng, Ms D. Bohlole, and Ms P. Ramakhale - Department of Transport</li> <li>• Mr J. Phiri- SAMSA</li> <li>• Ms Sibanyoni- WrHI</li> <li>• Mr L. Malaka- SANAC</li> <li>• Mr T. Mthombeni- Trucking Wellness /Corridor Empower</li> <li>• Ms S. Ngqase - IOM</li> <li>• Mr A. Shrivastav– FHI 360</li> <li>• Ms O. Nkosi - ILO</li> <li>• Ms L. Kwini - PRASA</li> <li>• Ms L. Pillay- North Star Alliance</li> <li>• Mr B. Sibiya- RSR</li> <li>• Ms E. Marumo- DOH</li> <li>• Ms S. Moekatsane - RAF</li> <li>• Ms T Odame-Takyi - Gauteng Provincial Department of Transport</li> </ul> |
| 5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not  | ✓   |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HIV/AIDS and TB Management Policy</li> </ul>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Question   | Yes | No | Details, if yes   |
|--|-----|----|---|
| unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.   |     |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health and Productivity Management Policy</li> <li>• Bereavement Policy</li> <li>• Sports and Recreation Policy</li> </ul>   |
| 6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures. | ✓   |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HIV and AIDS &amp; TB Management Policy which describes the Department's commitment to addressing the epidemic are reviewed in light of latest developments, to ensure compliance with relevant Laws.</li> <li>• HIV and AIDS &amp; TB Management Programme is popularized and promoted to staff and they are being taught about their rights through the Peer Education /Wellness Promotion Programme.</li> <li>• Peer Educators/ Wellness Promoters are appointed from across the spectrum of employees, they receive on-going training.</li> <li>• Disclosure Management and Confidentiality Training promote non-discrimination, openness and trust for safe HIV disclosure.</li> <li>• No cases of discrimination on the basis of being HIV positive have been reported.</li> <li>• All employment policies do not discriminate against people with HIV/Status</li> </ul> |
| 7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.                                       | ✓   |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DoT Employees are encouraged to undergo HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) at all levels 94 employees were tested for HIV during the 2015/16 financial year. 386 employees were screened</li> </ul>   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Question   | Yes | No | Details, if yes   |
|--|-----|----|---|
|  |     |    | for Health Risk Assessment.   |
| 8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators. | ✓   |    | <p>Conducting of regular health risk screenings and HCT and reporting on these.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On-going psycho-social counselling offered and self as well as managerial referral to the contracted EHW external Service provider as well as Executive Wellness and Wellness Expo held annually as part of the EHW Programme for employees; and</li> <li>• Monitoring of the programme through feedback from beneficiaries.</li> <li>• An internal audit for the HIV and AIDS&amp; TB Management Programme and Employee Health &amp; Wellness has been conducted.</li> <li>• ICAS, the DOT service provider gives the department quarterly reports in terms of the services provided.</li> <li>• The monitoring and evaluation tool developed by DPSA is used.</li> <li>• The review is done with stakeholders in the transport sector in terms of progress made before the new operational plan is developed.</li> </ul> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

3.12. Labour Relations

*Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Subject matter | Date |
|----------------|------|
| None           |      |

**Notes**

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| <b>Total number of Collective agreements</b> | <b>None</b> |
|--|-------------|

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

*Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Outcomes of disciplinary hearings | Number   | % of total  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Correctional counselling          | -        | -           |
| Verbal warning                    | -        | -           |
| Written warning                   | -        | -           |
| Final written warning             | <b>2</b> | <b>90%</b>  |
| Suspended without pay             | -        | -           |
| Fine                              | -        | -           |
| Demotion                          | -        | -           |
| Dismissal                         | -        | -           |
| Not guilty                        | <b>1</b> | <b>10%</b>  |
| Case withdrawn                    | -        | -           |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>3</b> | <b>100%</b> |

**Notes**

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| <b>Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised</b> | <b>None</b> |
|--|-------------|

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Type of misconduct       | Number   | % of total  |
|--------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Insubordination          | 02       | 90%         |
| Financial irregularities | 01       | 10%         |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>3</b> | <b>100%</b> |

*Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Grievances                               | Number    | % of Total  |
|--|-----------|-------------|
| Number of grievances resolved            | 16        | 84%         |
| Number of grievances not resolved        | 05        | 16%         |
| <b>Total number of grievances lodged</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>100%</b> |

*Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Disputes                               | Number    | % of Total  |
|--|-----------|-------------|
| Number of disputes upheld              | 01        | 10%         |
| Number of disputes dismissed           | 05        | 90%         |
| <b>Total number of disputes lodged</b> | <b>06</b> | <b>100%</b> |

*Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Total number of persons working days lost                     | N/A        |
| Total costs working days lost                                 | N/A        |
| <b>Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)</b> | <b>N/A</b> |

*Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Number of people suspended                         | 02          |
| Number of people who's suspension exceeded 30 days | 02          |
| Average number of days suspended                   | 191         |
| Cost of suspension(R'000)                          | R1390471.07 |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

3.13. Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

*Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Occupational category                      | Gender | Number of employees as at 1 April 2015 | Training needs identified at start of the reporting period |   |                         |            |
|--|--------|--|--|---|-------------------------|------------|
|  |        |  | Learnerships   | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training | Total      |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Female | 44                                     | 0  | 56                                      | 1                       | 57         |
|  | Male   | 68                                     | 0  | 47                                      | 9                       | 56         |
| Professionals                              | Female | 77                                     | 1  | 34                                      | 23                      | 58         |
|  | Male   | 70                                     | 0  | 22                                      | 18                      | 40         |
| Technicians and associate professionals    | Female | 7                                      | 0  | 19                                      | 10                      | 29         |
|  | Male   | 10                                     | 1  | 12                                      | 12                      | 25         |
| Clerks                                     | Female | 227                                    | 6  | 210                                     | 41                      | 257        |
|  | Male   | 135                                    | 1  | 176                                     | 8                       | 185        |
| Service and sales workers                  | Female | 12                                     | 1  | 12                                      | 1                       | 14         |
|  | Male   | 20                                     | 0  | 56                                      | 6                       | 62         |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers    | Female | 0                                      | 0  | 0                                       | 0                       | 0          |
|  | Male   | 0                                      | 0  | 0                                       | 0                       | 0          |
| Craft and related trades workers           | Female | 0                                      | 0  | 0                                       | 0                       | 0          |
|  | Male   | 0                                      | 0  | 0                                       | 0                       | 0          |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | Female | 5                                      | 0  | 0                                       | 1                       | 1          |
|  | Male   | 11                                     | 0  | 0                                       | 0                       | 0          |
| Elementary occupations                     | Female | 15                                     | 0  | 12                                      | 0                       | 12         |
|  | Male   | 07                                     | 0  | 8                                       | 0                       | 8          |
| Sub Total                                  | Female | 387                                    | 8  | 343                                     | 77                      | 428        |
|  | Male   | 321                                    | 2  | 321                                     | 53                      | 376        |
| <b>Total</b>                               |        | <b>708</b>                             | <b>10</b>  | <b>664</b>                              | <b>130</b>              | <b>804</b> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Occupational category                      | Gender | Number of employees as at 1 April 2015 | Training provided within the reporting period |   |                         |            |
|--|--------|--|---|---|-------------------------|------------|
|  |        |  | Learnerships                                  | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training | Total      |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Female | 44                                     | 0   | 32                                      | 1                       | 33         |
|  | Male   | 68                                     | 0   | 35                                      | 9                       | 44         |
| Professionals                              | Female | 77                                     | 1   | 106                                     | 23                      | 130        |
|  | Male   | 70                                     | 0   | 44                                      | 18                      | 62         |
| Technicians and associate professionals    | Female | 7                                      | 0   | 9                                       | 10                      | 19         |
|  | Male   | 10                                     | 1   | 4                                       | 12                      | 17         |
| Clerks                                     | Female | 227                                    | 6   | 120                                     | 41                      | 167        |
|  | Male   | 135                                    | 1   | 80                                      | 8                       | 89         |
| Service and sales workers                  | Female | 12                                     | 1   | 3                                       | 1                       | 5          |
|  | Male   | 20                                     | 0   | 7                                       | 6                       | 13         |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers    | Female | 0                                      | 0   | 0                                       | 0                       | 0          |
|  | Male   | 0                                      | 0   | 0                                       | 0                       | 0          |
| Craft and related trades workers           | Female | 0                                      | 0   | 0                                       | 0                       | 0          |
|  | Male   | 0                                      | 0   | 0                                       | 0                       | 0          |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | Female | 5                                      | 0   | 1                                       | 1                       | 2          |
|  | Male   | 11                                     | 0   | 1                                       | 0                       | 1          |
| Elementary occupations                     | Female | 15                                     | 0   | 5                                       | 0                       | 5          |
|  | Male   | 07                                     | 0   | 07                                      | 0                       | 07         |
| Sub Total                                  | Female | 387                                    | 8   | 276                                     | 77                      | 360        |
|  | Male   | 321                                    | 2   | 178                                     | 53                      | 233        |
| <b>Total</b>                               |        | <b>708</b>                             | <b>10</b>                                     | <b>454</b>                              | <b>130</b>              | <b>593</b> |

3.14. Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

*Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Nature of injury on duty              | Number   | % of total  |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Required basic medical attention only | 2        | 100%        |
| Temporary Total Disablement           | 0        | 0           |
| Permanent Disablement                 | 0        | 0           |
| Fatal                                 | 0        | 0           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>2</b> | <b>100%</b> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

3.15. Utilisation of Consultants

*Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Project title   | Total number of consultants that worked on project | Duration (work days) | Contract value in Rand |
|---|--|----------------------|------------------------|
| Advocate to draft legislation for the No-Fault Policy/Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS)   | 1  | 800                  | 2 312 000.00           |
| Analyse and Compare results of the 2003 and 2013 National Household Travel Survey (NHTS) as to understand Public Transport Needs and Demand Patterns in Metropolitan, District and Local Municipalities | 1  | 65                   | 408 000.00             |
| Assist in developing a Branch-line Strategy and Pilot program   | 1  | 230                  | 3 038 123.00           |
| Assist Internal Audit with Audit Report Audits  | 2  | 40                   | 948 157.70             |
| B-BBEE Charter Council Engagement with DOT Division   | 1  | 90                   | 208 362.13             |
| Closed Bid: Finalize the Draft White Paper on NCAP  | 1  | 80                   | 983 424.00             |
| Competency Assessment   | 3  | 40                   | 132 263.99             |
| Determining the criteria for certifying Auditors and training requirements.   | 1  | 260                  | 731 300.00             |
| Develop & Consolidate Accelerated Public Transport Turnaround Plan  | 1  | 65                   | 204 196.80             |
| Develop a Green House Gas Inventory, Database and Emission Reduction Model for the Transport Sector   | 1  | 90                   | 1 325 802.00           |
| Develop a National Railway Safety Strategy  | 1  | 130                  | 2 730 120.00           |
| Develop an Integrated Public Transport Network plan in OR Tambo Municipal District  |  | 265                  | 1 963 650.00           |
| Develop Funding Model for Roads and Ports   | 2  | 70                   | 398 361.60             |
| Develop National Technical Requirements for design of Pedestrian Crossings  | 1  | 65                   | 326 000.00             |
| Develop the White Paper on National Rail Policy and the National Rail Bill  | 3  | 530                  | 10 600 000.00          |
| Establishment of the single source Transport Economic Regulator through Developing Policy, Legislation and Implementation Plan  | 1  | 300                  | 1 500 240.00           |
| Feasibility Study for the Tug Boat Building Project in Preparation of a PPP   | 1  | 800                  | 9 033 360.00           |
| Forensic Analysis of Putco Sandfontein Contract   | 1  | 90                   | 2 259 266.08           |
| Forensic Investigation relating to DLCA   | 2  | 120                  | 232 013.01             |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Project title   | Total number of consultants that worked on project | Duration<br>(work days) | Contract value in<br>Rand |
|---|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Formulation and Implementation of SA Road Infrastructure Policy           | 1  | 90                      | 2 985 819.60              |
| Freight Transport Model   | 1  | 265                     | 4 071 557.88              |
| Green Paper on National Rail Policy                                       | 1  | 120                     | 495 102.00                |
| Integrated Transport Sector BBBEE Annual Survey                           | 2  | 800                     | 3 636 486.00              |
| Internal Audit Services for DLCA  | 1  | 40                      | 1 784 546.00              |
| Internal Quality Assessment of internal Audit                             | 1  | 65                      | 277 344.00                |
| Job Evaluation  | 1  | 60                      | 379 420.00                |
| Marine Pollution Prevention & Response Vessel capability (Standby Tug)    | 1  | 800                     | 46 500 304.56             |
| Multi Modal Transport Planning and Coordination Draft Bill                | 1  | 800                     | 5 386 000.00              |
| Natural Continuation - BBBEE Alignment Project                            | 3  | 120                     | 345 826.00                |
| NATURAL CONTINUATION: Forensic Analysis of Putco Sandfontein Contract     | 1  | 80                      | 4 598 226.88              |
| Natural Continuation: NATMAP 2050 Review and Update                       | 1  | 90                      | 4 218 560.00              |
| NLTA Bill Amendment   | 1  | 180                     | 3 905 754.00              |
| PANEL: Lifestyle Audits of DOT Officials                                  |  |                         |                           |
| PANEL: Rail Economic Regulator Panel                                      |  |                         |                           |
| Review of the National Safety Regulator Act                               | 1  | 400                     | 1 908 796.62              |
| Review of the Taxi Recap Programme  | 1  | 135                     | 1 784 744.10              |
| Review White Paper on National Transport Policy of 1996                   | 1  | 800                     | 5 269 365.00              |
| Road Freight Strategic Guidance   | 1  | 135                     | 495 900.00                |
| Safety of Life at Sea service/Cospas Sarsat                               | 1  | 1320                    | 270 082 901.64            |
| Skills Audit  | 2  | 530                     | 981 545.47                |
| Technical and Secretariat Services for the NTPF                           | 1  | 800                     | 5 621 700.00              |
| Technical Oversight & Support   | 1  | 800                     | 2 383 540.50              |
| To Develop, Establish & Manage the Scrapping Administration Agency (TSA). | 1  | 800                     | 286 979 397.00            |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Project title  | Total number of consultants that worked on project | Duration<br>(work days) | Contract value in<br>Rand |
|--|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster A(Gauteng, North West & Limpopo) | 1  | 800                     | 11 244 960.00             |
| Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster B(Northern Cape & Free State)    | 1  | 800                     | 22 019 199.35             |
| Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster C(KZN & Mpumalanga)              | 1  | 800                     | 9 931 680.00              |
| Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster D(Eastern Cape & Western Cape)   | 1  | 800                     | 19 587 508.25             |
| Update of the National Freight Databank  | 1  | 800                     | 8 941 872.72              |
| Update of the National Freight Logistics Strategy                                  | 1  | 100                     | 2 272 704.00              |
| <b>Grand Total</b>   | <b>58</b>  | <b>17460</b>            | <b>767 425 401.88</b>     |

*Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Project title   | Contract value in<br>Rand | BEE Status       |
|---|---------------------------|------------------|
| Advocate to draft legislation for the No-Fault Policy/Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS)   | 2 312 000.00              | N/A              |
| Analyse and Compare results of the 2003 and 2013 National Household Travel Survey (NHTS) as to understand Public Transport Needs and Demand Patterns in Metropolitan, District and Local Municipalities | 408 000.00                | N/A              |
| Assist in developing a Branch-line Strategy and Pilot program   | 3 038 123.00              | N/A              |
| Assist Internal Audit with Audit Report Audits  | 948 157.70                | Level 2 Score 18 |
| B-BBEE Charter Council Engagement with DOT Division   | 208 362.13                | L3 P16           |
| Closed Bid: Finalize the Draft White Paper on NCAP  | 983 424.00                | N/A              |
| Competency Assessment   | 132 263.99                | N/A              |
| Determining the criteria for certifying Auditors and training requirements.   | 731 300.00                | Level 4 Score 5  |
| Develop & Consolidate Accelerated Public Transport Turnaround Plan  | 204 196.80                | N/A              |
| Develop a Green House Gas Inventory, Database and Emission Reduction Model for the Transport Sector   | 1 325 802.00              | Level 1 Score 10 |
| Develop a National Railway Safety Strategy  | 2 730 120.00              | Level 2 Score 9  |
| Develop an Integrated Public Transport Network plan in OR Tambo Municipal District  | 1 963 650.00              | N/A              |
| Develop Funding Model for Roads and Ports   | 398 361.60                | Level 1 Score 20 |
| Develop National Technical Requirements for design of Pedestrian Crossings  | 326 000.00                | L4 P12           |
| Develop the White Paper on National Rail Policy and the National Rail Bill  | 10 600 000.00             | N/A              |
| Establishment of the single source Transport Economic Regulator through Developing Policy, Legislation and Implementation Plan  | 1 500 240.00              | Level 2 Score 9  |
| Feasibility Study for the Tug Boat Building Project in  | 9 033 360.00              | N/A              |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| Project title  | Contract value in Rand | BEE Status       |
|--|------------------------|------------------|
| Preparation of a PPP   |                        |                  |
| Forensic Analysis of Putco Sandfontein Contract                                    | 2 259 266.08           | Level 1 Score 10 |
| Forensic Investigation relating to DLCA  | 232 013.01             | Level 4 Score 5  |
| Formulation and Implementation of SA Road Infrastructure Policy                    | 2 985 819.60           | Level 4 Score 5  |
| Freight Transport Model  | 4 071 557.88           | Level 3 Score 8  |
| Green Paper on National Rail Policy  | 495 102.00             | Level 4 Score 12 |
| Integrated Transport Sector BBBEE Annual Survey                                    | 3 636 486.00           | Level 3 Score 8  |
| Internal Audit Services for DLCA   | 1 784 546.00           | Level 2 Score 9  |
| Internal Quality Assessment of internal Audit                                      | 277 344.00             | L2 P18           |
| Job Evaluation   | 379 420.00             | N/A              |
| Marine Pollution Prevention & Response Vessel capability (Standby Tug)             | 46 500 304.56          | Level 3 Score 8  |
| Multi Modal Transport Planning and Coordination Draft Bill                         | 5 386 000.00           | Level 3 Score 8  |
| Natural Continuation - BBBEE Alignment Project                                     | 345 826.00             | N/A              |
| NATURAL CONTINUATION: Forensic Analysis of Putco Sandfontein Contract              | 4 598 226.88           | Level 1 Score 10 |
| Natural Continuation: NATMAP 2050 Review and Update                                | 4 218 560.00           | Level 2 Score 9  |
| NLTA Bill Amendment  | 3 905 754.00           | Level 4 Score 5  |
| PANEL: Lifestyle Audits of DOT Officials   |                        |                  |
| PANEL: Rail Economic Regulator Panel   |                        |                  |
| Review of the National Safety Regulator Act  | 1 908 796.62           | N/A              |
| Review of the Taxi Recap Programme   | 1 784 744.10           | N/A              |
| Review White Paper on National Transport Policy of 1996                            | 5 269 365.00           | Level 4 Score 5  |
| Road Freight Strategic Guidance  | 495 900.00             | N/A              |
| Safety of Life at Sea service/Cospas Sarsat  | 270 082 901.64         | N/A              |
| Skills Audit   | 981 545.47             | N/A              |
| Technical and Secretariat Services for the NTPF                                    | 5 621 700.00           | Level 3 Score 8  |
| Technical Oversight & Support  | 2 383 540.50           | Level 4 Score 5  |
| To Develop, Establish & Manage the Scrapping Administration Agency (TSA).          | 286 979 397.00         | Level 4 Score 5  |
| Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster A(Gauteng, North West & Limpopo) | 11 244 960.00          | Level 4 Score 5  |
| Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster B(Northern Cape & Free State)    | 22 019 199.35          | Level 4 Score 5  |
| Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster C(KZN & Mpumalanga)              | 9 931 680.00           | Level 4 Score 5  |
| Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster D(Eastern Cape & Western Cape)   | 19 587 508.25          | Level 4 Score 5  |
| Update of the National Freight Databank  | 8 941 872.72           | Level 2 Score 9  |
| Update of the National Freight Logistics Strategy                                  | 2 272 704.00           | Level 3 Score 8  |
| <b>Grand Total</b>   | <b>767 425 401.88</b>  |                  |

*Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

None.

*Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

None.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

3.16. Severance Packages

*Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

| Salary band                             | Number of applications received | Number of applications referred to the MPSA | Number of applications supported by MPSA | Number of packages approved by department |
|---|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)              | 0                               | 0   | 0  | 0   |
| Skilled Levels 3-5)                     | 0                               | 0   | 0  | 0   |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)  | 0                               | 0   | 0  | 0   |
| Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12) | 0                               | 0   | 0  | 0   |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16)        | 0                               | 0   | 0  | 0   |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>0</b>                        | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

---



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**1. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL**



**AUDITOR-GENERAL**  
**SOUTH AFRICA**

*Auditing to build public confidence*

---

## **Report of the auditor-general to Parliament on vote 35:- Department of Transport**

### **Report on the financial statements**

#### **Introduction**

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Transport set out on pages 191 to 285 which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2016, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

#### **Accounting Officer's responsibility for the financial statements**

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa (Act no. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa (Act no. 2 of 2013) (DoRA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### **Auditor-general's responsibility**

3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements, and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.

### **Basis for qualified opinion**

#### Movable Tangible Capital Assets

6. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence whether movable tangible capital assets disclosed in note 32 to the financial statements were properly accounted for as I was not provided with complete and accurate asset register and I did not get access to certain premises where the assets were located due to the ensuing litigation against the department as explained in more detail in paragraph 5.12 of the accounting officer's report and note 32 to the financial statements. I was unable to confirm these tangible capital assets by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to movable tangible capital assets stated at R335, 465, 000 was necessary.

#### Intangible Capital Assets

7. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence whether intangible capital assets disclosed in note 33 to the financial statements were properly accounted for as I was not provided with complete and accurate asset register and I did not get access to certain premises where the assets were located due to the ensuing litigation against the department as explained in more detail in paragraph 5.12 of the accounting officer's report and note 33 to the financial statements. I was unable to confirm these intangible capital assets by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to intangible capital assets stated at R233, 860, 000 was necessary.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Qualified opinion**

8. In my opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Transport as at 31 March 2016 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard and requirements of the PFMA and the DoRA.

## **Additional Matter**

9. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

### **Unaudited supplementary information**

10. The supplementary information set out on pages 286 to 308 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited this schedule and accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

## **Report on other legal and regulatory requirements**

11. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act no. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives of selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, compliance with legislation and internal control. The objective of my tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading but not to gather evidence to express assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion or conclusion on these matters.

## **Predetermined objectives**

12. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information of the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2016:
- Programme 3 : Rail Transport on pages 65 to 69
  - Programme 4: Road Transport on pages 70 to 73
  - Programme 7 : Public Transport on pages 87 to 92
13. I evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned programmes. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and targets were well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's *Framework for managing programme performance information* (FMPPI).

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

14. I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
15. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected programmes.

### **Additional matters**

16. Although I identified no material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected programmes, I draw attention to the following matter:

#### **Achievement of planned targets**

Refer to the annual performance report on pages 41 to 50 and 51 to 92 for information on the achievement of the planned targets for the year.

### **Compliance with legislation**

17. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the Department had complied with applicable legislation regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation, as set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA, are as follows:

#### **Annual financial statement and annual report**

18. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA.
19. Material misstatements in accruals and tangible capital assets were identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements. The material misstatement in accruals were adequately corrected, however the material misstatement in tangible capital assets were not adequately corrected and the supporting records could not be provided subsequently, which resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

#### **Asset management**

20. Proper control systems to safeguard and maintain assets were not implemented, as required by section 38(1) (d) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 10.1.1(a).

#### **Expenditure management**

21. Effective steps were not taken to prevent irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 38(1) (c) (ii) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 9.1.1.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Internal control**

22. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with legislation. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

## **Leadership**

23. Instability in leadership positions resulted in inadequate reviews of the financial information and ineffective monitoring of compliance with laws and regulations. Slow response by leadership in implementing systems and processes to ensure proper record keeping of movable tangible and intangible capital assets to ensure complete, relevant and accurate information is accessible and available to support financial reporting due to amongst other things, the ensuing litigation against the department as explained in more detail in paragraph 5.12 of the accounting officer's report and notes 32 and 33 to the financial statements.

## **Financial and performance management**

24. Adequate systems and processes were not in place to ensure that the department obtains proper records of movable tangible and intangible capital assets on a regular basis from the service provider to ensure that complete, relevant and accurate information is accessible and available to support financial reporting, due to amongst other things, the ensuing litigation against the department as explained in more detail in paragraph 5.12 of the accounting officer's report and notes 32 and 33 to the financial statements.

## **Other reports**

25. I draw attention to the following engagements that could potentially impact on the department's financial, performance and compliance related matters. My opinion is not modified in respect of these engagements that are either in progress or have been completed.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Investigations**

26. Investigations are being performed on the matters related to procurement and contract management. Investigations cover the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016 and are still in progress. The outcomes are expected in 2016/17 financial year.

*Auditor-General*

Pretoria

8 October 2016



**AUDITOR - GENERAL**  
**SOUTH AFRICA**

*Auditing to build public confidence*

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**2. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Appropriation Statement                                    | 192 |
| Notes to the Appropriation Statement                       | 244 |
| Statement of Financial Performance                         | 248 |
| Statement of Financial Position                            | 249 |
| Statement of Changes in Net Assets                         | 250 |
| Cash Flow Statement  | 251 |
| Accounting Policies  | 252 |
| Notes to the Annual Financial Statements                   | 259 |
| Statement of Conditional Grants paid to the Provinces      | 281 |
| Statement of Conditional Grants paid to the Municipalities | 283 |
| Annexures  | 286 |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Appropriation per programme  |                        |                   |           |                     |                    |                |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |           |                     |                    |                |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement  | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance       | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Voted funds and Direct charges   | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000     | R'000               | R'000              | R'000          | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| <b>Programme</b>   |                        |                   |           |                     |                    |                |   |                     |                    |
| 1. <u>Administration</u>   | 383,457                | -                 | 38,712    | 422,169             | 420,824            | 1,345          | 99.7%                                   | 390,889             | 377,489            |
| 2. <u>Integrated Transport Planning</u>                                      | 88,083                 | -                 | 681       | 88,764              | 88,762             | 2              | 100.0%                                  | 74,974              | 74,974             |
| 3. <u>Rail Transport</u>   | 18,311,364             | -                 | (754)     | 18,310,610          | 18,305,274         | 5,336          | 100.0%                                  | 15,035,507          | 15,035,507         |
| 4. <u>Road Transport</u>   | 23,042,697             | -                 | 122,192   | 23,164,889          | 22,889,198         | 275,691        | 98.8%                                   | 21,810,020          | 22,202,862         |
| 5. <u>Civil Aviation</u>   | 149,526                | -                 | 857       | 150,383             | 145,284            | 5,099          | 96.6%                                   | 160,966             | 160,966            |
| 6. <u>Maritime Transport</u>   | 121,089                | -                 | 22,585    | 143,674             | 142,874            | 800            | 99.4%                                   | 101,742             | 99,623             |
| 7. <u>Public Transport</u>   | 11,518,861             | -                 | (184,273) | 11,334,588          | 11,328,571         | 6,017          | 99.9%                                   | 11,196,571          | 11,195,677         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>53,615,077</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>  | <b>53,615,077</b>   | <b>53,320,787</b>  | <b>294,290</b> | <b>99.5%</b>                            | <b>48,770,669</b>   | <b>49,147,098</b>  |
| <b>Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance</b>                |                        |                   |           |                     |                    |                |   |                     |                    |
| <b>Add:</b>  |                        |                   |           |                     |                    |                |   |                     |                    |
| Departmental receipts  |                        |                   |           | 209,935             |                    |                |   | 322,107             |                    |
| <b>Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total Revenue)</b> |                        |                   |           | <b>53,825,012</b>   |                    |                |   | <b>49,092,776</b>   |                    |
| <b>Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance: Expenditure</b>    |                        |                   |           |                     | <b>53,320,787</b>  |                |   |                     | <b>49,147,098</b>  |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Appropriation per economic classification            | 2015/16                |                   |               |                     |                    |               |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement      | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance      | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
|  | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000         | R'000               | R'000              | R'000         | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>1,069,070</b>       | <b>(3,100)</b>    | <b>39,366</b> | <b>1,105,336</b>    | <b>1,084,217</b>   | <b>21,119</b> | <b>98.1%</b>                            | <b>1,127,845</b>    | <b>1,405,055</b>   |
| Compensation of employees                            | 389,806                | (6,576)           | (319)         | 382,911             | 382,866            | 45            | 100.0%                                  | 346,697             | 345,900            |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 355,873                | (14,079)          | (1,268)       | 340,526             | 340,488            | 38            | 100.0%                                  | 311,774             | 310,365            |
| Social contributions                                 | 33,933                 | 7,503             | 949           | 42,385              | 42,378             | 7             | 100.0%                                  | 34,923              | 35,535             |
| Goods and services                                   | 679,264                | 3,476             | 39,685        | 722,425             | 701,351            | 21,074        | 97.1%                                   | 781,148             | 1,059,155          |
| Administrative fees                                  | 2,679                  | 1,184             | -             | 3,863               | 3,853              | 10            | 99.7%                                   | 1,836               | 1,281              |
| Advertising  | 24,008                 | (1,723)           | 1,626         | 23,911              | 23,871             | 40            | 99.8%                                   | 34,648              | 34,418             |
| Minor assets   | 3,010                  | (1,261)           | (69)          | 1,680               | 1,515              | 165           | 90.2%                                   | 2,251               | 1,820              |
| Audit costs: External                                | 9,443                  | (3,975)           | -             | 5,468               | 5,468              | -             | 100.0%                                  | 5,566               | 5,429              |
| Bursaries: Employees                                 | 2,365                  | (848)             | -             | 1,517               | 1,517              | -             | 100.0%                                  | 1,226               | 1,226              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 2,121                  | 1,456             | (7)           | 3,570               | 3,460              | 110           | 96.9%                                   | 1,851               | 1,744              |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 64,503                 | (9,642)           | (400)         | 54,461              | 54,439             | 22            | 100.0%                                  | 60,554              | 60,471             |
| Computer services                                    | 11,833                 | (1,693)           | 2,937         | 13,077              | 13,069             | 8             | 99.9%                                   | 7,937               | 7,937              |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 394,845                | (26,892)          | 3,539         | 371,492             | 354,079            | 17,413        | 95.3%                                   | 437,897             | 718,486            |
| Legal services                                       | 4,852                  | 5,098             | -             | 9,950               | 9,950              | -             | 100.0%                                  | 8,983               | 8,983              |
| Contractors  | 3,152                  | (8)               | 207           | 3,351               | 3,351              | -             | 100.0%                                  | 2,789               | 2,553              |
| Agency and support / outsourced services             | 585                    | 232               | 81            | 898                 | 898                | -             | 100.0%                                  | 1,372               | 1,372              |
| Entertainment  | 720                    | (413)             | -             | 307                 | 307                | -             | 100.0%                                  | 429                 | 429                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories         | -                      | 1                 | -             | 1                   | 1                  | -             | 100.0%                                  | 36                  | 36                 |
| Consumable supplies                                  | 2,842                  | (2,291)           | (10)          | 541                 | 541                | -             | 100.0%                                  | 1,155               | 1,027              |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 4,956                  | 654               | (82)          | 5,528               | 5,467              | 61            | 98.9%                                   | 6,101               | 4,895              |
| Operating leases                                     | 52,789                 | 1,263             | 13,181        | 67,233              | 67,045             | 188           | 99.7%                                   | 55,814              | 55,123             |
| Property payments                                    | 5,327                  | 53                | -             | 5,380               | 5,380              | -             | 100.0%                                  | 4,787               | 4,787              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity            | -                      | 22,435            | 16,692        | 39,127              | 39,127             | -             | 100.0%                                  | 630                 | 45,356             |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 57,364                 | 25,689            | 2,190         | 85,243              | 82,251             | 2,992         | 96.5%                                   | 112,847             | 67,031             |
| Training and development                             | 6,737                  | (1,626)           | (71)          | 5,040               | 4,975              | 65            | 98.7%                                   | 4,136               | 4,004              |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| Appropriation per economic classification           | 2015/16                |                   |                 |                     |                    |                |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement        | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance       | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
|   | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000           | R'000               | R'000              | R'000          | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| Operating payments                                  | 2,873                  | 2,632             | -               | 5,505               | 5,505              | -              | 100.0%                                  | 19,529              | 21,973             |
| Venues and facilities                               | 22,260                 | (6,849)           | (129)           | 15,282              | 15,282             | -              | 100.0%                                  | 8,774               | 8,774              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                      | <b>52,540,290</b>      | <b>363</b>        | <b>(44,931)</b> | <b>52,495,722</b>   | <b>52,219,379</b>  | <b>276,343</b> | <b>99.5%</b>                            | <b>47,632,827</b>   | <b>47,706,799</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 20,796,815             | -                 | -               | 20,796,815          | 20,521,124         | 275,691        | 98.7%                                   | 20,140,276          | 20,140,276         |
| Provinces   | 14,746,883             | -                 | -               | 14,746,883          | 14,471,192         | 275,691        | 98.1%                                   | 14,194,207          | 14,194,207         |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            | 14,746,883             | -                 | -               | 14,746,883          | 14,471,192         | 275,691        | 98.1%                                   | 14,194,207          | 14,194,207         |
| Municipalities                                      | 6,049,932              | -                 | -               | 6,049,932           | 6,049,932          | -              | 100.0%                                  | 5,946,069           | 5,946,069          |
| Municipal bank accounts                             | 6,049,932              | -                 | -               | 6,049,932           | 6,049,932          | -              | 100.0%                                  | 5,946,069           | 5,946,069          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 13,148,460             | -                 | -               | 13,148,460          | 13,148,305         | 155            | 100.0%                                  | 12,203,888          | 12,283,363         |
| Social security funds                               | -                      | -                 | -               | -                   | -                  | -              | 0.0%                                    | 978                 | 978                |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)       | 13,148,460             | -                 | -               | 13,148,460          | 13,148,305         | 155            | 100.0%                                  | 12,202,910          | 12,282,385         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 10,685                 | -                 | 36,636          | 47,321              | 46,824             | 497            | 98.9%                                   | 10,082              | 8,783              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 18,222,047             | -                 | -               | 18,222,047          | 18,222,047         | -              | 100.0%                                  | 14,946,301          | 14,946,301         |
| Public corporations                                 | 18,222,047             | -                 | -               | 18,222,047          | 18,222,047         | -              | 100.0%                                  | 14,946,301          | 14,946,301         |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)           | 18,222,047             | -                 | -               | 18,222,047          | 18,222,047         | -              | 100.0%                                  | 14,946,301          | 14,946,301         |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 21,669                 | -                 | -               | 21,669              | 21,669             | -              | 100.0%                                  | 20,715              | 19,808             |
| Households  | 340,614                | 363               | (81,567)        | 259,410             | 259,410            | -              | 100.0%                                  | 311,565             | 308,268            |
| Social benefits                                     | 168                    | 801               | 91              | 1,060               | 1,060              | -              | 100.0%                                  | 607                 | 591                |
| Other transfers to households                       | 340,446                | (438)             | (81,658)        | 258,350             | 258,350            | -              | 100.0%                                  | 310,958             | 307,677            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>5,717</b>           | <b>2,737</b>      | <b>5,565</b>    | <b>14,019</b>       | <b>13,866</b>      | <b>153</b>     | <b>98.9%</b>                            | <b>9,997</b>        | <b>34,984</b>      |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 5,717                  | 2,727             | 2,221           | 10,665              | 10,512             | 153            | 98.6%                                   | 9,997               | 34,984             |
| Other machinery and equipment                       | 5,717                  | 2,727             | 2,221           | 10,665              | 10,512             | 153            | 98.6%                                   | 9,997               | 34,984             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                      | 10                | 3,344           | 3,354               | 3,354              | -              | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                 | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>            | <b>3,325</b>       | <b>(3,325)</b> | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>260</b>         |
|   | <b>53,615,077</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>        | <b>53,615,077</b>   | <b>53,320,787</b>  | <b>294,290</b> | <b>99.5%</b>                            | <b>48,770,669</b>   | <b>49,147,098</b>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 1: Administration**

|   | 2015/16                |                   |               |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement      | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
|   | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000         | R'000               | R'000              | R'000        | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| <b>Sub programme</b>                        |                        |                   |               |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
| 1. <b>Ministry</b>                          | 36,122                 | 9,639             | 15            | 45,776              | 45,776             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 35,949              | 35,571             |
| 2. <b>Management</b>                        | 66,394                 | (11,907)          | 48            | 54,535              | 53,190             | 1,345        | 97.5%                                   | 53,731              | 44,748             |
| 3. <b>Corporate Services</b>                | 191,726                | 10,238            | 25,468        | 227,432             | 227,432            | -            | 100.0%                                  | 209,224             | 205,347            |
| 4. <b>Communications</b>                    | 41,423                 | (11,281)          | -             | 30,142              | 30,142             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 41,713              | 41,551             |
| 5. <b>Office Accommodation</b>              | 47,792                 | 3,311             | 13,181        | 64,284              | 64,284             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 50,272              | 50,272             |
|   | <b>383,457</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>38,712</b> | <b>422,169</b>      | <b>420,824</b>     | <b>1,345</b> | <b>99.7%</b>                            | <b>390,889</b>      | <b>377,489</b>     |
| <b>Economic classification</b>              |                        |                   |               |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
| <b>Current payments</b>                     | <b>369,942</b>         | <b>(1,413)</b>    | <b>32,800</b> | <b>401,329</b>      | <b>399,983</b>     | <b>1,346</b> | <b>99.7%</b>                            | <b>372,552</b>      | <b>362,417</b>     |
| Compensation of employees                   | 175,812                | (1,413)           | -             | 174,399             | 174,354            | 45           | 100.0%                                  | 155,805             | 155,008            |
| Salaries and wages                          | 159,276                | (4,449)           | -             | 154,827             | 154,789            | 38           | 100.0%                                  | 140,178             | 138,769            |
| Social contributions                        | 16,536                 | 3,036             | -             | 19,572              | 19,565             | 7            | 100.0%                                  | 15,627              | 16,239             |
| Goods and services                          | 194,130                | -                 | 32,800        | 226,930             | 225,629            | 1,301        | 99.4%                                   | 216,747             | 207,409            |
| Administrative fees                         | 2,645                  | 1,181             | -             | 3,826               | 3,826              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,768               | 1,243              |
| Advertising                                 | 22,199                 | (6,593)           | -             | 15,606              | 15,606             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 30,610              | 30,418             |
| Minor assets                                | 1,992                  | (1,248)           | -             | 744                 | 744                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,060               | 630                |
| Audit costs: External                       | 9,443                  | (3,978)           | -             | 5,465               | 5,465              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,566               | 5,429              |
| Bursaries: Employees                        | 2,365                  | (848)             | -             | 1,517               | 1,517              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,226               | 1,226              |
| Catering: Departmental activities           | 1,277                  | 564               | -             | 1,841               | 1,841              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 653                 | 596                |
| Communication (G&S)                         | 8,594                  | (2,196)           | -             | 6,398               | 6,398              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,084               | 5,084              |
| Computer services                           | 11,263                 | (2,749)           | 2,937         | 11,451              | 11,451             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6,290               | 6,290              |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 16,138                 | (11,880)          | -             | 4,258               | 2,958              | 1,300        | 69.5%                                   | 8,327               | 3,033              |
| Legal services                              | 4,852                  | 5,022             | -             | 9,874               | 9,874              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 8,983               | 8,983              |
| Contractors                                 | 2,825                  | (867)             | -             | 1,958               | 1,958              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,276               | 2,068              |
| Agency and support / outsourced services    | 585                    | 189               | -             | 774                 | 774                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,372               | 1,372              |
| Entertainment                               | 720                    | (413)             | -             | 307                 | 307                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 427                 | 427                |
| Consumable supplies                         | 2,643                  | (2,268)           | (10)          | 365                 | 365                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 718                 | 594                |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing            | 2,164                  | 453               | -             | 2,617               | 2,617              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,266               | 2,081              |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 1: Administration**

|   | 2015/16                |                   |               |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement      | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
|   | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000         | R'000               | R'000              | R'000        | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| and office supplies                           |                        |                   |               |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
| Operating leases                              | 50,439                 | 884               | 13,181        | 64,504              | 64,504             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 52,034              | 51,412             |
| Property payments                             | 5,327                  | 53                | -             | 5,380               | 5,380              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,787               | 4,787              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity     | -                      | 21,810            | 16,692        | 38,502              | 38,502             | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | 43,511             |
| Travel and subsistence                        | 28,816                 | 11,039            | -             | 39,855              | 39,854             | 1            | 100.0%                                  | 73,511              | 29,436             |
| Training and development                      | 5,249                  | (1,667)           | -             | 3,582               | 3,582              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,187               | 3,187              |
| Operating payments                            | 2,372                  | (161)             | -             | 2,211               | 2,211              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,777               | 1,777              |
| Venues and facilities                         | 12,222                 | (6,327)           | -             | 5,895               | 5,895              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,825               | 3,825              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                | <b>10,637</b>          | <b>11</b>         | <b>401</b>    | <b>11,049</b>       | <b>10,894</b>      | <b>155</b>   | <b>98.6%</b>                            | <b>12,136</b>       | <b>8,682</b>       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts            | 1,036                  | -                 | -             | 1,036               | 881                | 155          | 85.0%                                   | 1,151               | 978                |
| Social security funds                         | -                      | -                 | -             | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 978                 | 978                |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1,036                  | -                 | -             | 1,036               | 881                | 155          | 85.0%                                   | 173                 | -                  |
| Households                                    | 9,601                  | 11                | 401           | 10,013              | 10,013             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 10,985              | 7,704              |
| Social benefits                               | 168                    | -                 | 37            | 205                 | 205                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 190                 | 190                |
| Other transfers to households                 | 9,433                  | 11                | 364           | 9,808               | 9,808              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 10,795              | 7,514              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>            | <b>2,878</b>           | <b>1,402</b>      | <b>5,511</b>  | <b>9,791</b>        | <b>9,427</b>       | <b>364</b>   | <b>96.3%</b>                            | <b>6,201</b>        | <b>6,201</b>       |
| Machinery and equipment                       | 2,878                  | 1,392             | 2,167         | 6,437               | 6,073              | 364          | 94.3%                                   | 6,201               | 6,201              |
| Other machinery and equipment                 | 2,878                  | 1,392             | 2,167         | 6,437               | 6,073              | 364          | 94.3%                                   | 6,201               | 6,201              |
| Software and other intangible assets          | -                      | 10                | 3,344         | 3,354               | 3,354              | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>            | <b>520</b>         | <b>(520)</b> | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>189</b>         |
|   | <b>383,457</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>38,712</b> | <b>422,169</b>      | <b>420,824</b>     | <b>1,345</b> | <b>99.7%</b>                            | <b>390,889</b>      | <b>377,489</b>     |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 1.1: MINISTRY</b>          |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>              | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                     | <b>35,744</b>          | <b>9,604</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>45,348</b>       | <b>45,347</b>      | <b>1</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>34,881</b>       | <b>34,501</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                   | 14,586                 | 4,251             | -            | 18,837              | 18,837             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 16,621              | 16,241             |
| Salaries and wages                          | 13,699                 | 3,363             | -            | 17,062              | 17,062             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 15,734              | 14,733             |
| Social contributions                        | 887                    | 888               | -            | 1,775               | 1,775              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 887                 | 1,508              |
| Goods and services                          | 21,158                 | 5,353             | -            | 26,511              | 26,510             | 1            | 100.0%                                  | 18,260              | 18,260             |
| Administrative fees                         | 2                      | 5                 | -            | 7                   | 7                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2                   | 2                  |
| Advertising                                 | 619                    | (619)             | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Minor assets                                | 409                    | (399)             | -            | 10                  | 10                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 75                  | 75                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities           | 265                    | 265               | -            | 530                 | 530                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 292                 | 292                |
| Communication (G&S)                         | 1,530                  | 792               | -            | 2,322               | 2,322              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,122               | 1,122              |
| Computer services                           | 63                     | (62)              | -            | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 1,000                  | (1,000)           | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Contractors                                 | 796                    | (789)             | -            | 7                   | 7                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 25                  | 25                 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services    | -                      | 146               | -            | 146                 | 146                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 65                  | 65                 |
| Entertainment                               | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 74                  | 74                 |
| Consumable supplies                         | 417                    | (407)             | -            | 10                  | 10                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 109                 | 109                |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office | 151                    | 256               | -            | 407                 | 407                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 199                 | 199                |
| Operating leases                            | 380                    | (338)             | -            | 42                  | 42                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 94                  | 94                 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity   | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | -                   | 367                |
| Travel and subsistence                      | 14,689                 | 7,121             | -            | 21,810              | 21,810             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 14,894              | 14,527             |
| Training and development                    | -                      | 290               | -            | 290                 | 289                | 1            | 99.7%                                   | 6                   | 6                  |
| Operating payments                          | 250                    | 193               | -            | 443                 | 443                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 381                 | 381                |
| Venues and facilities                       | 587                    | (101)             | -            | 486                 | 486                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 922                 | 922                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>              | <b>-</b>               | <b>1</b>          | <b>15</b>    | <b>16</b>           | <b>16</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>4</b>            | <b>4</b>           |
| Households                                  | -                      | 1                 | 15           | 16                  | 16                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4                   | 4                  |
| Social benefits                             | -                      | -                 | 12           | 12                  | 12                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Other transfers to households               | -                      | 1                 | 3            | 4                   | 4                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4                   | 4                  |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>          | <b>378</b>             | <b>34</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>412</b>          | <b>392</b>         | <b>20</b>    | <b>95.1%</b>                            | <b>1,064</b>        | <b>1,064</b>       |
| Machinery and equipment                     | 378                    | 34                | -            | 412                 | 392                | 20           | 95.1%                                   | 1,064               | 1,064              |
| Other machinery and equipment               | 378                    | 34                | -            | 412                 | 392                | 20           | 95.1%                                   | 1,064               | 1,064              |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>         | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>21</b>          | <b>(21)</b>  | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>2</b>           |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>36,122</b>          | <b>9,639</b>      | <b>15</b>    | <b>45,776</b>       | <b>45,776</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>35,949</b>       | <b>35,571</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 1.2: MANAGEMENT</b>                 |                        |                   |           |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |           |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement  | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Economic classification                              | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000     | R'000               | R'000              | R'000        | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>65,705</b>          | <b>(12,274)</b>   | <b>-</b>  | <b>53,431</b>       | <b>52,086</b>      | <b>1,345</b> | <b>97.5%</b>                            | <b>52,466</b>       | <b>43,453</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                            | 42,520                 | (4,910)           | -         | 37,610              | 37,565             | 45           | 99.9%                                   | 31,004              | 30,993             |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 39,595                 | (6,186)           | -         | 33,409              | 33,371             | 38           | 99.9%                                   | 27,788              | 27,786             |
| Social contributions                                 | 2,925                  | 1,276             | -         | 4,201               | 4,194              | 7            | 99.8%                                   | 3,216               | 3,207              |
| Goods and services                                   | 23,185                 | (7,364)           | -         | 15,821              | 14,521             | 1,300        | 91.8%                                   | 21,462              | 12,460             |
| Administrative fees                                  | 467                    | (419)             | -         | 48                  | 48                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 545                 | 20                 |
| Advertising  | 183                    | 147               | -         | 330                 | 330                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 336                 | 336                |
| Minor assets   | 745                    | (587)             | -         | 158                 | 158                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 667                 | 237                |
| Audit costs: External                                | 150                    | (23)              | -         | 127                 | 127                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 280                 | 280                |
| Bursaries: Employees                                 | -                      | -                 | -         | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 190                    | (62)              | -         | 128                 | 128                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 190                 | 133                |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 852                    | 174               | -         | 1,026               | 1,026              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 914                 | 914                |
| Computer services                                    | 330                    | 126               | -         | 456                 | 456                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 185                 | 185                |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 9,560                  | (6,857)           | -         | 2,703               | 1,403              | 1,300        | 51.9%                                   | 6,874               | 1,580              |
| Legal services                                       | -                      | 490               | -         | 490                 | 490                | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Contractors  | 274                    | (228)             | -         | 46                  | 46                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 214                 | 6                  |
| Agency and support / outsourced services             | -                      | 277               | -         | 277                 | 277                | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Consumable supplies                                  | 490                    | (442)             | -         | 48                  | 48                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 231                 | 114                |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 563                    | (277)             | -         | 286                 | 286                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,019               | 834                |
| Operating leases                                     | 827                    | (780)             | -         | 47                  | 47                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 960                 | 338                |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 6,165                  | (23)              | -         | 6,142               | 6,142              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6,296               | 5,732              |
| Training and development                             | 142                    | (75)              | -         | 67                  | 67                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 111                 | 111                |
| Operating payments                                   | 827                    | (596)             | -         | 231                 | 231                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 141                 | 141                |
| Venues and facilities                                | 1,420                  | 1,791             | -         | 3,211               | 3,211              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,499               | 1,499              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                       | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>48</b> | <b>48</b>           | <b>48</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>41</b>           | <b>41</b>          |
| Households   | -                      | -                 | 48        | 48                  | 48                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 41                  | 41                 |
| Social benefits                                      | -                      | -                 | 48        | 48                  | 48                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 40                  | 40                 |
| Other transfers to households                        | -                      | -                 | -         | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                   | <b>689</b>             | <b>367</b>        | <b>-</b>  | <b>1,056</b>        | <b>1,056</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>1,224</b>        | <b>1,224</b>       |
| Machinery and equipment                              | 689                    | 367               | -         | 1,056               | 1,056              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,224               | 1,224              |
| Other machinery and equipment                        | 689                    | 367               | -         | 1,056               | 1,056              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,224               | 1,224              |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>30</b>          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>66,394</b>          | <b>(11,907)</b>   | <b>48</b> | <b>54,535</b>       | <b>53,190</b>      | <b>1,345</b> | <b>97.5%</b>                            | <b>53,731</b>       | <b>44,748</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 1.3: CORPORATE SERVICES</b>         |                        |                   |               |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |               |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement      | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>  | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>179,576</b>         | <b>9,139</b>      | <b>19,619</b> | <b>208,334</b>      | <b>208,334</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>193,490</b>      | <b>192,954</b>     |
| Compensation of employees                            | 107,323                | 77                | -             | 107,400             | 107,400            | -            | 100.0%                                  | 98,104              | 97,705             |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 95,544                 | (752)             |               | 94,792              | 94,792             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 87,425              | 87,026             |
| Social contributions                                 | 11,779                 | 829               |               | 12,608              | 12,608             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 10,679              | 10,679             |
| Goods and services                                   | 72,253                 | 9,062             | 19,619        | 100,934             | 100,934            | -            | 100.0%                                  | 95,386              | 95,249             |
| Administrative fees                                  | 2,176                  | 1,594             |               | 3,770               | 3,770              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,221               | 1,221              |
| Advertising  | 4,824                  | (1,180)           |               | 3,644               | 3,644              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,125               | 4,125              |
| Minor assets   | 640                    | (76)              |               | 564                 | 564                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 292                 | 292                |
| Audit costs: External                                | 9,293                  | (3,955)           |               | 5,338               | 5,338              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,286               | 5,149              |
| Bursaries: Employees                                 | 2,365                  | (848)             |               | 1,517               | 1,517              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,226               | 1,226              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 752                    | (296)             |               | 456                 | 456                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 164                 | 164                |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 5,885                  | (2,978)           |               | 2,907               | 2,907              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,804               | 2,804              |
| Computer services                                    | 10,860                 | (2,803)           | 2,937         | 10,994              | 10,994             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6,095               | 6,095              |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 5,328                  | (3,779)           |               | 1,549               | 1,549              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,447               | 1,447              |
| Legal services                                       | 4,852                  | 4,532             |               | 9,384               | 9,384              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 8,983               | 8,983              |
| Contractors  | 1,755                  | (821)             |               | 934                 | 934                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,999               | 1,999              |
| Agency and support / outsourced services             | 585                    | (234)             |               | 351                 | 351                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,193               | 1,193              |
| Entertainment  | 720                    | (413)             |               | 307                 | 307                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 353                 | 353                |
| Consumable supplies                                  | 1,701                  | (1,385)           | (10)          | 306                 | 306                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 368                 | 368                |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 1,155                  | 320               |               | 1,475               | 1,475              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,016               | 1,016              |
| Operating leases                                     | 1,260                  | (1,136)           |               | 124                 | 124                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 667                 | 667                |
| Property payments                                    | 5,327                  | 53                |               | 5,380               | 5,380              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,786               | 4,786              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity            | -                      | 21,810            | 16,692        | 38,502              | 38,502             | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | 43,144             |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 5,838                  | 2,315             |               | 8,153               | 8,152              | 1            | 100.0%                                  | 48,918              | 5,774              |
| Training and development                             | 5,091                  | (1,879)           |               | 3,212               | 3,213              | (1)          | 100.0%                                  | 3,070               | 3,070              |
| Operating payments                                   | 985                    | 51                |               | 1,036               | 1,036              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 686                 | 686                |
| Venues and facilities                                | 861                    | 170               |               | 1,031               | 1,031              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 687                 | 687                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                       | <b>10,637</b>          | <b>10</b>         | <b>338</b>    | <b>10,985</b>       | <b>10,830</b>      | <b>155</b>   | <b>98.6%</b>                            | <b>12,050</b>       | <b>8,596</b>       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                   | 1,036                  | -                 | -             | 1,036               | 881                | 155          | 85.0%                                   | 1,151               | 978                |
| Social security funds                                | -                      | -                 | -             | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 978                 | 978                |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)        | 1,036                  | -                 | -             | 1,036               | 881                | 155          | 85.0%                                   | 173                 | -                  |
| Households   | 9,601                  | 10                | 338           | 9,949               | 9,949              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 10,899              | 7,618              |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 1.3: CORPORATE SERVICES</b> |                        |                   |               |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |               |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement      | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>               | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>  | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| Social benefits                              | 168                    |                   | (23)          | 145                 | 145                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 109                 | 109                |
| Other transfers to households                | 9,433                  | 10                | 361           | 9,804               | 9,804              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 10,790              | 7,509              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>           | <b>1,513</b>           | <b>1,089</b>      | <b>5,511</b>  | <b>8,113</b>        | <b>7,777</b>       | <b>336</b>   | <b>95.9%</b>                            | <b>3,684</b>        | <b>3,684</b>       |
| Machinery and equipment                      | 1,513                  | 1,089             | 2,167         | 4,769               | 4,433              | 336          | 93.0%                                   | 3,684               | 3,684              |
| Other machinery and equipment                | 1,513                  | 1,089             | 2,167         | 4,769               | 4,433              | 336          | 93.0%                                   | 3,684               | 3,684              |
| Software and other intangible assets         | -                      |                   | 3,344         | 3,344               | 3,344              | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>          | <b>-</b>               |                   |               | <b>-</b>            | <b>491</b>         | <b>(491)</b> | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>113</b>         |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>191,726</b>         | <b>10,238</b>     | <b>25,468</b> | <b>227,432</b>      | <b>227,432</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>209,224</b>      | <b>205,347</b>     |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 1.4: COMMUNICATIONS</b>             |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>41,125</b>          | <b>(11,193)</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>29,932</b>       | <b>29,932</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>41,443</b>       | <b>41,237</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                            | 11,383                 | (831)             | -            | 10,552              | 10,552             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 10,076              | 10,069             |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 10,438                 | (874)             |              | 9,564               | 9,564              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 9,231               | 9,224              |
| Social contributions                                 | 945                    | 43                |              | 988                 | 988                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 845                 | 845                |
| Goods and services                                   | 29,742                 | (10,362)          | -            | 19,380              | 19,380             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 31,367              | 31,168             |
| Administrative fees                                  | -                      | 1                 |              | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Advertising  | 16,573                 | (4,941)           |              | 11,632              | 11,632             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 26,149              | 25,957             |
| Minor assets   | 198                    | (186)             |              | 12                  | 12                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 26                  | 26                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 70                     | 657               |              | 727                 | 727                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 7                   | 7                  |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 327                    | (184)             |              | 143                 | 143                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 244                 | 244                |
| Computer services                                    | 10                     | (10)              |              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 10                  | 10                 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 250                    | (244)             |              | 6                   | 6                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6                   | 6                  |
| Contractors  | -                      | 971               |              | 971                 | 971                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 38                  | 38                 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services             | -                      | -                 |              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 114                 | 114                |
| Consumable supplies                                  | 35                     | (34)              |              | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 10                  | 3                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 295                    | 154               |              | 449                 | 449                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 32                  | 32                 |
| Operating leases                                     | 180                    | (168)             |              | 12                  | 12                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 41                  | 41                 |
| Property payments                                    | -                      | -                 |              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 2,124                  | 1,621             |              | 3,745               | 3,745              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,403               | 3,403              |
| Training and development                             | 16                     | (3)               |              | 13                  | 13                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Operating payments                                   | 310                    | 191               |              | 501                 | 501                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 569                 | 569                |
| Venues and facilities                                | 9,354                  | (8,187)           |              | 1,167               | 1,167              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 717                 | 717                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                       | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>41</b>           | <b>41</b>          |
| Households   | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 41                  | 41                 |
| Social benefits                                      | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 41                  | 41                 |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                   | <b>298</b>             | <b>(88)</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>210</b>          | <b>202</b>         | <b>8</b>     | <b>96.2%</b>                            | <b>229</b>          | <b>229</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment                              | 298                    | (98)              | -            | 200                 | 192                | 8            | 96.0%                                   | 229                 | 229                |
| Other machinery and equipment                        | 298                    | (98)              |              | 200                 | 192                | 8            | 96.0%                                   | 229                 | 229                |
| Software and other intangible assets                 | -                      | 10                |              | 10                  | 10                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>8</b>           | <b>(8)</b>   | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>44</b>          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>41,423</b>          | <b>(11,281)</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>30,142</b>       | <b>30,142</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>41,713</b>       | <b>41,551</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 1.5: OFFICE ACCOMMODATION</b> |                        |                   |               |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |               |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement      | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                 | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>  | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                        | <b>47,792</b>          | <b>3,311</b>      | <b>13,181</b> | <b>64,284</b>       | <b>64,284</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>50,272</b>       | <b>50,272</b>      |
| Goods and services                             | 47,792                 | 3,311             | 13,181        | 64,284              | 64,284             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 50,272              | 50,272             |
| Operating leases                               | 47,792                 | 3,306             | 13,181        | 64,279              | 64,279             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 50,272              | 50,272             |
| Travel and subsistence                         | -                      | 5                 |               | 5                   | 5                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   |                    |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>47,792</b>          | <b>3,311</b>      | <b>13,181</b> | <b>64,284</b>       | <b>64,284</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>50,272</b>       | <b>50,272</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning**

|  | 2015/16                |                   |            |                     |                    |             |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement   | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance    | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
|  | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000      | R'000               | R'000              | R'000       | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| <b>Sub programme</b>   |                        |                   |            |                     |                    |             |   |                     |                    |
| 1. <b>Macro Sector Planning</b>                                | 14.727                 | (2.051)           | 40         | 12.716              | 12.716             | -           | 100.0%                                  | 13.291              | 13.291             |
| 2. <b>Freight Logistics</b>                                    | 21.251                 | 1.775             | -          | 23.026              | 23.024             | 2           | 100.0%                                  | 13.545              | 13.548             |
| 3. <b>Modelling and Economic Analysis</b>                      | 27.362                 | (1.578)           | -          | 25.784              | 25.784             | -           | 100.0%                                  | 19.779              | 19.781             |
| 4. <b>Regional Integration</b>                                 | 7.209                  | 1.034             | -          | 8.243               | 8.243              | -           | 100.0%                                  | 7.688               | 7.688              |
| 5. <b>Research and Innovation</b>                              | 13.058                 | (311)             | 627        | 13.374              | 13.374             | -           | 100.0%                                  | 14.104              | 14.104             |
| 6. <b>Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support</b> | 4.476                  | 1.131             | 14         | 5.621               | 5.621              | -           | 100.0%                                  | 6.567               | 6.562              |
|  | <b>88.083</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>681</b> | <b>88.764</b>       | <b>88.762</b>      | <b>2</b>    | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>74.974</b>       | <b>74.974</b>      |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                                 |                        |                   |            |                     |                    |             |   |                     |                    |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>87.437</b>          | <b>(456)</b>      | <b>573</b> | <b>87.554</b>       | <b>87.554</b>      | <b>-</b>    | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>74.057</b>       | <b>74.057</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                                      | 42.480                 | -                 | 573        | 43.053              | 43.053             | -           | 100.0%                                  | 36.585              | 36.585             |
| Salaries and wages   | 39.765                 | (1.529)           | 99         | 38.335              | 38.335             | -           | 100.0%                                  | 32.957              | 32.957             |
| Social contributions   | 2.715                  | 1.529             | 474        | 4.718               | 4.718              | -           | 100.0%                                  | 3.628               | 3.628              |
| Goods and services   | 44.957                 | (456)             | -          | 44.501              | 44.501             | -           | 100.0%                                  | 37.472              | 37.472             |
| Advertising  | 807                    | 3.004             | -          | 3.811               | 3.811              | -           | 100.0%                                  | 1.183               | 1.183              |
| Minor assets   | 130                    | 85                | -          | 215                 | 215                | -           | 100.0%                                  | 166                 | 166                |
| Catering; Departmental activities                              | 287                    | (225)             | -          | 62                  | 62                 | -           | 100.0%                                  | 104                 | 104                |
| Communication (G&S)  | 476                    | 247               | -          | 723                 | 723                | -           | 100.0%                                  | 577                 | 577                |
| Computer services  | 13                     | 5                 | -          | 18                  | 18                 | -           | 100.0%                                  | 8                   | 8                  |
| Consultants; Business and advisory services                    | 29.010                 | (4.433)           | -          | 24.577              | 24.577             | -           | 100.0%                                  | 27.432              | 27.432             |
| Contractors  | 19                     | 36                | -          | 55                  | 55                 | -           | 100.0%                                  | 30                  | 30                 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                       | -                      | 43                | -          | 43                  | 43                 | -           | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Entertainment  | -                      | -                 | -          | -                   | -                  | -           | 0.0%                                    | 2                   | 2                  |
| Consumable supplies  | 107                    | (16)              | -          | 91                  | 91                 | -           | 100.0%                                  | 103                 | 103                |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies           | 253                    | 297               | -          | 550                 | 550                | -           | 100.0%                                  | 284                 | 284                |
| Operating leases   | 109                    | (77)              | -          | 32                  | 32                 | -           | 100.0%                                  | 237                 | 237                |
| Travel and subsistence   | 4.687                  | 2.764             | -          | 7.451               | 7.451              | -           | 100.0%                                  | 5.249               | 5.249              |
| Training and development                                       | 643                    | 77                | -          | 720                 | 720                | -           | 100.0%                                  | 399                 | 399                |
| Operating payments   | 56                     | 1.256             | -          | 1.312               | 1.312              | -           | 100.0%                                  | 911                 | 911                |
| Venues and facilities  | 8.360                  | (3.519)           | -          | 4.841               | 4.841              | -           | 100.0%                                  | 787                 | 787                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                                 | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>54</b>  | <b>54</b>           | <b>54</b>          | <b>-</b>    | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>223</b>          | <b>207</b>         |
| Households   | -                      | -                 | 54         | 54                  | 54                 | -           | 100.0%                                  | 223                 | 207                |
| Social benefits  | -                      | -                 | 54         | 54                  | 54                 | -           | 100.0%                                  | 223                 | 207                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                             | <b>646</b>             | <b>456</b>        | <b>54</b>  | <b>1.156</b>        | <b>1.132</b>       | <b>24</b>   | <b>97.9%</b>                            | <b>694</b>          | <b>694</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment  | 646                    | 456               | 54         | 1.156               | 1.132              | 24          | 97.9%                                   | 694                 | 694                |
| Other machinery and equipment                                  | 646                    | 456               | 54         | 1.156               | 1.132              | 24          | 97.9%                                   | 694                 | 694                |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>            | <b>22</b>          | <b>(22)</b> | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>16</b>          |
|  | <b>88.083</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>681</b> | <b>88.764</b>       | <b>88.762</b>      | <b>2</b>    | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>74.974</b>       | <b>74.974</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 2.1: MACRO SECTOR PLANNING</b>      |                           |                      |              |                     |                       |              |   |                     |                       |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
|  | 2015/16                   |                      |              |                     |                       |              |   | 2014/15             |                       |
|  | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Shifting of<br>Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure<br>as % of final<br>appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       | <b>R'000</b>              | <b>R'000</b>         | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>          | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                      | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>14,653</b>             | <b>(2,099)</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>12,554</b>       | <b>12,554</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                                 | <b>13,056</b>       | <b>13,056</b>         |
| Compensation of employees                            | 8,856                     | (1,826)              | -            | 7,030               | 7,030                 | -            | 100.0%  | 5,331               | 5,331                 |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 8,235                     | (1,941)              | -            | 6,294               | 6,294                 | -            | 100.0%  | 4,828               | 4,828                 |
| Social contributions                                 | 621                       | 115                  | -            | 736                 | 736                   | -            | 100.0%  | 503                 | 503                   |
| Goods and services                                   | 5,797                     | (273)                | -            | 5,524               | 5,524                 | -            | 100.0%  | 7,725               | 7,725                 |
| Advertising  | 1                         | 539                  | -            | 540                 | 540                   | -            | 100.0%  | 2                   | 2                     |
| Minor assets   | 7                         | 38                   | -            | 45                  | 45                    | -            | 100.0%  | 6                   | 6                     |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 25                        | (11)                 | -            | 14                  | 14                    | -            | 100.0%  | -                   | -                     |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 84                        | 27                   | -            | 111                 | 111                   | -            | 100.0%  | 93                  | 93                    |
| Computer services                                    | -                         | 3                    | -            | 3                   | 3                     | -            | 100.0%  | 1                   | 1                     |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 4,548                     | (1,486)              | -            | 3,062               | 3,062                 | -            | 100.0%  | 6,846               | 6,846                 |
| Contractors  | 2                         | 9                    | -            | 11                  | 11                    | -            | 100.0%  | -                   | -                     |
| Consumable supplies                                  | -                         | 1                    | -            | 1                   | 1                     | -            | 100.0%  | 21                  | 21                    |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 69                        | 277                  | -            | 346                 | 346                   | -            | 100.0%  | 85                  | 85                    |
| Operating leases                                     | 7                         | (3)                  | -            | 4                   | 4                     | -            | 100.0%  | 29                  | 29                    |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 732                       | 124                  | -            | 856                 | 856                   | -            | 100.0%  | 415                 | 415                   |
| Training and development                             | 197                       | (49)                 | -            | 148                 | 148                   | -            | 100.0%  | 102                 | 102                   |
| Operating payments                                   | 4                         | 304                  | -            | 308                 | 308                   | -            | 100.0%  | 4                   | 4                     |
| Venues and facilities                                | 121                       | (46)                 | -            | 75                  | 75                    | -            | 100.0%  | 121                 | 121                   |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                       | <b>-</b>                  | <b>-</b>             | <b>40</b>    | <b>40</b>           | <b>40</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                                 | <b>104</b>          | <b>104</b>            |
| Households   | -                         | -                    | 40           | 40                  | 40                    | -            | 100.0%  | 104                 | 104                   |
| Social benefits                                      | -                         | -                    | 40           | 40                  | 40                    | -            | 100.0%  | 104                 | 104                   |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                   | <b>74</b>                 | <b>48</b>            | <b>-</b>     | <b>122</b>          | <b>122</b>            | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                                 | <b>131</b>          | <b>131</b>            |
| Machinery and equipment                              | 74                        | 48                   | -            | 122                 | 122                   | -            | 100.0%  | 131                 | 131                   |
| Other machinery and equipment                        | 74                        | 48                   | -            | 122                 | 122                   | -            | 100.0%  | 131                 | 131                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>14,727</b>             | <b>(2,051)</b>       | <b>40</b>    | <b>12,716</b>       | <b>12,716</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                                 | <b>13,291</b>       | <b>13,291</b>         |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 2.2: FREIGHT LOGISTICS</b>          |                           |                      |              |                     |                       |              |   |                     |                       |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
|  | 2015/16                   |                      |              |                     |                       |              |   | 2014/15             |                       |
|  | Adjusted<br>Appropriation | Shifting of<br>Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure<br>as % of final<br>appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       | <b>R'000</b>              | <b>R'000</b>         | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>          | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                      | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>21,219</b>             | <b>1,710</b>         | -            | <b>22,929</b>       | <b>22,929</b>         | -            | <b>100.0%</b>                                 | <b>13,450</b>       | <b>13,450</b>         |
| Compensation of employees                            | 8,887                     | 92                   | -            | 8,979               | 8,979                 | -            | 100.0%  | 8,908               | 8,908                 |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 8,435                     | (502)                | -            | 7,933               | 7,933                 | -            | 100.0%  | 7,954               | 7,954                 |
| Social contributions                                 | 452                       | 594                  | -            | 1,046               | 1,046                 | -            | 100.0%  | 954                 | 954                   |
| Goods and services                                   | 12,332                    | 1,618                | -            | 13,950              | 13,950                | -            | 100.0%  | 4,542               | 4,542                 |
| Advertising  | -                         | -                    | -            | -                   | -                     | -            | 0.0%  | 18                  | 18                    |
| Minor assets   | 2                         | 12                   | -            | 14                  | 14                    | -            | 100.0%  | 39                  | 39                    |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 12                        | -                    | -            | 12                  | 12                    | -            | 100.0%  | -                   | -                     |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 120                       | 8                    | -            | 128                 | 128                   | -            | 100.0%  | 119                 | 119                   |
| Computer services                                    | 1                         | 1                    | -            | 2                   | 2                     | -            | 100.0%  | -                   | -                     |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 11,320                    | 450                  | -            | 11,770              | 11,770                | -            | 100.0%  | 2,197               | 2,197                 |
| Contractors  | 2                         | (2)                  | -            | -                   | -                     | -            | 0.0%  | -                   | -                     |
| Consumable supplies                                  | 63                        | -                    | -            | 63                  | 63                    | -            | 100.0%  | -                   | -                     |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 13                        | -                    | -            | 13                  | 13                    | -            | 100.0%  | 12                  | 12                    |
| Operating leases                                     | 24                        | (22)                 | -            | 2                   | 2                     | -            | 100.0%  | 42                  | 42                    |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 676                       | 650                  | -            | 1,326               | 1,326                 | -            | 100.0%  | 1,195               | 1,195                 |
| Training and development                             | 95                        | 70                   | -            | 165                 | 165                   | -            | 100.0%  | 48                  | 48                    |
| Operating payments                                   | 1                         | 436                  | -            | 437                 | 437                   | -            | 100.0%  | 858                 | 858                   |
| Venues and facilities                                | 3                         | 15                   | -            | 18                  | 18                    | -            | 100.0%  | 14                  | 14                    |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                   | <b>32</b>                 | <b>65</b>            | -            | <b>97</b>           | <b>94</b>             | <b>3</b>     | <b>96.9%</b>                                  | <b>95</b>           | <b>95</b>             |
| Machinery and equipment                              | 32                        | 65                   | -            | 97                  | 94                    | 3            | 96.9%   | 95                  | 95                    |
| Other machinery and equipment                        | 32                        | 65                   | -            | 97                  | 94                    | 3            | 96.9%   | 95                  | 95                    |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                  | -                         | -                    | -            | -                   | <b>1</b>              | <b>(1)</b>   | <b>0.0%</b>                                   | -                   | <b>3</b>              |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>21,251</b>             | <b>1,775</b>         | -            | <b>23,026</b>       | <b>23,024</b>         | <b>2</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                                 | <b>13,545</b>       | <b>13,548</b>         |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 2.3: MODELLING AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS</b> |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                            | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                   | <b>27,275</b>          | <b>(1,701)</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>25,574</b>       | <b>25,574</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>19,615</b>       | <b>19,615</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                                 | 10,213                 | 424               | -            | 10,637              | 10,637             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 8,102               | 8,102              |
| Salaries and wages  | 9,500                  | (97)              | -            | 9,403               | 9,403              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 7,218               | 7,218              |
| Social contributions                                      | 713                    | 521               | -            | 1,234               | 1,234              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 884                 | 884                |
| Goods and services  | 17,062                 | (2,125)           | -            | 14,937              | 14,937             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 11,513              | 11,513             |
| Advertising   | 777                    | 2,492             | -            | 3,269               | 3,269              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 576                 | 576                |
| Minor assets  | 15                     | 2                 | -            | 17                  | 17                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 30                  | 30                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities                         | 226                    | (217)             | -            | 9                   | 9                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 94                  | 94                 |
| Communication (G&S)                                       | 115                    | 128               | -            | 243                 | 243                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 100                 | 100                |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services               | 6,076                  | (1,957)           | -            | 4,119               | 4,119              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 8,589               | 8,589              |
| Contractors   | -                      | 44                | -            | 44                  | 44                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 22                  | 22                 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                  | -                      | 43                | -            | 43                  | 43                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Entertainment   | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| Consumable supplies                                       | -                      | 2                 | -            | 2                   | 2                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 33                  | 33                 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies      | 1                      | 42                | -            | 43                  | 43                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 89                  | 89                 |
| Operating leases  | 22                     | (20)              | -            | 2                   | 2                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 70                  | 70                 |
| Travel and subsistence                                    | 1,685                  | 490               | -            | 2,175               | 2,175              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,303               | 1,303              |
| Training and development                                  | 95                     | 16                | -            | 111                 | 111                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 235                 | 235                |
| Operating payments  | -                      | 476               | -            | 476                 | 476                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4                   | 4                  |
| Venues and facilities                                     | 8,050                  | (3,666)           | -            | 4,384               | 4,384              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 367                 | 367                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                        | <b>87</b>              | <b>123</b>        | <b>-</b>     | <b>210</b>          | <b>210</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>164</b>          | <b>164</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment                                   | 87                     | 123               | -            | 210                 | 210                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 164                 | 164                |
| Other machinery and equipment                             | 87                     | 123               | -            | 210                 | 210                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 164                 | 164                |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                       | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>2</b>           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>27,362</b>          | <b>(1,578)</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>25,784</b>       | <b>25,784</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>19,779</b>       | <b>19,781</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 2.4: REGIONAL INTEGRATION</b>       |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>7,044</b>           | <b>912</b>        | -            | <b>7,956</b>        | <b>7,956</b>       | -            | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>7,652</b>        | <b>7,652</b>       |
| Compensation of employees                            | 4,348                  | 179               | -            | 4,527               | 4,527              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,355               | 3,355              |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 4,062                  | 33                |              | 4,095               | 4,095              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,070               | 3,070              |
| Social contributions                                 | 286                    | 146               |              | 432                 | 432                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 285                 | 285                |
| Goods and services                                   | 2,696                  | 733               | -            | 3,429               | 3,429              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,297               | 4,297              |
| Advertising  | 1                      |                   |              | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1                   | 1                  |
| Minor assets   | 31                     | 60                |              | 91                  | 91                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 27                  | 27                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 20                     | 1                 |              | 21                  | 21                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 35                     | 36                |              | 71                  | 71                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 50                  | 50                 |
| Computer services                                    | 6                      | (1)               |              | 5                   | 5                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3                   | 3                  |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 2,154                  | 254               |              | 2,408               | 2,408              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,747               | 3,747              |
| Contractors  | -                      |                   |              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 6                   | 6                  |
| Consumable supplies                                  | -                      |                   |              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 2                   | 2                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 4                      |                   |              | 4                   | 4                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 34                  | 34                 |
| Operating leases                                     | 9                      | (3)               |              | 6                   | 6                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 14                  | 14                 |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 356                    | 335               |              | 691                 | 691                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 386                 | 386                |
| Training and development                             | 70                     | (21)              |              | 49                  | 49                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Operating payments                                   | 4                      | 29                |              | 33                  | 33                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Venues and facilities                                | 6                      | 43                |              | 49                  | 49                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 27                  | 27                 |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                   | <b>165</b>             | <b>122</b>        | -            | <b>287</b>          | <b>287</b>         | -            | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>36</b>           | <b>36</b>          |
| Machinery and equipment                              | 165                    | 122               | -            | 287                 | 287                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 36                  | 36                 |
| Other machinery and equipment                        | 165                    | 122               |              | 287                 | 287                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 36                  | 36                 |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>7,209</b>           | <b>1,034</b>      | -            | <b>8,243</b>        | <b>8,243</b>       | -            | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>7,688</b>        | <b>7,688</b>       |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 2.5: RESEARCH AND INNOVATION</b>    |                        |                   |            |                     |                    |             |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |            |                     |                    |             |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement   | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance    | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Economic classification                              | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000      | R'000               | R'000              | R'000       | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>12,982</b>          | <b>(376)</b>      | <b>573</b> | <b>13,179</b>       | <b>13,179</b>      | <b>-</b>    | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>14,014</b>       | <b>14,014</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                            | 7,267                  | 234               | 573        | 8,074               | 8,074              | -           | 100.0%                                  | 6,678               | 6,678              |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 6,895                  | 234               | 99         | 7,228               | 7,228              | -           | 100.0%                                  | 6,017               | 6,017              |
| Social contributions                                 | 372                    |                   | 474        | 846                 | 846                | -           | 100.0%                                  | 661                 | 661                |
| Goods and services                                   | 5,715                  | (610)             | -          | 5,105               | 5,105              | -           | 100.0%                                  | 7,336               | 7,336              |
| Advertising  | 1                      |                   |            | 1                   | 1                  | -           | 100.0%                                  | 1                   | 1                  |
| Minor assets   | 17                     | 31                |            | 48                  | 48                 | -           | 100.0%                                  | 46                  | 46                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | -                      | 1                 |            | 1                   | 1                  | -           | 100.0%                                  | 10                  | 10                 |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 52                     | 28                |            | 80                  | 80                 | -           | 100.0%                                  | 75                  | 75                 |
| Computer services                                    | 1                      |                   |            | 1                   | 1                  | -           | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 4,912                  | (1,956)           |            | 2,956               | 2,956              | -           | 100.0%                                  | 5,865               | 5,865              |
| Contractors  | -                      |                   |            | -                   | -                  | -           | 0.0%                                    | 2                   | 2                  |
| Consumable supplies                                  | -                      | 2                 |            | 2                   | 2                  | -           | 100.0%                                  | 19                  | 19                 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 16                     | 5                 |            | 21                  | 21                 | -           | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Operating leases                                     | 7                      | (2)               |            | 5                   | 5                  | -           | 100.0%                                  | 38                  | 38                 |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 531                    | 1,116             |            | 1,647               | 1,647              | -           | 100.0%                                  | 1,151               | 1,151              |
| Training and development                             | 46                     | 19                |            | 65                  | 65                 | -           | 100.0%                                  | 14                  | 14                 |
| Operating payments                                   | 2                      | 17                |            | 19                  | 19                 | -           | 100.0%                                  | 1                   | 1                  |
| Venues and facilities                                | 130                    | 129               |            | 259                 | 259                | -           | 100.0%                                  | 114                 | 114                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                   | <b>76</b>              | <b>65</b>         | <b>54</b>  | <b>195</b>          | <b>174</b>         | <b>21</b>   | <b>89.2%</b>                            | <b>90</b>           | <b>90</b>          |
| Machinery and equipment                              | 76                     | 65                | 54         | 195                 | 174                | 21          | 89.2%                                   | 90                  | 90                 |
| Other machinery and equipment                        | 76                     | 65                | 54         | 195                 | 174                | 21          | 89.2%                                   | 90                  | 90                 |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                  |                        |                   |            | <b>-</b>            | <b>21</b>          | <b>(21)</b> | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            |                    |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>13,058</b>          | <b>(311)</b>      | <b>627</b> | <b>13,374</b>       | <b>13,374</b>      | <b>-</b>    | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>14,104</b>       | <b>14,104</b>      |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 2.6: INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT</b> |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>   | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>4,264</b>           | <b>1,098</b>      | -            | <b>5,362</b>        | <b>5,362</b>       | -            | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>6,270</b>        | <b>6,270</b>       |
| Compensation of employees  | 2,909                  | 897               | -            | 3,806               | 3,806              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,211               | 4,211              |
| Salaries and wages   | 2,638                  | 744               | -            | 3,382               | 3,382              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,870               | 3,870              |
| Social contributions   | 271                    | 153               | -            | 424                 | 424                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 341                 | 341                |
| Goods and services   | 1,355                  | 201               | -            | 1,556               | 1,556              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,059               | 2,059              |
| Advertising  | 27                     | (27)              | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 585                 | 585                |
| Minor assets   | 58                     | (58)              | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 18                  | 18                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 4                      | 1                 | -            | 5                   | 5                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Communication (G&S)  | 70                     | 20                | -            | 90                  | 90                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 140                 | 140                |
| Computer services  | 5                      | 2                 | -            | 7                   | 7                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4                   | 4                  |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services                                    | -                      | 262               | -            | 262                 | 262                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 188                 | 188                |
| Contractors  | 15                     | (15)              | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Entertainment  | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| Consumable supplies  | 44                     | (21)              | -            | 23                  | 23                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 28                  | 28                 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                           | 150                    | (27)              | -            | 123                 | 123                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 64                  | 64                 |
| Operating leases   | 40                     | (27)              | -            | 13                  | 13                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 44                  | 44                 |
| Travel and subsistence   | 707                    | 49                | -            | 756                 | 756                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 799                 | 799                |
| Training and development   | 140                    | 42                | -            | 182                 | 182                | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Operating payments   | 45                     | (6)               | -            | 39                  | 39                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 44                  | 44                 |
| Venues and facilities  | 50                     | 6                 | -            | 56                  | 56                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 144                 | 144                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>14</b>    | <b>14</b>           | <b>14</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>119</b>          | <b>103</b>         |
| Households   | -                      | -                 | 14           | 14                  | 14                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 119                 | 103                |
| Social benefits  | -                      | -                 | 14           | 14                  | 14                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 119                 | 103                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>212</b>             | <b>33</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>245</b>          | <b>245</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>178</b>          | <b>178</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment  | 212                    | 33                | -            | 245                 | 245                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 178                 | 178                |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 212                    | 33                | -            | 245                 | 245                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 178                 | 178                |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>11</b>          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>4,476</b>           | <b>1,131</b>      | <b>14</b>    | <b>5,621</b>        | <b>5,621</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>6,567</b>        | <b>6,562</b>       |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 3: Rail Transport**

|  | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
|  | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000        | R'000               | R'000              | R'000        | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| <b>Sub programme</b>                                 |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
| 1. Rail Regulation                                   | 15,393                 | (176)             | -            | 15,217              | 11,688             | 3,529        | 76.8%                                   | 10,394              | 10,394             |
| 2. Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development      | 9,000                  | 348               | -            | 9,348               | 7,641              | 1,707        | 81.7%                                   | 13,741              | 13,740             |
| 3. Rail Operations                                   | 6,908                  | (2,018)           | -            | 4,890               | 4,890              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 9,918               | 9,919              |
| 4. Rail Oversight                                    | 18,275,426             | 2,734             | -            | 18,278,160          | 18,278,160         | -            | 100.0%                                  | 14,998,036          | 14,998,036         |
| 5. Rail Administration Support                       | 4,637                  | (888)             | (754)        | 2,995               | 2,895              | 100          | 96.7%                                   | 3,418               | 3,418              |
|  | <b>18,311,364</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>(754)</b> | <b>18,310,610</b>   | <b>18,305,274</b>  | <b>5,336</b> | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>15,035,507</b>   | <b>15,035,507</b>  |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>35,788</b>          | <b>(135)</b>      | <b>(754)</b> | <b>34,899</b>       | <b>29,563</b>      | <b>5,336</b> | <b>84.7%</b>                            | <b>37,152</b>       | <b>37,151</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                            | 20,687                 | -                 | (754)        | 19,933              | 19,933             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 20,151              | 20,151             |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 19,126                 | (757)             | (754)        | 17,615              | 17,615             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 18,067              | 18,067             |
| Social contributions                                 | 1,561                  | 757               | -            | 2,318               | 2,318              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,084               | 2,084              |
| Goods and services                                   | 15,101                 | (135)             | -            | 14,966              | 9,630              | 5,336        | 64.3%                                   | 17,001              | 17,000             |
| Advertising  | 20                     | 404               | -            | 424                 | 424                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 27                  | 27                 |
| Minor assets   | 55                     | 14                | -            | 69                  | 69                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 351                 | 350                |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 53                     | (24)              | -            | 29                  | 24                 | 5            | 82.8%                                   | 23                  | 23                 |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 352                    | 339               | -            | 691                 | 691                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 311                 | 311                |
| Computer services                                    | -                      | 1                 | -            | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1                   | 1                  |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 12,703                 | (2,447)           | -            | 10,256              | 5,029              | 5,227        | 49.0%                                   | 14,437              | 14,437             |
| Contractors  | 10                     | 37                | -            | 47                  | 47                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 76                  | 76                 |
| Consumable supplies                                  | 21                     | (16)              | -            | 5                   | 5                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 60                  | 60                 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 252                    | 171               | -            | 423                 | 419                | 4            | 99.1%                                   | 114                 | 114                |
| Operating leases                                     | 158                    | (26)              | -            | 132                 | 32                 | 100          | 24.2%                                   | 169                 | 169                |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 1,216                  | 676               | -            | 1,892               | 1,892              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,247               | 1,247              |
| Training and development                             | 50                     | (10)              | -            | 40                  | 40                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 104                 | 104                |
| Operating payments                                   | 61                     | 331               | -            | 392                 | 392                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 9                   | 9                  |
| Venues and facilities                                | 150                    | 415               | -            | 565                 | 565                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 72                  | 72                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                       | <b>18,275,426</b>      | <b>34</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>18,275,460</b>   | <b>18,275,460</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>14,997,805</b>   | <b>14,997,805</b>  |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                   | 53,379                 | -                 | -            | 53,379              | 53,379             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 51,504              | 51,504             |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)        | 53,379                 | -                 | -            | 53,379              | 53,379             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 51,504              | 51,504             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises          | 18,222,047             | -                 | -            | 18,222,047          | 18,222,047         | -            | 100.0%                                  | 14,946,301          | 14,946,301         |
| Public corporations                                  | 18,222,047             | -                 | -            | 18,222,047          | 18,222,047         | -            | 100.0%                                  | 14,946,301          | 14,946,301         |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)            | 18,222,047             | -                 | -            | 18,222,047          | 18,222,047         | -            | 100.0%                                  | 14,946,301          | 14,946,301         |
| Households   | -                      | 34                | -            | 34                  | 34                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Social benefits                                      | -                      | 34                | -            | 34                  | 34                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                   | <b>150</b>             | <b>101</b>        | <b>-</b>     | <b>251</b>          | <b>251</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>550</b>          | <b>550</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment                              | 150                    | 101               | -            | 251                 | 251                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 550                 | 550                |
| Other machinery and equipment                        | 150                    | 101               | -            | 251                 | 251                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 550                 | 550                |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>1</b>           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>18,311,364</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>(754)</b> | <b>18,310,610</b>   | <b>18,305,274</b>  | <b>5,336</b> | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>15,035,507</b>   | <b>15,035,507</b>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 3.1: RAIL REGULATION</b>            |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>15,393</b>          | <b>(229)</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>15,164</b>       | <b>11,635</b>      | <b>3,529</b> | <b>76.7%</b>                            | <b>10,394</b>       | <b>10,394</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                            | 6,597                  | (229)             | -            | 6,368               | 6,368              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6,546               | 6,546              |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 6,093                  | (427)             | -            | 5,666               | 5,666              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,883               | 5,883              |
| Social contributions                                 | 504                    | 198               | -            | 702                 | 702                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 663                 | 663                |
| Goods and services                                   | 8,796                  | -                 | -            | 8,796               | 5,267              | 3,529        | 59.9%                                   | 3,848               | 3,848              |
| Advertising  | 15                     | 409               | -            | 424                 | 424                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 27                  | 27                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 13                     | 1                 | -            | 14                  | 14                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2                   | 2                  |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 50                     | 372               | -            | 422                 | 422                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 113                 | 113                |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 8,488                  | (2,284)           | -            | 6,204               | 2,675              | 3,529        | 43.1%                                   | 3,262               | 3,262              |
| Contractors  | -                      | 1                 | -            | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 8                      | 224               | -            | 232                 | 232                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 17                  | 17                 |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 222                    | 469               | -            | 691                 | 691                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 368                 | 368                |
| Training and development                             | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 3                   | 3                  |
| Operating payments                                   | -                      | 285               | -            | 285                 | 285                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1                   | 1                  |
| Venues and facilities                                | -                      | 523               | -            | 523                 | 523                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 55                  | 55                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                       | <b>-</b>               | <b>34</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>34</b>           | <b>34</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| Households   | -                      | 34                | -            | 34                  | 34                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Social benefits                                      | -                      | 34                | -            | 34                  | 34                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>19</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>19</b>           | <b>19</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| Machinery and equipment                              | -                      | 19                | -            | 19                  | 19                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Other machinery and equipment                        | -                      | 19                | -            | 19                  | 19                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>15,393</b>          | <b>(176)</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>15,217</b>       | <b>11,688</b>      | <b>3,529</b> | <b>76.8%</b>                            | <b>10,394</b>       | <b>10,394</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 3.2: RAIL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b> |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>   | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>9,000</b>           | <b>348</b>        | <b>-</b>     | <b>9,348</b>        | <b>7,641</b>       | <b>1,707</b> | <b>81.7%</b>                            | <b>13,692</b>       | <b>13,691</b>      |
| Compensation of employees  | 4,578                  | 348               | -            | 4,926               | 4,926              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,776               | 5,776              |
| Salaries and wages   | 4,235                  | 133               | -            | 4,368               | 4,368              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,276               | 5,276              |
| Social contributions   | 343                    | 215               | -            | 558                 | 558                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 500                 | 500                |
| Goods and services   | 4,422                  | -                 | -            | 4,422               | 2,715              | 1,707        | 61.4%                                   | 7,916               | 7,915              |
| Minor assets   | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 23                  | 22                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                      | 5                      | -                 | -            | 5                   | -                  | 5            | 0.0%                                    | 20                  | 20                 |
| Communication (G&S)  | 52                     | 38                | -            | 90                  | 90                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 75                  | 75                 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services                            | 4,215                  | (163)             | -            | 4,052               | 2,354              | 1,698        | 58.1%                                   | 7,675               | 7,675              |
| Contractors  | -                      | 1                 | -            | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Consumable supplies  | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                   | 4                      | -                 | -            | 4                   | -                  | 4            | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Travel and subsistence   | 146                    | 88                | -            | 234                 | 234                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 118                 | 118                |
| Training and development   | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Operating payments   | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 4                   | 4                  |
| Venues and facilities  | -                      | 36                | -            | 36                  | 36                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                     | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>49</b>           | <b>49</b>          |
| Machinery and equipment  | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 49                  | 49                 |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 49                  | 49                 |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>9,000</b>           | <b>348</b>        | <b>-</b>     | <b>9,348</b>        | <b>7,641</b>       | <b>1,707</b> | <b>81.7%</b>                            | <b>13,741</b>       | <b>13,740</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 3.3: RAIL OPERATIONS</b>            |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>6,908</b>           | <b>(2,018)</b>    | -            | <b>4,890</b>        | <b>4,890</b>       | -            | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>9,901</b>        | <b>9,901</b>       |
| Compensation of employees                            | 6,181                  | (2,077)           | -            | 4,104               | 4,104              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6,004               | 6,004              |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 5,718                  | (2,064)           |              | 3,654               | 3,654              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,358               | 5,358              |
| Social contributions                                 | 463                    | (13)              |              | 450                 | 450                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 646                 | 646                |
| Goods and services                                   | 727                    | 59                | -            | 786                 | 786                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,897               | 3,897              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 30                     | (20)              |              | 10                  | 10                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 200                    | (50)              |              | 150                 | 150                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 83                  | 83                 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | -                      |                   |              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 3,500               | 3,500              |
| Contractors  | -                      | 1                 |              | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | -                      | 7                 |              | 7                   | 7                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 497                    | 121               |              | 618                 | 618                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 314                 | 314                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                   | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>17</b>           | <b>17</b>          |
| Machinery and equipment                              | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 17                  | 17                 |
| Other machinery and equipment                        |                        |                   |              | -                   |                    | -            | 0.0%                                    | 17                  | 17                 |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                  |                        |                   |              | -                   |                    | -            | <b>0.0%</b>                             | -                   | <b>1</b>           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>6,908</b>           | <b>(2,018)</b>    | -            | <b>4,890</b>        | <b>4,890</b>       | -            | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>9,918</b>        | <b>9,919</b>       |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 3.4: RAIL OVERSIGHT</b>      |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                       | -                      | 2,734             | -            | 2,734               | 2,734              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 231                 | 231                |
| Compensation of employees                     | -                      | 2,699             | -            | 2,699               | 2,699              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 196                 | 196                |
| Salaries and wages                            | -                      | 2,407             |              | 2,407               | 2,407              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 174                 | 174                |
| Social contributions                          | -                      | 292               |              | 292                 | 292                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 22                  | 22                 |
| Goods and services                            | -                      | 35                | -            | 35                  | 35                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 35                  | 35                 |
| Communication (G&S)                           | -                      |                   |              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 4                   | 4                  |
| Travel and subsistence                        | -                      | 35                |              | 35                  | 35                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 31                  | 31                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                | <b>18,275,426</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>18,275,426</b>   | <b>18,275,426</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>14,997,805</b>   | <b>14,997,805</b>  |
| Departmental agencies and accounts            | 53,379                 | -                 | -            | 53,379              | 53,379             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 51,504              | 51,504             |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 53,379                 |                   |              | 53,379              | 53,379             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 51,504              | 51,504             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | 18,222,047             | -                 | -            | 18,222,047          | 18,222,047         | -            | 100.0%                                  | 14,946,301          | 14,946,301         |
| Public corporations                           | 18,222,047             | -                 | -            | 18,222,047          | 18,222,047         | -            | 100.0%                                  | 14,946,301          | 14,946,301         |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)     | 18,222,047             |                   | -            | 18,222,047          | 18,222,047         | -            | 100.0%                                  | 14,946,301          | 14,946,301         |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>18,275,426</b>      | <b>2,734</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>18,278,160</b>   | <b>18,278,160</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>14,998,036</b>   | <b>14,998,036</b>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 3.5: RAIL ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT</b> |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                        | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                               | <b>4,487</b>           | <b>(970)</b>      | <b>(754)</b> | <b>2,763</b>        | <b>2,663</b>       | <b>100</b>   | <b>96.4%</b>                            | <b>2,934</b>        | <b>2,934</b>       |
| Compensation of employees                             | 3,331                  | (741)             | (754)        | 1,836               | 1,836              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,629               | 1,629              |
| Salaries and wages                                    | 3,080                  | (806)             | (754)        | 1,520               | 1,520              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,376               | 1,376              |
| Social contributions                                  | 251                    | 65                |              | 316                 | 316                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 253                 | 253                |
| Goods and services                                    | 1,156                  | (229)             | -            | 927                 | 827                | 100          | 89.2%                                   | 1,305               | 1,305              |
| Advertising   | 5                      | (5)               |              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Minor assets  | 55                     | 14                |              | 69                  | 69                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 328                 | 328                |
| Catering: Departmental activities                     | 5                      | (5)               |              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| Communication (G&S)                                   | 50                     | (21)              |              | 29                  | 29                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 36                  | 36                 |
| Computer services                                     | -                      | 1                 |              | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1                   | 1                  |
| Contractors   | 10                     | 34                |              | 44                  | 44                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 76                  | 76                 |
| Consumable supplies                                   | 21                     | (16)              |              | 5                   | 5                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 59                  | 59                 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies  | 240                    | (60)              |              | 180                 | 180                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 97                  | 97                 |
| Operating leases                                      | 158                    | (26)              |              | 132                 | 32                 | 100          | 24.2%                                   | 169                 | 169                |
| Travel and subsistence                                | 351                    | (37)              |              | 314                 | 314                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 416                 | 416                |
| Training and development                              | 50                     | (10)              |              | 40                  | 40                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 101                 | 101                |
| Operating payments                                    | 61                     | 46                |              | 107                 | 107                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4                   | 4                  |
| Venues and facilities                                 | 150                    | (144)             |              | 6                   | 6                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 17                  | 17                 |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                    | <b>150</b>             | <b>82</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>232</b>          | <b>232</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>484</b>          | <b>484</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment                               | 150                    | 82                | -            | 232                 | 232                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 484                 | 484                |
| Other machinery and equipment                         | 150                    | 82                |              | 232                 | 232                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 484                 | 484                |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>4,637</b>           | <b>(888)</b>      | <b>(754)</b> | <b>2,995</b>        | <b>2,895</b>       | <b>100</b>   | <b>96.7%</b>                            | <b>3,418</b>        | <b>3,418</b>       |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 4: Road Transport**

|  | 2015/16                |                   |                |                     |                    |                |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement       | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance       | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
|  | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000          | R'000               | R'000              | R'000          | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| <b>Sub programme</b>                                 |                        |                   |                |                     |                    |                |   |                     |                    |
| 1. Road Regulation                                   | 32.239                 | 3.557             | 122.192        | 157.988             | 157.988            | -              | 100.0%                                  | 208.751             | 521.945            |
| 2. Road Infrastructure and Industry Development      | 40.308                 | (1.204)           | -              | 39.104              | 39.104             | -              | 100.0%                                  | 35.837              | 35.837             |
| 3. Road Oversight                                    | 22.949.281             | (4.550)           | -              | 22.944.731          | 22.669.040         | 275.691        | 98.8%                                   | 21.546.277          | 21.625.925         |
| 4. Road Administration Support                       | 7.303                  | 3.339             | -              | 10.642              | 10.642             | -              | 100.0%                                  | 6.678               | 6.678              |
| 5. Road Engineering Standards                        | 13.566                 | (1.142)           | -              | 12.424              | 12.424             | -              | 100.0%                                  | 12.477              | 12.477             |
|  | <b>23,042,697</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>122,192</b> | <b>23,164,889</b>   | <b>22,889,198</b>  | <b>275,691</b> | <b>98.8%</b>                            | <b>21,810,020</b>   | <b>22,202,862</b>  |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       |                        |                   |                |                     |                    |                |   |                     |                    |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>98.700</b>          | <b>(375)</b>      | <b>122.192</b> | <b>220.517</b>      | <b>217.492</b>     | <b>3.025</b>   | <b>98.6%</b>                            | <b>264.242</b>      | <b>552.442</b>     |
| Compensation of employees                            | 50.284                 | (4.941)           | -              | 45.343              | 45.343             | -              | 100.0%                                  | 40.905              | 40.905             |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 44.984                 | (4.978)           | -              | 40.006              | 40.006             | -              | 100.0%                                  | 36.484              | 36.484             |
| Social contributions                                 | 5.300                  | 37                | -              | 5.337               | 5.337              | -              | 100.0%                                  | 4.421               | 4.421              |
| Goods and services                                   | 48.416                 | 4.566             | 122.192        | 175.174             | 172.149            | 3.025          | 98.3%                                   | 223.337             | 511.537            |
| Administrative fees                                  | 20                     | (10)              | -              | 10                  | -                  | 10             | 0.0%                                    | 37                  | 37                 |
| Advertising  | 345                    | (300)             | 2.112          | 2.157               | 2.117              | 40             | 98.1%                                   | 842                 | 842                |
| Minor assets   | 372                    | (60)              | -              | 312                 | 233                | 79             | 74.7%                                   | 168                 | 168                |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 250                    | 704               | -              | 954                 | 914                | 40             | 95.8%                                   | 470                 | 470                |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 920                    | (19)              | -              | 901                 | 879                | 22             | 97.6%                                   | 710                 | 710                |
| Computer services                                    | 550                    | 1.043             | -              | 1.593               | 1.586              | 7              | 99.6%                                   | 1.606               | 1.606              |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 32.444                 | 306               | 117.428        | 150.178             | 149.917            | 261            | 99.8%                                   | 207.029             | 495.229            |
| Contractors  | 71                     | 47                | 308            | 426                 | 426                | -              | 100.0%                                  | 7                   | 7                  |
| Agency and support / outsourced services             | -                      | -                 | 81             | 81                  | 81                 | -              | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories         | -                      | 1                 | -              | 1                   | 1                  | -              | 100.0%                                  | 36                  | 36                 |
| Consumable supplies                                  | 27                     | -                 | -              | 27                  | 27                 | -              | 100.0%                                  | 165                 | 165                |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 1.369                  | (453)             | -              | 916                 | 916                | -              | 100.0%                                  | 1.555               | 1.555              |
| Operating leases                                     | 370                    | (229)             | -              | 141                 | 53                 | 88             | 37.6%                                   | 175                 | 175                |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 10.673                 | 2.347             | 2.263          | 15.283              | 12.870             | 2.413          | 84.2%                                   | 9.123               | 9.123              |
| Training and development                             | 290                    | 142               | -              | 432                 | 367                | 65             | 85.0%                                   | 148                 | 148                |
| Operating payments                                   | 304                    | 335               | -              | 639                 | 639                | -              | 100.0%                                  | 392                 | 392                |
| Venues and facilities                                | 411                    | 712               | -              | 1.123               | 1.123              | -              | 100.0%                                  | 874                 | 874                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                       | <b>22.943.366</b>      | <b>139</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>22.943.505</b>   | <b>22.667.814</b>  | <b>275.691</b> | <b>98.8%</b>                            | <b>21.545.020</b>   | <b>21.624.668</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                         | 9.904.277              | -                 | -              | 9.904.277           | 9.628.586          | 275.691        | 97.2%                                   | 9.436.721           | 9.436.721          |
| Provinces  | 9.807.435              | -                 | -              | 9.807.435           | 9.531.744          | 275.691        | 97.2%                                   | 9.361.498           | 9.361.498          |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                             | 9.807.435              | -                 | -              | 9.807.435           | 9.531.744          | 275.691        | 97.2%                                   | 9.361.498           | 9.361.498          |
| Municipalities                                       | 96.842                 | -                 | -              | 96.842              | 96.842             | -              | 100.0%                                  | 75.223              | 75.223             |
| Municipal bank accounts                              | 96.842                 | -                 | -              | 96.842              | 96.842             | -              | 100.0%                                  | 75.223              | 75.223             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                   | 13.039.089             | -                 | -              | 13.039.089          | 13.039.089         | -              | 100.0%                                  | 12.108.255          | 12.187.903         |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)        | 13.039.089             | -                 | -              | 13.039.089          | 13.039.089         | -              | 100.0%                                  | 12.108.255          | 12.187.903         |
| Households   | -                      | 139               | -              | 139                 | 139                | -              | 100.0%                                  | 44                  | 44                 |
| Social benefits                                      | -                      | 139               | -              | 139                 | 139                | -              | 100.0%                                  | 44                  | 44                 |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                   | <b>631</b>             | <b>236</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>867</b>          | <b>1.117</b>       | <b>(250)</b>   | <b>128.8%</b>                           | <b>758</b>          | <b>25.745</b>      |
| Machinery and equipment                              | 631                    | 236               | -              | 867                 | 1.117              | (250)          | 128.8%                                  | 758                 | 25.745             |
| Other machinery and equipment                        | 631                    | 236               | -              | 867                 | 1.117              | (250)          | 128.8%                                  | 758                 | 25.745             |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>2.775</b>       | <b>(2.775)</b> | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>7</b>           |
|  | <b>23,042,697</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>122,192</b> | <b>23,164,889</b>   | <b>22,889,198</b>  | <b>275,691</b> | <b>98.8%</b>                            | <b>21,810,020</b>   | <b>22,202,862</b>  |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 4.1: ROAD REGULATION</b>            |                        |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement       | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>   | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>32,239</b>          | <b>3,371</b>      | <b>122,192</b> | <b>157,802</b>      | <b>157,545</b>     | <b>257</b>   | <b>99.8%</b>                            | <b>208,674</b>      | <b>496,874</b>     |
| Compensation of employees                            | 20,416                 | 1,473             | -              | 21,889              | 21,889             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 19,931              | 19,931             |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 18,126                 | 1,042             | -              | 19,168              | 19,168             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 17,643              | 17,643             |
| Social contributions                                 | 2,290                  | 431               | -              | 2,721               | 2,721              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,288               | 2,288              |
| Goods and services                                   | 11,823                 | 1,898             | 122,192        | 135,913             | 135,656            | 257          | 99.8%                                   | 188,743             | 476,943            |
| Advertising  | 5                      | -                 | 2,112          | 2,117               | 2,117              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 837                 | 837                |
| Minor assets   | -                      | -                 | -              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 8                   | 8                  |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 105                    | 733               | -              | 838                 | 838                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 240                 | 240                |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 400                    | 63                | -              | 463                 | 463                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 435                 | 435                |
| Computer services                                    | 550                    | 1,041             | -              | 1,591               | 1,584              | 7            | 99.6%                                   | 1,588               | 1,588              |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 4,200                  | -                 | 117,428        | 121,628             | 121,628            | -            | 100.0%                                  | 178,198             | 491,385            |
| Contractors  | 1                      | -                 | 308            | 309                 | 309                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4                   | 4                  |
| Agency and support / outsourced services             | -                      | -                 | 81             | 81                  | 81                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Consumable supplies                                  | -                      | -                 | -              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 46                  | 46                 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 947                    | (554)             | -              | 393                 | 393                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,282               | 1,282              |
| Operating leases                                     | 45                     | (38)              | -              | 7                   | 7                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 66                  | 66                 |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 5,295                  | 240               | 2,263          | 7,798               | 7,798              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,849               | 5,849              |
| Training and development                             | 10                     | (6)               | -              | 4                   | 4                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 14                  | 14                 |
| Operating payments                                   | 205                    | 282               | -              | 487                 | 487                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 159                 | 159                |
| Venues and facilities                                | 60                     | 137               | -              | 197                 | 197                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 17                  | 17                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                       | <b>-</b>               | <b>129</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>129</b>          | <b>129</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>44</b>           | <b>44</b>          |
| Households   | -                      | 129               | -              | 129                 | 129                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 44                  | 44                 |
| Social benefits                                      | -                      | 129               | -              | 129                 | 129                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 44                  | 44                 |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>57</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>57</b>           | <b>307</b>         | <b>(250)</b> | <b>538.6%</b>                           | <b>33</b>           | <b>25,020</b>      |
| Machinery and equipment                              | -                      | 57                | -              | 57                  | 307                | (250)        | 538.6%                                  | 33                  | 25,020             |
| Other machinery and equipment                        | -                      | 57                | -              | 57                  | 307                | (250)        | 538.6%                                  | 33                  | 25,020             |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>7</b>           | <b>(7)</b>   | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>7</b>           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>32,239</b>          | <b>3,557</b>      | <b>122,192</b> | <b>157,988</b>      | <b>157,988</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>208,751</b>      | <b>521,945</b>     |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 4.2: ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b> |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>   | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>40,308</b>          | <b>(1,224)</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>39,084</b>       | <b>39,073</b>      | <b>11</b>    | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>35,818</b>       | <b>35,818</b>      |
| Compensation of employees  | 12,267                 | (3,220)           | -            | 9,047               | 9,047              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 7,803               | 7,803              |
| Salaries and wages   | 11,039                 | (2,948)           | -            | 8,091               | 8,091              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 7,013               | 7,013              |
| Social contributions   | 1,228                  | (272)             | -            | 956                 | 956                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 790                 | 790                |
| Goods and services   | 28,041                 | 1,996             | -            | 30,037              | 30,026             | 11           | 100.0%                                  | 28,015              | 28,015             |
| Administrative fees  | 10                     | (10)              | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 3                   | 3                  |
| Advertising  | 300                    | (300)             | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                      | 15                     | 1                 | -            | 16                  | 16                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 54                  | 54                 |
| Communication (G&S)  | 175                    | 12                | -            | 187                 | 187                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 110                 | 110                |
| Computer services  | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services                            | 25,600                 | 1,821             | -            | 27,421              | 27,410             | 11           | 100.0%                                  | 25,818              | 25,818             |
| Contractors  | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                           | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 36                  | 36                 |
| Consumable supplies  | 3                      | (3)               | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 4                   | 4                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                   | 6                      | 15                | -            | 21                  | 21                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 40                  | 40                 |
| Operating leases   | 75                     | (66)              | -            | 9                   | 9                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 60                  | 60                 |
| Travel and subsistence   | 1,697                  | 144               | -            | 1,841               | 1,841              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,226               | 1,226              |
| Training and development   | 7                      | (1)               | -            | 6                   | 6                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 9                   | 9                  |
| Operating payments   | 52                     | 8                 | -            | 60                  | 60                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 129                 | 129                |
| Venues and facilities  | 101                    | 375               | -            | 476                 | 476                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 524                 | 524                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                     | <b>-</b>               | <b>20</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>20</b>           | <b>20</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>19</b>           | <b>19</b>          |
| Machinery and equipment  | -                      | 20                | -            | 20                  | 20                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 19                  | 19                 |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -                      | 20                | -            | 20                  | 20                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 19                  | 19                 |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                                    | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>11</b>          | <b>(11)</b>  | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>40,308</b>          | <b>(1,204)</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>39,104</b>       | <b>39,104</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>35,837</b>       | <b>35,837</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 4.3: ROAD OVERSIGHT</b>      |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |                |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |                |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance       | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b>   | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                       | <b>5,915</b>           | <b>(4,550)</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>1,365</b>        | <b>1,365</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>1,301</b>        | <b>1,301</b>       |
| Compensation of employees                     | 4,865                  | (3,582)           | -            | 1,283               | 1,283              | -              | 100.0%                                  | 1,215               | 1,215              |
| Salaries and wages                            | 4,463                  | (3,311)           | -            | 1,152               | 1,152              | -              | 100.0%                                  | 1,100               | 1,100              |
| Social contributions                          | 402                    | (271)             | -            | 131                 | 131                | -              | 100.0%                                  | 115                 | 115                |
| Goods and services                            | 1,050                  | (968)             | -            | 82                  | 82                 | -              | 100.0%                                  | 86                  | 86                 |
| Minor assets                                  | 60                     | (60)              | -            | -                   | -                  | -              | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Catering: Departmental activities             | 30                     | (30)              | -            | -                   | -                  | -              | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Communication (G&S)                           | 100                    | (93)              | -            | 7                   | 7                  | -              | 100.0%                                  | 3                   | 3                  |
| Operating leases                              | 70                     | (70)              | -            | -                   | -                  | -              | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Travel and subsistence                        | 730                    | (689)             | -            | 41                  | 41                 | -              | 100.0%                                  | 83                  | 83                 |
| Operating payments                            | 10                     | (10)              | -            | -                   | -                  | -              | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Venues and facilities                         | 50                     | (16)              | -            | 34                  | 34                 | -              | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                | <b>22,943,366</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>22,943,366</b>   | <b>22,667,675</b>  | <b>275,691</b> | <b>98.8%</b>                            | <b>21,544,976</b>   | <b>21,624,624</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                  | 9,904,277              | -                 | -            | 9,904,277           | 9,628,586          | 275,691        | 97.2%                                   | 9,436,721           | 9,436,721          |
| Provinces                                     | 9,807,435              | -                 | -            | 9,807,435           | 9,531,744          | 275,691        | 97.2%                                   | 9,361,498           | 9,361,498          |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                      | 9,807,435              | -                 | -            | 9,807,435           | 9,531,744          | 275,691        | 97.2%                                   | 9,361,498           | 9,361,498          |
| Municipalities                                | 96,842                 | -                 | -            | 96,842              | 96,842             | -              | 100.0%                                  | 75,223              | 75,223             |
| Municipal bank accounts                       | 96,842                 | -                 | -            | 96,842              | 96,842             | -              | 100.0%                                  | 75,223              | 75,223             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts            | 13,039,089             | -                 | -            | 13,039,089          | 13,039,089         | -              | 100.0%                                  | 12,108,255          | 12,187,903         |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 13,039,089             | -                 | -            | 13,039,089          | 13,039,089         | -              | 100.0%                                  | 12,108,255          | 12,187,903         |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>22,949,281</b>      | <b>(4,550)</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>22,944,731</b>   | <b>22,669,040</b>  | <b>275,691</b> | <b>98.8%</b>                            | <b>21,546,277</b>   | <b>21,625,925</b>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 4.4: ROAD ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT</b> |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |                |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |                |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance       | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                        | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b>   | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                               | <b>6,672</b>           | <b>3,278</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>9,950</b>        | <b>7,193</b>       | <b>2,757</b>   | <b>72.3%</b>                            | <b>5,972</b>        | <b>5,972</b>       |
| Compensation of employees                             | 4,155                  | 764               | -            | 4,919               | 4,919              | -              | 100.0%                                  | 4,321               | 4,321              |
| Salaries and wages                                    | 3,650                  | 639               | -            | 4,289               | 4,289              | -              | 100.0%                                  | 3,866               | 3,866              |
| Social contributions                                  | 505                    | 125               | -            | 630                 | 630                | -              | 100.0%                                  | 455                 | 455                |
| Goods and services                                    | 2,517                  | 2,514             | -            | 5,031               | 2,274              | 2,757          | 45.2%                                   | 1,651               | 1,651              |
| Administrative fees                                   | 10                     | -                 | -            | 10                  | -                  | 10             | 0.0%                                    | 28                  | 28                 |
| Advertising   | 40                     | -                 | -            | 40                  | -                  | 40             | 0.0%                                    | 2                   | 2                  |
| Minor assets  | 312                    | -                 | -            | 312                 | 233                | 79             | 74.7%                                   | 158                 | 158                |
| Catering: Departmental activities                     | 100                    | -                 | -            | 100                 | 60                 | 40             | 60.0%                                   | 164                 | 164                |
| Communication (G&S)                                   | 95                     | -                 | -            | 95                  | 73                 | 22             | 76.8%                                   | 61                  | 61                 |
| Computer services                                     | -                      | 2                 | -            | 2                   | 2                  | -              | 100.0%                                  | 17                  | 17                 |
| Contractors   | 70                     | 47                | -            | 117                 | 117                | -              | 100.0%                                  | 2                   | 2                  |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories          | -                      | 1                 | -            | 1                   | 1                  | -              | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Consumable supplies                                   | 19                     | 8                 | -            | 27                  | 27                 | -              | 100.0%                                  | 115                 | 115                |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies  | 416                    | 85                | -            | 501                 | 501                | -              | 100.0%                                  | 232                 | 232                |
| Operating leases                                      | 120                    | -                 | -            | 120                 | 32                 | 88             | 26.7%                                   | 41                  | 41                 |
| Travel and subsistence                                | 865                    | 2,148             | -            | 3,013               | 600                | 2,413          | 19.9%                                   | 466                 | 466                |
| Training and development                              | 250                    | -                 | -            | 250                 | 185                | 65             | 74.0%                                   | 79                  | 79                 |
| Operating payments                                    | 20                     | 32                | -            | 52                  | 52                 | -              | 100.0%                                  | 8                   | 8                  |
| Venues and facilities                                 | 200                    | 191               | -            | 391                 | 391                | -              | 100.0%                                  | 278                 | 278                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                        | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                    | <b>631</b>             | <b>61</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>692</b>          | <b>692</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>706</b>          | <b>706</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment                               | 631                    | 61                | -            | 692                 | 692                | -              | 100.0%                                  | 706                 | 706                |
| Other machinery and equipment                         | 631                    | 61                | -            | 692                 | 692                | -              | 100.0%                                  | 706                 | 706                |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>2,757</b>       | <b>(2,757)</b> | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>7,303</b>           | <b>3,339</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>10,642</b>       | <b>10,642</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>6,678</b>        | <b>6,678</b>       |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 4.5: ROAD ENGINEERING STANDARDS</b> |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>13,566</b>          | <b>(1,250)</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>12,316</b>       | <b>12,316</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>12,477</b>       | <b>12,477</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                            | 8,581                  | (376)             | -            | 8,205               | 8,205              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 7,635               | 7,635              |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 7,706                  | (400)             | -            | 7,306               | 7,306              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6,862               | 6,862              |
| Social contributions                                 | 875                    | 24                | -            | 899                 | 899                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 773                 | 773                |
| Goods and services                                   | 4,985                  | (874)             | -            | 4,111               | 4,111              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,842               | 4,842              |
| Administrative fees                                  | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 6                   | 6                  |
| Advertising  | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 3                   | 3                  |
| Minor assets   | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 2                   | 2                  |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 12                  | 12                 |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 150                    | (1)               | -            | 149                 | 149                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 101                 | 101                |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 2,644                  | (1,515)           | -            | 1,129               | 1,129              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,013               | 3,013              |
| Consumable supplies                                  | 5                      | (5)               | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | -                      | 1                 | -            | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1                   | 1                  |
| Operating leases                                     | 60                     | (55)              | -            | 5                   | 5                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 8                   | 8                  |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 2,086                  | 504               | -            | 2,590               | 2,590              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,499               | 1,499              |
| Training and development                             | 23                     | 149               | -            | 172                 | 172                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 46                  | 46                 |
| Operating payments                                   | 17                     | 23                | -            | 40                  | 40                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 96                  | 96                 |
| Venues and facilities                                | -                      | 25                | -            | 25                  | 25                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 55                  | 55                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                       | <b>-</b>               | <b>10</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>10</b>           | <b>10</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| Households   | -                      | 10                | -            | 10                  | 10                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Social benefits                                      | -                      | 10                | -            | 10                  | 10                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>98</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>98</b>           | <b>98</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| Machinery and equipment                              | -                      | 98                | -            | 98                  | 98                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Other machinery and equipment                        | -                      | 98                | -            | 98                  | 98                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>13,566</b>          | <b>(1,142)</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>12,424</b>       | <b>12,424</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>12,477</b>       | <b>12,477</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 5: Civil Aviation**

|   | 2015/16                |                   |            |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement   | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
|   | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000      | R'000               | R'000              | R'000        | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| <b>Sub programme</b>  |                        |                   |            |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
| 1. <u>Aviation Policy and Regulations</u>                             | 22,118                 | 3,643             | 857        | 26,618              | 26,618             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 26,081              | 26,101             |
| 2. <u>Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry Development</u>         | 11,501                 | (1,693)           | -          | 9,808               | 9,808              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 9,048               | 9,048              |
| 3. <u>Aviation Safety, Security Environment and Search and Rescue</u> | 69,714                 | (6,878)           | -          | 62,836              | 57,737             | 5,099        | 91.9%                                   | 64,651              | 64,651             |
| 4. <u>Aviation Oversight</u>  | 41,604                 | (994)             | -          | 40,610              | 40,610             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 38,246              | 37,789             |
| 5. <u>Aviation Administration Support</u>                             | 4,589                  | 1,785             | -          | 6,374               | 6,374              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 20,809              | 23,377             |
| 6. <u>Mthatha Airport</u>   | -                      | 4,137             | -          | 4,137               | 4,137              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,131               | -                  |
|   | <b>149,526</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>857</b> | <b>150,383</b>      | <b>145,284</b>     | <b>5,099</b> | <b>96.6%</b>                            | <b>160,966</b>      | <b>160,966</b>     |

|  |                |              |            |                |                |              |               |                |                |
|--|----------------|--------------|------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       |                |              |            |                |                |              |               |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>110,367</b> | <b>(499)</b> | <b>857</b> | <b>110,725</b> | <b>105,319</b> | <b>5,406</b> | <b>95.1%</b>  | <b>123,049</b> | <b>123,473</b> |
| Compensation of employees                            | 34,854         | -            | 857        | 35,711         | 35,711         | -            | 100.0%        | 32,382         | 32,382         |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 31,750         | (588)        | 857        | 32,019         | 32,019         | -            | 100.0%        | 29,177         | 29,177         |
| Social contributions                                 | 3,104          | 588          | -          | 3,692          | 3,692          | -            | 100.0%        | 3,205          | 3,205          |
| Goods and services                                   | 75,513         | (499)        | -          | 75,014         | 69,608         | 5,406        | 92.8%         | 90,667         | 91,091         |
| Administrative fees                                  | -              | 25           | -          | 25             | 25             | -            | 100.0%        | 1              | 1              |
| Advertising  | 66             | 950          | -          | 1,016          | 1,016          | -            | 100.0%        | 681            | 681            |
| Minor assets   | 216            | (53)         | -          | 163            | 77             | 86           | 47.2%         | 211            | 211            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 204            | (31)         | -          | 173            | 108            | 65           | 62.4%         | 167            | 167            |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 53,265         | (8,478)      | -          | 44,787         | 44,787         | -            | 100.0%        | 52,958         | 52,958         |
| Computer services                                    | 7              | (2)          | -          | 5              | 4              | 1            | 80.0%         | 9              | 9              |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 12,945         | 2,691        | -          | 15,636         | 10,744         | 4,892        | 68.7%         | 7,534          | 5,403          |
| Legal services                                       | -              | 76           | -          | 76             | 76             | -            | 100.0%        | -              | -              |
| Contractors  | 122            | 391          | -          | 513            | 513            | -            | 100.0%        | 297            | 297            |
| Consumable supplies                                  | 34             | (32)         | -          | 2              | 2              | -            | 100.0%        | 52             | 52             |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 583            | (87)         | -          | 496            | 439            | 57           | 88.5%         | 313            | 313            |
| Operating leases                                     | 1,193          | 125          | -          | 1,318          | 1,318          | -            | 100.0%        | 1,632          | 1,632          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity            | -              | 38           | -          | 38             | 38             | -            | 100.0%        | 173            | 1,388          |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 6,118          | 3,111        | -          | 9,229          | 8,924          | 305          | 96.7%         | 9,833          | 8,618          |
| Training and development                             | 405            | (274)        | -          | 131            | 131            | -            | 100.0%        | 9              | 9              |
| Operating payments                                   | -              | 340          | -          | 340            | 340            | -            | 100.0%        | 16,006         | 18,561         |
| Venues and facilities                                | 355            | 711          | -          | 1,066          | 1,066          | -            | 100.0%        | 791            | 791            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                       | <b>38,739</b>  | <b>140</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>38,879</b>  | <b>39,184</b>  | <b>(305)</b> | <b>100.8%</b> | <b>37,014</b>  | <b>36,556</b>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Programme 5: Civil Aviation**

|   | 2015/16                |                   |            |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement   | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
|   | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000      | R'000               | R'000              | R'000        | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 27,329                 | -                 | -          | 27,329              | 27,329             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 26,126              | 26,126             |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)       | 27,329                 | -                 | -          | 27,329              | 27,329             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 26,126              | 26,126             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 8,995                  | -                 | -          | 8,995               | 9,300              | (305)        | 103.4%                                  | 8,466               | 8,008              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 2,415                  | -                 | -          | 2,415               | 2,415              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,308               | 2,308              |
| Households  | -                      | 140               | -          | 140                 | 140                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 114                 | 114                |
| Social benefits                                     | -                      | -                 | -          | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 14                  | 14                 |
| Other transfers to households                       | -                      | 140               | -          | 140                 | 140                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 100                 | 100                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>420</b>             | <b>359</b>        | <b>-</b>   | <b>779</b>          | <b>779</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>903</b>          | <b>903</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 420                    | 359               | -          | 779                 | 779                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 903                 | 903                |
| Other machinery and equipment                       | 420                    | 359               | -          | 779                 | 779                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 903                 | 903                |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                 | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>            | <b>2</b>           | <b>(2)</b>   | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>34</b>          |
|   | <b>149,526</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>857</b> | <b>150,383</b>      | <b>145,284</b>     | <b>5,099</b> | <b>96.6%</b>                            | <b>160,966</b>      | <b>160,966</b>     |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 5.1: AVIATION POLICY AND REGULATIONS</b> |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                            | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                   | <b>21,884</b>          | <b>3,627</b>      | <b>857</b>   | <b>26,368</b>       | <b>26,368</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>25,757</b>       | <b>25,757</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                                 | 13,816                 | 1,304             | 857          | 15,977              | 15,977             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 14,574              | 14,574             |
| Salaries and wages  | 12,741                 | 977               | 857          | 14,575              | 14,575             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 13,251              | 13,251             |
| Social contributions                                      | 1,075                  | 327               |              | 1,402               | 1,402              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,323               | 1,323              |
| Goods and services  | 8,068                  | 2,323             | -            | 10,391              | 10,391             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 11,183              | 11,183             |
| Advertising   | -                      | 69                |              | 69                  | 69                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 31                  | 31                 |
| Minor assets  | 10                     | (1)               |              | 9                   | 9                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 116                 | 116                |
| Catering: Departmental activities                         | 73                     | (6)               |              | 67                  | 67                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 33                  | 33                 |
| Communication (G&S)                                       | 231                    | (39)              |              | 192                 | 192                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 280                 | 280                |
| Computer services   | -                      | 1                 |              | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1                   | 1                  |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services               | 3,778                  | 1,794             |              | 5,572               | 5,572              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,899               | 3,899              |
| Contractors   | 100                    | 24                |              | 124                 | 124                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 171                 | 171                |
| Consumable supplies                                       | -                      | 1                 |              | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 20                  | 20                 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies      | 135                    | (9)               |              | 126                 | 126                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 50                  | 50                 |
| Operating leases  | 838                    | 264               |              | 1,102               | 1,102              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,439               | 1,439              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                 |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     | 1,215              |
| Travel and subsistence                                    | 2,478                  | 104               |              | 2,582               | 2,582              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,424               | 3,209              |
| Training and development                                  | 390                    | (372)             |              | 18                  | 18                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Operating payments  | -                      | 271               |              | 271                 | 271                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 235                 | 235                |
| Venues and facilities                                     | 35                     | 222               |              | 257                 | 257                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 484                 | 484                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                        | <b>234</b>             | <b>16</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>250</b>          | <b>250</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>324</b>          | <b>324</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment                                   | 234                    | 16                | -            | 250                 | 250                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 324                 | 324                |
| Other machinery and equipment                             | 234                    | 16                |              | 250                 | 250                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 324                 | 324                |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                       |                        |                   |              | <b>-</b>            |                    | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>20</b>          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>22,118</b>          | <b>3,643</b>      | <b>857</b>   | <b>26,618</b>       | <b>26,618</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>26,081</b>       | <b>26,101</b>      |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 5.2: AVIATION ECONOMIC ANALYSIS AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b> |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>  | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | <b>11,432</b>          | <b>(1,735)</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>9,697</b>        | <b>9,697</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>8,828</b>        | <b>8,828</b>       |
| Compensation of employees   | 6,954                  | (208)             | -            | 6,746               | 6,746              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,402               | 5,402              |
| Salaries and wages  | 6,261                  | (173)             | -            | 6,088               | 6,088              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,797               | 4,797              |
| Social contributions  | 693                    | (35)              | -            | 658                 | 658                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 605                 | 605                |
| Goods and services  | 4,478                  | (1,527)           | -            | 2,951               | 2,951              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,426               | 3,426              |
| Advertising   | 21                     | 748               | -            | 769                 | 769                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 549                 | 549                |
| Minor assets  | 2                      | 44                | -            | 46                  | 46                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 12                  | 12                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities   | 26                     | (20)              | -            | 6                   | 6                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 124                 | 124                |
| Communication (G&S)   | 27                     | 48                | -            | 75                  | 75                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 48                  | 48                 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services                                   | 3,860                  | (2,979)           | -            | 881                 | 881                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,384               | 1,384              |
| Consumable supplies   | 1                      | (1)               | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 6                   | 6                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                          | 20                     | (2)               | -            | 18                  | 18                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 74                  | 74                 |
| Operating leases  | 50                     | (48)              | -            | 2                   | 2                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 36                  | 36                 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                     | -                      | 38                | -            | 38                  | 38                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 63                  | 63                 |
| Travel and subsistence  | 456                    | 248               | -            | 704                 | 704                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 707                 | 707                |
| Training and development  | -                      | 30                | -            | 30                  | 30                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Operating payments  | -                      | 10                | -            | 10                  | 10                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 398                 | 398                |
| Venues and facilities   | 15                     | 357               | -            | 372                 | 372                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 25                  | 25                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>114</b>          | <b>114</b>         |
| Households  | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 114                 | 114                |
| Social benefits   | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 14                  | 14                 |
| Other transfers to households   | -                      | -                 | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 100                 | 100                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>  | <b>69</b>              | <b>42</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>111</b>          | <b>111</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>106</b>          | <b>106</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment   | 69                     | 42                | -            | 111                 | 111                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 106                 | 106                |
| Other machinery and equipment   | 69                     | 42                | -            | 111                 | 111                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 106                 | 106                |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>11,501</b>          | <b>(1,693)</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>9,808</b>        | <b>9,808</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>9,048</b>        | <b>9,048</b>       |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 5.3: AVIATION SAFETY, SECURITY ENVIRONMENT AND SEARCH AND RESCUE</b> |                               |                          |                 |                            |                           |                 |  |                            |                           |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | <b>2015/16</b>                |                          |                 |                            |                           |                 |  | <b>2014/15</b>             |                           |
|   | <b>Adjusted Appropriation</b> | <b>Shifting of Funds</b> | <b>Virement</b> | <b>Final Appropriation</b> | <b>Actual Expenditure</b> | <b>Variance</b> | <b>Expenditure as % of final appropriation</b> | <b>Final Appropriation</b> | <b>Actual Expenditure</b> |
| <b>Economic classification</b>  | <b>R'000</b>                  | <b>R'000</b>             | <b>R'000</b>    | <b>R'000</b>               | <b>R'000</b>              | <b>R'000</b>    | <b>%</b>                                       | <b>R'000</b>               | <b>R'000</b>              |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | <b>69,714</b>                 | <b>(7,159)</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>62,555</b>              | <b>57,454</b>             | <b>5,101</b>    | <b>91.8%</b>                                   | <b>64,373</b>              | <b>64,373</b>             |
| Compensation of employees   | 7,849                         | (780)                    | -               | 7,069                      | 7,069                     | -               | 100.0%   | 6,836                      | 6,836                     |
| Salaries and wages  | 7,134                         | (865)                    | -               | 6,269                      | 6,269                     | -               | 100.0%   | 6,287                      | 6,287                     |
| Social contributions  | 715                           | 85                       | -               | 800                        | 800                       | -               | 100.0%   | 549                        | 549                       |
| Goods and services  | 61,865                        | (6,379)                  | -               | 55,486                     | 50,385                    | 5,101           | 90.8%  | 57,537                     | 57,537                    |
| Advertising   | 45                            | 133                      | -               | 178                        | 178                       | -               | 100.0%   | 101                        | 101                       |
| Minor assets  | 103                           | -                        | -               | 103                        | 17                        | 86              | 16.5%  | 33                         | 33                        |
| Catering: Departmental activities   | 80                            | -                        | -               | 80                         | 15                        | 65              | 18.8%  | 7                          | 7                         |
| Communication (G&S)   | 52,942                        | (8,506)                  | -               | 44,436                     | 44,436                    | -               | 100.0%   | 52,587                     | 52,587                    |
| Computer services   | 2                             | -                        | -               | 2                          | 1                         | 1               | 50.0%  | 7                          | 7                         |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services   | 5,307                         | (261)                    | -               | 5,046                      | 154                       | 4,892           | 3.1%   | 120                        | 120                       |
| Contractors   | -                             | 389                      | -               | 389                        | 389                       | -               | 100.0%   | 106                        | 106                       |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                                  | 288                           | -                        | -               | 288                        | 231                       | 57              | 80.2%  | 127                        | 127                       |
| Operating leases  | 190                           | 14                       | -               | 204                        | 204                       | -               | 100.0%   | 90                         | 90                        |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity   | -                             | -                        | -               | -                          | -                         | -               | 0.0%   | 110                        | 110                       |
| Travel and subsistence  | 2,678                         | 1,589                    | -               | 4,267                      | 4,267                     | -               | 100.0%   | 4,049                      | 4,049                     |
| Training and development  | 5                             | 39                       | -               | 44                         | 44                        | -               | 100.0%   | -                          | -                         |
| Operating payments  | -                             | 21                       | -               | 21                         | 21                        | -               | 100.0%   | 5                          | 5                         |
| Venues and facilities   | 225                           | 203                      | -               | 428                        | 428                       | -               | 100.0%   | 195                        | 195                       |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>  | <b>-</b>                      | <b>100</b>               | <b>-</b>        | <b>100</b>                 | <b>100</b>                | <b>-</b>        | <b>100.0%</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                  |
| Households  | -                             | 100                      | -               | 100                        | 100                       | -               | 100.0%   | -                          | -                         |
| Other transfers to households   | -                             | 100                      | -               | 100                        | 100                       | -               | 100.0%   | -                          | -                         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>  | <b>-</b>                      | <b>181</b>               | <b>-</b>        | <b>181</b>                 | <b>181</b>                | <b>-</b>        | <b>100.0%</b>                                  | <b>278</b>                 | <b>278</b>                |
| Machinery and equipment   | -                             | 181                      | -               | 181                        | 181                       | -               | 100.0%   | 278                        | 278                       |
| Other machinery and equipment   | -                             | 181                      | -               | 181                        | 181                       | -               | 100.0%   | 278                        | 278                       |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>   | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2</b>                  | <b>(2)</b>      | <b>0.0%</b>                                    | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                  |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>69,714</b>                 | <b>(6,878)</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>62,836</b>              | <b>57,737</b>             | <b>5,099</b>    | <b>91.9%</b>                                   | <b>64,651</b>              | <b>64,651</b>             |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 5.4: AVIATION OVERSIGHT</b>         |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>2,865</b>           | <b>(1,017)</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>1,848</b>        | <b>1,543</b>       | <b>305</b>   | <b>83.5%</b>                            | <b>1,295</b>        | <b>1,295</b>       |
| Compensation of employees                            | 2,448                  | (1,268)           | -            | 1,180               | 1,180              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,101               | 1,101              |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 2,278                  | (1,215)           | -            | 1,063               | 1,063              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 991                 | 991                |
| Social contributions                                 | 170                    | (53)              | -            | 117                 | 117                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 110                 | 110                |
| Goods and services                                   | 417                    | 251               | -            | 668                 | 363                | 305          | 54.3%                                   | 194                 | 194                |
| Administrative fees                                  | -                      | 1                 | -            | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1                   | 1                  |
| Minor assets   | 80                     | (80)              | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 37                  | 37                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | 10                     | 4                 | -            | 14                  | 14                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 15                     | 3                 | -            | 18                  | 18                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 20                  | 20                 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 10                     | (9)               | -            | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3                   | 3                  |
| Operating leases                                     | 30                     | (26)              | -            | 4                   | 4                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 22                  | 22                 |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 222                    | 384               | -            | 606                 | 301                | 305          | 49.7%                                   | 69                  | 69                 |
| Training and development                             | -                      | 15                | -            | 15                  | 15                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Operating payments                                   | -                      | 9                 | -            | 9                   | 9                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Venues and facilities                                | 50                     | (50)              | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 42                  | 42                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                       | <b>38,739</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>38,739</b>       | <b>39,044</b>      | <b>(305)</b> | <b>100.8%</b>                           | <b>36,900</b>       | <b>36,442</b>      |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                   | 27,329                 | -                 | -            | 27,329              | 27,329             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 26,126              | 26,126             |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)        | 27,329                 | -                 | -            | 27,329              | 27,329             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 26,126              | 26,126             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations  | 8,995                  | -                 | -            | 8,995               | 9,300              | (305)        | 103.4%                                  | 8,466               | 8,008              |
| Non-profit institutions                              | 2,415                  | -                 | -            | 2,415               | 2,415              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,308               | 2,308              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>23</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>23</b>           | <b>23</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>51</b>           | <b>51</b>          |
| Machinery and equipment                              | -                      | 23                | -            | 23                  | 23                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 51                  | 51                 |
| Other machinery and equipment                        | -                      | 23                | -            | 23                  | 23                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 51                  | 51                 |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>1</b>           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>41,604</b>          | <b>(994)</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>40,610</b>       | <b>40,610</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>38,246</b>       | <b>37,789</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 5.5: AVIATION ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT</b> |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                            | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                   | <b>4,472</b>           | <b>1,648</b>      | -            | <b>6,120</b>        | <b>6,120</b>       | -            | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>20,665</b>       | <b>23,220</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                                 | 3,787                  | 952               | -            | 4,739               | 4,739              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,469               | 4,469              |
| Salaries and wages  | 3,336                  | 688               | -            | 4,024               | 4,024              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,851               | 3,851              |
| Social contributions                                      | 451                    | 264               | -            | 715                 | 715                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 618                 | 618                |
| Goods and services  | 685                    | 696               | -            | 1,381               | 1,381              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 16,196              | 18,751             |
| Administrative fees                                       | -                      | 24                | -            | 24                  | 24                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Minor assets  | 21                     | (16)              | -            | 5                   | 5                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 13                  | 13                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities                         | 15                     | (9)               | -            | 6                   | 6                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3                   | 3                  |
| Communication (G&S)                                       | 50                     | 16                | -            | 66                  | 66                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 23                  | 23                 |
| Computer services   | 5                      | (3)               | -            | 2                   | 2                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1                   | 1                  |
| Legal services  | -                      | 76                | -            | 76                  | 76                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Contractors   | 22                     | (22)              | -            | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 20                  | 20                 |
| Consumable supplies                                       | 33                     | (32)              | -            | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 26                  | 26                 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies      | 130                    | (67)              | -            | 63                  | 63                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 59                  | 59                 |
| Operating leases  | 85                     | (79)              | -            | 6                   | 6                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 45                  | 45                 |
| Travel and subsistence                                    | 284                    | 786               | -            | 1,070               | 1,070              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 584                 | 584                |
| Training and development                                  | 10                     | 14                | -            | 24                  | 24                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 9                   | 9                  |
| Operating payments  | -                      | 29                | -            | 29                  | 29                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 15,368              | 17,923             |
| Venues and facilities                                     | 30                     | (21)              | -            | 9                   | 9                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 45                  | 45                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>40</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>40</b>           | <b>40</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| Households  | -                      | 40                | -            | 40                  | 40                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Other transfers to households                             | -                      | 40                | -            | 40                  | 40                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                        | <b>117</b>             | <b>97</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>214</b>          | <b>214</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>144</b>          | <b>144</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment                                   | 117                    | 97                | -            | 214                 | 214                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 144                 | 144                |
| Other machinery and equipment                             | 117                    | 97                | -            | 214                 | 214                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 144                 | 144                |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                       | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>13</b>          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>4,589</b>           | <b>1,785</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>6,374</b>        | <b>6,374</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>20,809</b>       | <b>23,377</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 5.6: MTHATHA AIRPORT</b>   |                        |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |              |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement     | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>              | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b> | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                     | -                      | 4,137             | -            | 4,137               | 4,137              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,131               | -                  |
| Goods and services                          | -                      | 4,137             | -            | 4,137               | 4,137              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,131               | -                  |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | -                      | 4,137             |              | 4,137               | 4,137              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,131               |                    |
| <b>Total</b>                                | -                      | 4,137             | -            | 4,137               | 4,137              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,131               | -                  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Programme 6: Maritime Transport**

|  | 2015/16                |                   |                 |                     |                    |            |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement        | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance   | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
|  | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000           | R'000               | R'000              | R'000      | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| <b>Sub programme</b>                                       |                        |                   |                 |                     |                    |            |   |                     |                    |
| 1. <b>Maritime Policy Development</b>                      | 12.118                 | 1.692             | (2.142)         | 11.668              | 11.668             | -          | 100.0%                                  | 11.388              | 11.069             |
| 2. <b>Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development</b> | 12.605                 | (1.562)           | (4.584)         | 6.459               | 6.461              | (2)        | 100.0%                                  | 6.491               | 6.453              |
| 3. <b>Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations</b>       | 58.013                 | 395               | (4.700)         | 53.708              | 53.708             | -          | 100.0%                                  | 58.795              | 58.763             |
| 4. <b>Maritime Oversight</b>                               | 33.950                 | (747)             | 35.119          | 68.322              | 67.520             | 802        | 98.8%                                   | 19.727              | 18.638             |
| 5. <b>Maritime Administration Support</b>                  | 4.403                  | 222               | (1.108)         | 3.517               | 3.517              | -          | 100.0%                                  | 5.341               | 4.700              |
|  | <b>121,089</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>22,585</b>   | <b>143,674</b>      | <b>142,874</b>     | <b>800</b> | <b>99.4%</b>                            | <b>101,742</b>      | <b>99,623</b>      |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                             |                        |                   |                 |                     |                    |            |   |                     |                    |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                    | <b>91.437</b>          | <b>(222)</b>      | <b>(14.051)</b> | <b>77.164</b>       | <b>77.164</b>      | <b>-</b>   | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>82.723</b>       | <b>81.445</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                                  | 21.728                 | (222)             | (1.384)         | 20.122              | 20.122             | -          | 100.0%                                  | 19.598              | 19.598             |
| Salaries and wages   | 21.216                 | (1.543)           | (1.628)         | 18.045              | 18.045             | -          | 100.0%                                  | 17.815              | 17.815             |
| Social contributions                                       | 512                    | 1.321             | 244             | 2.077               | 2.077              | -          | 100.0%                                  | 1.783               | 1.783              |
| Goods and services   | 69.709                 | -                 | (12.667)        | 57.042              | 57.042             | -          | 100.0%                                  | 63.125              | 61.847             |
| Administrative fees  | 14                     | (13)              | -               | 1                   | 1                  | -          | 100.0%                                  | 30                  | -                  |
| Advertising  | 556                    | 704               | (474)           | 786                 | 786                | -          | 100.0%                                  | 1.248               | 1.210              |
| Minor assets   | 130                    | (28)              | (9)             | 93                  | 93                 | -          | 100.0%                                  | 154                 | 154                |
| Audit costs: External                                      | -                      | 3                 | -               | 3                   | 3                  | -          | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Catering: Departmental activities                          | 50                     | 426               | (7)             | 469                 | 469                | -          | 100.0%                                  | 360                 | 310                |
| Communication (G&S)  | 745                    | 3                 | (400)           | 348                 | 348                | -          | 100.0%                                  | 365                 | 282                |
| Computer services  | -                      | 1                 | -               | 1                   | 1                  | -          | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services                | 63.642                 | (6.489)           | (11.542)        | 45.611              | 45.611             | -          | 100.0%                                  | 52.395              | 52.209             |
| Contractors  | -                      | 348               | -               | 348                 | 348                | -          | 100.0%                                  | 45                  | 17                 |
| Consumable supplies  | -                      | 4                 | -               | 4                   | 4                  | -          | 100.0%                                  | 13                  | 9                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies       | 70                     | 168               | (22)            | 216                 | 216                | -          | 100.0%                                  | 393                 | 372                |
| Operating leases   | 520                    | 565               | -               | 1.085               | 1.085              | -          | 100.0%                                  | 1.478               | 1.409              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                  | -                      | 587               | -               | 587                 | 587                | -          | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Travel and subsistence                                     | 3.552                  | 2.643             | (73)            | 6.122               | 6.122              | -          | 100.0%                                  | 5.176               | 4.650              |
| Training and development                                   | 100                    | -                 | (71)            | 29                  | 29                 | -          | 100.0%                                  | 247                 | 115                |
| Operating payments   | 80                     | 414               | -               | 494                 | 494                | -          | 100.0%                                  | 328                 | 217                |
| Venues and facilities                                      | 250                    | 664               | (69)            | 845                 | 845                | -          | 100.0%                                  | 893                 | 893                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                             | <b>29.317</b>          | <b>39</b>         | <b>36.636</b>   | <b>65.992</b>       | <b>65.190</b>      | <b>802</b> | <b>98.8%</b>                            | <b>18.508</b>       | <b>17.667</b>      |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                         | 27.627                 | -                 | -               | 27.627              | 27.627             | -          | 100.0%                                  | 16.852              | 16.852             |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)              | 27.627                 | -                 | -               | 27.627              | 27.627             | -          | 100.0%                                  | 16.852              | 16.852             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations        | 1.690                  | -                 | 36.636          | 38.326              | 37.524             | 802        | 97.9%                                   | 1.616               | 775                |
| Households   | -                      | 39                | -               | 39                  | 39                 | -          | 100.0%                                  | 40                  | 40                 |
| Social benefits  | -                      | 39                | -               | 39                  | 39                 | -          | 100.0%                                  | 40                  | 40                 |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                         | <b>335</b>             | <b>183</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>518</b>          | <b>518</b>         | <b>-</b>   | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>511</b>          | <b>511</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment                                    | 335                    | 183               | -               | 518                 | 518                | -          | 100.0%                                  | 511                 | 511                |
| Other machinery and equipment                              | 335                    | 183               | -               | 518                 | 518                | -          | 100.0%                                  | 511                 | 511                |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                        | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>            | <b>2</b>           | <b>(2)</b> | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>121,089</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>22,585</b>   | <b>143,674</b>      | <b>142,874</b>     | <b>800</b> | <b>99.4%</b>                            | <b>101,742</b>      | <b>99,623</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 6.1: MARITIME POLICY DEVELOPMENT</b> |                        |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement       | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                        | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>   | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                               | <b>12,118</b>          | <b>1,692</b>      | <b>(2,142)</b> | <b>11,668</b>       | <b>11,668</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>11,354</b>       | <b>11,035</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                             | 5,218                  | 1,692             | -              | 6,910               | 6,910              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 7,066               | 7,066              |
| Salaries and wages                                    | 4,968                  | 1,485             | -              | 6,453               | 6,453              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6,619               | 6,619              |
| Social contributions                                  | 250                    | 207               | -              | 457                 | 457                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 447                 | 447                |
| Goods and services                                    | 6,900                  | -                 | (2,142)        | 4,758               | 4,758              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,288               | 3,969              |
| Advertising   | 400                    | -                 | (400)          | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | -                   | -                  |
| Minor assets  | -                      | 18                | -              | 18                  | 18                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 45                  | 45                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities                     | -                      | 343               | -              | 343                 | 343                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 301                 | 301                |
| Communication (G&S)                                   | 250                    | -                 | (131)          | 119                 | 119                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 90                  | 90                 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services           | 4,320                  | (2,509)           | (1,611)        | 200                 | 200                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 662                 | 508                |
| Contractors   | -                      | 348               | -              | 348                 | 348                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 45                  | 17                 |
| Consumable supplies                                   | -                      | -                 | -              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies  | -                      | 168               | -              | 168                 | 168                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 202                 | 202                |
| Operating leases                                      | 500                    | 557               | -              | 1,057               | 1,057              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,268               | 1,268              |
| Travel and subsistence                                | 1,430                  | 707               | -              | 2,137               | 2,137              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,480               | 1,343              |
| Training and development                              | -                      | -                 | -              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 67                  | 67                 |
| Operating payments                                    | -                      | 291               | -              | 291                 | 291                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 127                 | 127                |
| Venues and facilities                                 | -                      | 77                | -              | 77                  | 77                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                        | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>34</b>           | <b>34</b>          |
| Households  | -                      | -                 | -              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 34                  | 34                 |
| Social benefits                                       | -                      | -                 | -              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 34                  | 34                 |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>12,118</b>          | <b>1,692</b>      | <b>(2,142)</b> | <b>11,668</b>       | <b>11,668</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>11,388</b>       | <b>11,069</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 6.2: MARITIME INFRASTRUCTURE AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b> |                        |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement       | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>   | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>   | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>12,605</b>          | <b>(1,562)</b>    | <b>(4,584)</b> | <b>6,459</b>        | <b>6,459</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>6,473</b>        | <b>6,435</b>       |
| Compensation of employees  | 5,385                  | (1,562)           | (545)          | 3,278               | 3,278              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,822               | 3,822              |
| Salaries and wages   | 5,295                  | (1,848)           | (545)          | 2,902               | 2,902              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,440               | 3,440              |
| Social contributions   | 90                     | 286               |                | 376                 | 376                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 382                 | 382                |
| Goods and services   | 7,220                  | -                 | (4,039)        | 3,181               | 3,181              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,651               | 2,613              |
| Advertising  | -                      | 756               |                | 756                 | 756                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 651                 | 613                |
| Minor assets   | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 75                  | 75                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | -                      | 66                |                | 66                  | 66                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2                   | 2                  |
| Communication (G&S)  | 160                    |                   | (110)          | 50                  | 50                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 59                  | 59                 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services                                | 6,158                  | (2,229)           | (3,929)        | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 329                 | 329                |
| Consumable supplies  | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| Operating leases   | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 12                  | 12                 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                                  | -                      | 587               |                | 587                 | 587                | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Travel and subsistence   | 902                    | 312               |                | 1,214               | 1,214              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,181               | 1,181              |
| Training and development   | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 18                  | 18                 |
| Operating payments   | -                      | 1                 |                | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2                   | 2                  |
| Venues and facilities  | -                      | 507               |                | 507                 | 507                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 321                 | 321                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>6</b>            | <b>6</b>           |
| Households   | -                      | -                 | -              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 6                   | 6                  |
| Social benefits  | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 6                   | 6                  |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>12</b>           | <b>12</b>          |
| Machinery and equipment  | -                      | -                 | -              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 12                  | 12                 |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 12                  | 12                 |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>2</b>           | <b>(2)</b>   | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>12,605</b>          | <b>(1,562)</b>    | <b>(4,584)</b> | <b>6,459</b>        | <b>6,461</b>       | <b>(2)</b>   | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>6,491</b>        | <b>6,453</b>       |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 6.3: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATIONS</b> |                        |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement       | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                                       | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>   | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>58,013</b>          | <b>395</b>        | <b>(4,700)</b> | <b>53,708</b>       | <b>53,708</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>58,781</b>       | <b>58,749</b>      |
| Compensation of employees  | 5,849                  | 395               | -              | 6,244               | 6,244              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,885               | 4,885              |
| Salaries and wages   | 5,789                  | (299)             |                | 5,490               | 5,490              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,334               | 4,334              |
| Social contributions   | 60                     | 694               |                | 754                 | 754                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 551                 | 551                |
| Goods and services   | 52,164                 | -                 | (4,700)        | 47,464              | 47,464             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 53,896              | 53,864             |
| Advertising  | 76                     |                   | (74)           | 2                   | 2                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 482                 | 482                |
| Minor assets   | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 9                   | 9                  |
| Audit costs: External  | -                      | 3                 |                | 3                   | 3                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                    | -                      | 17                |                | 17                  | 17                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 7                   | 7                  |
| Communication (G&S)  | 175                    |                   | (68)           | 107                 | 107                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 65                  | 65                 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services                          | 51,164                 | (1,685)           | (4,558)        | 44,921              | 44,921             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 51,404              | 51,372             |
| Consumable supplies  | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                 | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| Operating leases   | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 5                   | 5                  |
| Travel and subsistence   | 749                    | 1,579             |                | 2,328               | 2,328              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,781               | 1,781              |
| Training and development   | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 12                  | 12                 |
| Operating payments   | -                      | 68                |                | 68                  | 68                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 79                  | 79                 |
| Venues and facilities  | -                      | 18                |                | 18                  | 18                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 50                  | 50                 |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>14</b>           | <b>14</b>          |
| Machinery and equipment  | -                      | -                 | -              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 14                  | 14                 |
| Other machinery and equipment  | -                      | -                 | -              | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 14                  | 14                 |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>58,013</b>          | <b>395</b>        | <b>(4,700)</b> | <b>53,708</b>       | <b>53,708</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>58,795</b>       | <b>58,763</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

| <b>Subprogramme: 6.4: MARITIME OVERSIGHT</b>        |                        |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement       | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                      | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>   | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>4,633</b>           | <b>(747)</b>      | <b>(1,517)</b> | <b>2,369</b>        | <b>2,369</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>1,259</b>        | <b>1,011</b>       |
| Compensation of employees                           | 2,472                  | (747)             | -              | 1,725               | 1,725              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 969                 | 969                |
| Salaries and wages                                  | 2,382                  | (881)             |                | 1,501               | 1,501              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 855                 | 855                |
| Social contributions                                | 90                     | 134               |                | 224                 | 224                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 114                 | 114                |
| Goods and services                                  | 2,161                  | -                 | (1,517)        | 644                 | 644                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 290                 | 42                 |
| Administrative fees                                 | -                      | 1                 |                | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Communication (G&S)                                 | -                      | 3                 |                | 3                   | 3                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3                   | 3                  |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services         | 2,000                  | (66)              | (1,444)        | 490                 | 490                | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Operating leases                                    | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 3                   | 3                  |
| Travel and subsistence                              | 161                    |                   | (73)           | 88                  | 88                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 284                 | 36                 |
| Venues and facilities                               | -                      | 62                |                | 62                  | 62                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   |                    |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                      | <b>29,317</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>36,636</b>  | <b>65,953</b>       | <b>65,151</b>      | <b>802</b>   | <b>98.8%</b>                            | <b>18,468</b>       | <b>17,627</b>      |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 27,627                 | -                 | -              | 27,627              | 27,627             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 16,852              | 16,852             |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)       | 27,627                 |                   |                | 27,627              | 27,627             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 16,852              | 16,852             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 1,690                  |                   | 36,636         | 38,326              | 37,524             | 802          | 97.9%                                   | 1,616               | 775                |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>33,950</b>          | <b>(747)</b>      | <b>35,119</b>  | <b>68,322</b>       | <b>67,520</b>      | <b>802</b>   | <b>98.8%</b>                            | <b>19,727</b>       | <b>18,638</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 6.5: MARITIME ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT</b> |                        |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement       | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                            | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>   | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                   | <b>4,068</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>(1,108)</b> | <b>2,960</b>        | <b>2,960</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>4,856</b>        | <b>4,215</b>       |
| Compensation of employees                                 | 2,804                  | -                 | (839)          | 1,965               | 1,965              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,856               | 2,856              |
| Salaries and wages  | 2,782                  |                   | (1,083)        | 1,699               | 1,699              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,567               | 2,567              |
| Social contributions                                      | 22                     |                   | 244            | 266                 | 266                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 289                 | 289                |
| Goods and services  | 1,264                  | -                 | (269)          | 995                 | 995                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,000               | 1,359              |
| Administrative fees                                       | 14                     | (14)              |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 30                  | -                  |
| Advertising   | 80                     | (52)              |                | 28                  | 28                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 115                 | 115                |
| Minor assets  | 130                    | (46)              | (9)            | 75                  | 75                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 25                  | 25                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities                         | 50                     |                   | (7)            | 43                  | 43                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 50                  | -                  |
| Communication (G&S)                                       | 160                    |                   | (91)           | 69                  | 69                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 148                 | 65                 |
| Computer services   | -                      | 1                 |                | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Consumable supplies                                       | -                      | 4                 |                | 4                   | 4                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 10                  | 6                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies      | 70                     |                   | (22)           | 48                  | 48                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 190                 | 169                |
| Operating leases  | 20                     | 8                 |                | 28                  | 28                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 190                 | 121                |
| Travel and subsistence                                    | 310                    | 45                |                | 355                 | 355                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 450                 | 309                |
| Training and development                                  | 100                    |                   | (71)           | 29                  | 29                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 150                 | 18                 |
| Operating payments  | 80                     | 54                |                | 134                 | 134                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 120                 | 9                  |
| Venues and facilities                                     | 250                    |                   | (69)           | 181                 | 181                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 522                 | 522                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>39</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>39</b>           | <b>39</b>          | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| Households  | -                      | 39                | -              | 39                  | 39                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Social benefits   | -                      | 39                |                | 39                  | 39                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   |                    |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                        | <b>335</b>             | <b>183</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>518</b>          | <b>518</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>485</b>          | <b>485</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment                                   | 335                    | 183               | -              | 518                 | 518                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 485                 | 485                |
| Other machinery and equipment                             | 335                    | 183               |                | 518                 | 518                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 485                 | 485                |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>4,403</b>           | <b>222</b>        | <b>(1,108)</b> | <b>3,517</b>        | <b>3,517</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>5,341</b>        | <b>4,700</b>       |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 7: Public Transport**

|   | 2015/16                |                   |                  |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement         | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
|   | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000            | R'000               | R'000              | R'000        | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| <b>Sub programme</b>                              |                        |                   |                  |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
| 1. <u>Public Transport Regulation</u>             | 22,442                 | 457               | (7,710)          | 15,189              | 15,189             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 13,970              | 13,970             |
| 2. <u>Rural and Scholar Transport</u>             | 41,729                 | 15                | (33,153)         | 8,591               | 8,591              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 13,743              | 13,744             |
| 3. <u>Public Transport Industry Development</u>   | 176,357                | 1,260             | (48,464)         | 129,153             | 123,136            | 6,017        | 95.3%                                   | 118,350             | 118,362            |
| 4. <u>Public Transport Oversight</u>              | 11,242,805             | (589)             | (82,022)         | 11,160,194          | 11,160,194         | -            | 100.0%                                  | 11,022,062          | 11,021,155         |
| 5. <u>Public Transport Administration Support</u> | 18,769                 | (1,418)           | (3,127)          | 14,224              | 14,224             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 21,826              | 21,826             |
| 6. <u>Public Transport Network Development</u>    | 16,759                 | 275               | (9,797)          | 7,237               | 7,237              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6,620               | 6,620              |
|   | <b>11,518,861</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>(184,273)</b> | <b>11,334,588</b>   | <b>11,328,571</b>  | <b>6,017</b> | <b>99.9%</b>                            | <b>11,196,571</b>   | <b>11,195,677</b>  |

|  |                   |          |                  |                   |                   |              |               |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|----------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       |                   |          |                  |                   |                   |              |               |                   |                   |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | <b>275,399</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>(102,251)</b> | <b>173,148</b>    | <b>167,142</b>    | <b>6,006</b> | <b>96.5%</b>  | <b>174,070</b>    | <b>174,070</b>    |
| Compensation of employees                            | 43,961            | -        | 389              | 44,350            | 44,350            | -            | 100.0%        | 41,271            | 41,271            |
| Salaries and wages                                   | 39,756            | (235)    | 158              | 39,679            | 39,679            | -            | 100.0%        | 37,096            | 37,096            |
| Social contributions                                 | 4,205             | 235      | 231              | 4,671             | 4,671             | -            | 100.0%        | 4,175             | 4,175             |
| Goods and services                                   | 231,438           | -        | (102,640)        | 128,798           | 122,792           | 6,006        | 95.3%         | 132,799           | 132,799           |
| Administrative fees                                  | -                 | 1        | -                | 1                 | 1                 | -            | 100.0%        | -                 | -                 |
| Advertising  | 15                | 108      | (12)             | 111               | 111               | -            | 100.0%        | 57                | 57                |
| Minor assets   | 115               | 29       | (60)             | 84                | 84                | -            | 100.0%        | 141               | 141               |
| Catering: Departmental activities                    | -                 | 42       | -                | 42                | 42                | -            | 100.0%        | 74                | 74                |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | 151               | 462      | -                | 613               | 613               | -            | 100.0%        | 549               | 549               |
| Computer services                                    | -                 | 8        | -                | 8                 | 8                 | -            | 100.0%        | 23                | 23                |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services          | 227,963           | (4,640)  | (102,347)        | 120,976           | 115,243           | 5,733        | 95.3%         | 120,743           | 120,743           |
| Contractors  | 105               | -        | (101)            | 4                 | 4                 | -            | 100.0%        | 58                | 58                |
| Consumable supplies                                  | 10                | 37       | -                | 47                | 47                | -            | 100.0%        | 44                | 44                |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 265               | 105      | (60)             | 310               | 310               | -            | 100.0%        | 176               | 176               |
| Operating leases                                     | -                 | 21       | -                | 21                | 21                | -            | 100.0%        | 89                | 89                |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity            | -                 | -        | -                | -                 | -                 | -            | 0.0%          | 457               | 457               |
| Travel and subsistence                               | 2,302             | 3,109    | -                | 5,411             | 5,138             | 273          | 95.0%         | 8,708             | 8,708             |
| Training and development                             | -                 | 106      | -                | 106               | 106               | -            | 100.0%        | 42                | 42                |
| Operating payments                                   | -                 | 117      | -                | 117               | 117               | -            | 100.0%        | 106               | 106               |
| Venues and facilities                                | 512               | 495      | (60)             | 947               | 947               | -            | 100.0%        | 1,532             | 1,532             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                       | <b>11,242,805</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(82,022)</b>  | <b>11,160,783</b> | <b>11,160,783</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>11,022,121</b> | <b>11,021,214</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                         | 10,892,538        | -        | -                | 10,892,538        | 10,892,538        | -            | 100.0%        | 10,703,555        | 10,703,555        |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Programme 7: Public Transport**

|                                     | 2015/16                |                   |                  |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|                                     | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement         | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
|                                     | R'000                  | R'000             | R'000            | R'000               | R'000              | R'000        | %                                       | R'000               | R'000              |
| Provinces                           | 4,939,448              | -                 | -                | 4,939,448           | 4,939,448          | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,832,709           | 4,832,709          |
| Provincial Revenue Funds            | 4,939,448              | -                 | -                | 4,939,448           | 4,939,448          | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,832,709           | 4,832,709          |
| Municipalities                      | 5,953,090              | -                 | -                | 5,953,090           | 5,953,090          | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,870,846           | 5,870,846          |
| Municipal bank accounts             | 5,953,090              | -                 | -                | 5,953,090           | 5,953,090          | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,870,846           | 5,870,846          |
| Non-profit institutions             | 19,254                 | -                 | -                | 19,254              | 19,254             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 18,407              | 17,500             |
| Households                          | 331,013                | -                 | (82,022)         | 248,991             | 248,991            | -            | 100.0%                                  | 300,159             | 300,159            |
| Social benefits                     | -                      | 589               | -                | 589                 | 589                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 96                  | 96                 |
| Other transfers to households       | 331,013                | (589)             | (82,022)         | 248,402             | 248,402            | -            | 100.0%                                  | 300,063             | 300,063            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>  | <b>657</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>657</b>          | <b>642</b>         | <b>15</b>    | <b>97.7%</b>                            | <b>380</b>          | <b>380</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment             | 657                    | -                 | -                | 657                 | 642                | 15           | 97.7%                                   | 380                 | 380                |
| Other machinery and equipment       | 657                    | -                 | -                | 657                 | 642                | 15           | 97.7%                                   | 380                 | 380                |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b> | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>4</b>           | <b>(4)</b>   | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>13</b>          |
|                                     | <b>11,518,861</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>(184,273)</b> | <b>11,334,588</b>   | <b>11,328,571</b>  | <b>6,017</b> | <b>99.9%</b>                            | <b>11,196,571</b>   | <b>11,195,677</b>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 7.1: PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION</b> |                        |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement       | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                        | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>   | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                               | <b>22,442</b>          | <b>(273)</b>      | <b>(7,710)</b> | <b>14,459</b>       | <b>14,459</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>13,970</b>       | <b>13,970</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                             | 11,657                 | (273)             | -              | 11,384              | 11,384             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 11,316              | 11,316             |
| Salaries and wages                                    | 10,557                 | (376)             |                | 10,181              | 10,181             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 10,177              | 10,177             |
| Social contributions                                  | 1,100                  | 103               |                | 1,203               | 1,203              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,139               | 1,139              |
| Goods and services                                    | 10,785                 | -                 | (7,710)        | 3,075               | 3,075              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,654               | 2,654              |
| Advertising   | -                      | 108               |                | 108                 | 108                | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Minor assets  | -                      | 29                |                | 29                  | 29                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Communication (G&S)                                   | -                      | 9                 |                | 9                   | 9                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 10                  | 10                 |
| Computer services                                     | -                      | 8                 |                | 8                   | 8                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services           | 10,558                 | (610)             | (7,650)        | 2,298               | 2,298              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,103               | 2,103              |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies  | -                      | 101               |                | 101                 | 101                | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Operating leases                                      | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 2                   | 2                  |
| Travel and subsistence                                | 167                    | 351               |                | 518                 | 518                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 368                 | 368                |
| Operating payments                                    | -                      | 4                 |                | 4                   | 4                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 35                  | 35                 |
| Venues and facilities                                 | 60                     |                   | (60)           | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 136                 | 136                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                        | <b>-</b>               | <b>589</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>589</b>          | <b>589</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| Households  | -                      | 589               | -              | 589                 | 589                | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Social benefits                                       | -                      | 589               |                | 589                 | 589                | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                    | <b>-</b>               | <b>141</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>141</b>          | <b>141</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           |
| Machinery and equipment                               | -                      | 141               | -              | 141                 | 141                | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Other machinery and equipment                         | -                      | 141               |                | 141                 | 141                | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>22,442</b>          | <b>457</b>        | <b>(7,710)</b> | <b>15,189</b>       | <b>15,189</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>13,970</b>       | <b>13,970</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 7.2: RURAL AND SCHOLAR TRANSPORT</b> |                        |                   |                 |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |                 |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement        | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                        | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>    | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                               | <b>41,729</b>          | <b>15</b>         | <b>(33,153)</b> | <b>8,591</b>        | <b>8,591</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>13,743</b>       | <b>13,743</b>      |
| Compensation of employees                             | 6,999                  | 15                | 389             | 7,403               | 7,403              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6,744               | 6,744              |
| Salaries and wages                                    | 6,329                  | 15                | 158             | 6,502               | 6,502              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,972               | 5,972              |
| Social contributions                                  | 670                    |                   | 231             | 901                 | 901                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 772                 | 772                |
| Goods and services                                    | 34,730                 | -                 | (33,542)        | 1,188               | 1,188              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6,999               | 6,999              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                     | -                      |                   |                 | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 8                   | 8                  |
| Communication (G&S)                                   | -                      | 6                 |                 | 6                   | 6                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 14                  | 14                 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services           | 34,730                 | (110)             | (33,542)        | 1,078               | 1,078              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6,684               | 6,684              |
| Consumable supplies                                   | -                      |                   |                 | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| Travel and subsistence                                | -                      | 100               |                 | 100                 | 100                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 246                 | 246                |
| Operating payments                                    | -                      | 4                 |                 | 4                   | 4                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 46                  | 46                 |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                   |                        |                   |                 | -                   |                    | -            | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>1</b>           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>41,729</b>          | <b>15</b>         | <b>(33,153)</b> | <b>8,591</b>        | <b>8,591</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>13,743</b>       | <b>13,744</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 7.3: PUBLIC TRANSPORT INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b> |                        |                   |                 |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |                 |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement        | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                                  | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>    | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | <b>176,357</b>         | <b>1,260</b>      | <b>(48,464)</b> | <b>129,153</b>      | <b>123,134</b>     | <b>6,019</b> | <b>95.3%</b>                            | <b>118,254</b>      | <b>118,254</b>     |
| Compensation of employees                                       | 11,587                 | 1,260             | -               | 12,847              | 12,847             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 12,569              | 12,569             |
| Salaries and wages  | 10,187                 | 1,269             |                 | 11,456              | 11,456             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 11,274              | 11,274             |
| Social contributions  | 1,400                  | (9)               |                 | 1,391               | 1,391              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,295               | 1,295              |
| Goods and services  | 164,770                | -                 | (48,464)        | 116,306             | 110,287            | 6,019        | 94.8%                                   | 105,685             | 105,685            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                               | -                      | 2                 |                 | 2                   | 2                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4                   | 4                  |
| Communication (G&S)   | -                      | 74                |                 | 74                  | 74                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 67                  | 67                 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services                     | 164,051                | (90)              | (48,464)        | 115,497             | 109,751            | 5,746        | 95.0%                                   | 105,060             | 105,060            |
| Consumable supplies   | -                      |                   |                 | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 1                   | 1                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies            | -                      | 4                 |                 | 4                   | 4                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6                   | 6                  |
| Travel and subsistence  | 719                    |                   |                 | 719                 | 446                | 273          | 62.0%                                   | 394                 | 394                |
| Venues and facilities   | -                      | 10                |                 | 10                  | 10                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 153                 | 153                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                                  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>     | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>96</b>           | <b>96</b>          |
| Households  | -                      | -                 | -               | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 96                  | 96                 |
| Social benefits   | -                      |                   |                 | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 96                  | 96                 |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                             | <b>-</b>               |                   |                 | <b>-</b>            | <b>2</b>           | <b>(2)</b>   | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>12</b>          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>176,357</b>         | <b>1,260</b>      | <b>(48,464)</b> | <b>129,153</b>      | <b>123,136</b>     | <b>6,017</b> | <b>95.3%</b>                            | <b>118,350</b>      | <b>118,362</b>     |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 7.4: PUBLIC TRANSPORT OVERSIGHT</b> |                        |                   |                 |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |                 |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement        | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                       | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>    | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                              | -                      | -                 | -               | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 37                  | 37                 |
| Goods and services                                   | -                      | -                 | -               | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 37                  | 37                 |
| Communication (G&S)                                  | -                      |                   |                 | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 5                   | 5                  |
| Travel and subsistence                               | -                      |                   |                 | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 32                  | 32                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                       | <b>11,242,805</b>      | <b>(589)</b>      | <b>(82,022)</b> | <b>11,160,194</b>   | <b>11,160,194</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>11,022,025</b>   | <b>11,021,118</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                         | 10,892,538             | -                 | -               | 10,892,538          | 10,892,538         | -            | 100.0%                                  | 10,703,555          | 10,703,555         |
| Provinces  | 4,939,448              | -                 | -               | 4,939,448           | 4,939,448          | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,832,709           | 4,832,709          |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                             | 4,939,448              |                   |                 | 4,939,448           | 4,939,448          | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,832,709           | 4,832,709          |
| Municipalities                                       | 5,953,090              | -                 | -               | 5,953,090           | 5,953,090          | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,870,846           | 5,870,846          |
| Municipal bank accounts                              | 5,953,090              |                   |                 | 5,953,090           | 5,953,090          | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,870,846           | 5,870,846          |
| Non-profit institutions                              | 19,254                 |                   |                 | 19,254              | 19,254             | -            | 100.0%                                  | 18,407              | 17,500             |
| Households   | 331,013                | (589)             | (82,022)        | 248,402             | 248,402            | -            | 100.0%                                  | 300,063             | 300,063            |
| Other transfers to households                        | 331,013                | (589)             | (82,022)        | 248,402             | 248,402            | -            | 100.0%                                  | 300,063             | 300,063            |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>11,242,805</b>      | <b>(589)</b>      | <b>(82,022)</b> | <b>11,160,194</b>   | <b>11,160,194</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>11,022,062</b>   | <b>11,021,155</b>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 7.5: PUBLIC TRANSPORT ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT</b> |                        |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2015/16                |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|   | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement       | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                                    | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>   | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | <b>18,112</b>          | <b>(1,277)</b>    | <b>(3,127)</b> | <b>13,708</b>       | <b>13,721</b>      | <b>(13)</b>  | <b>100.1%</b>                           | <b>21,446</b>       | <b>21,446</b>      |
| Compensation of employees   | 7,094                  | (1,277)           | -              | 5,817               | 5,817              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 6,576               | 6,576              |
| Salaries and wages  | 6,609                  | (1,426)           |                | 5,183               | 5,183              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 5,891               | 5,891              |
| Social contributions  | 485                    | 149               |                | 634                 | 634                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 685                 | 685                |
| Goods and services  | 11,018                 | -                 | (3,127)        | 7,891               | 7,904              | (13)         | 100.2%                                  | 14,870              | 14,870             |
| Administrative fees   | -                      | 1                 |                | 1                   | 1                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   | -                  |
| Advertising   | 15                     |                   | (12)           | 3                   | 3                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 57                  | 57                 |
| Minor assets  | 115                    |                   | (60)           | 55                  | 55                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 141                 | 141                |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                 | -                      | 40                |                | 40                  | 40                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 62                  | 62                 |
| Communication (G&S)   | 151                    | 365               |                | 516                 | 516                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 434                 | 434                |
| Computer services   | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 23                  | 23                 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services                       | 8,489                  | (3,700)           | (2,894)        | 1,895               | 1,908              | (13)         | 100.7%                                  | 4,512               | 4,512              |
| Contractors   | 105                    |                   | (101)          | 4                   | 4                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 58                  | 58                 |
| Consumable supplies   | 10                     | 37                |                | 47                  | 47                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 42                  | 42                 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies              | 265                    |                   | (60)           | 205                 | 205                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 170                 | 170                |
| Operating leases  | -                      | 21                |                | 21                  | 21                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 87                  | 87                 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                         | -                      |                   |                | -                   | -                  | -            | 0.0%                                    | 457                 | 457                |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1,416                  | 2,560             |                | 3,976               | 3,976              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 7,517               | 7,517              |
| Training and development  | -                      | 106               |                | 106                 | 106                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 42                  | 42                 |
| Operating payments  | -                      | 109               |                | 109                 | 109                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 25                  | 25                 |
| Venues and facilities   | 452                    | 461               |                | 913                 | 913                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 1,243               | 1,243              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | <b>657</b>             | <b>(141)</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>516</b>          | <b>501</b>         | <b>15</b>    | <b>97.1%</b>                            | <b>380</b>          | <b>380</b>         |
| Machinery and equipment   | 657                    | (141)             | -              | 516                 | 501                | 15           | 97.1%                                   | 380                 | 380                |
| Other machinery and equipment                                     | 657                    | (141)             |                | 516                 | 501                | 15           | 97.1%                                   | 380                 | 380                |
| <b>Payment for financial assets</b>                               | <b>-</b>               |                   |                | <b>-</b>            | <b>2</b>           | <b>(2)</b>   | <b>0.0%</b>                             | <b>-</b>            |                    |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>18,769</b>          | <b>(1,418)</b>    | <b>(3,127)</b> | <b>14,224</b>       | <b>14,224</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>21,826</b>       | <b>21,826</b>      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>Subprogramme: 7.6: PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK DEVELOPMENT</b> |                        |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   |                     |                    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16                |                   |                |                     |                    |              |   | 2014/15             |                    |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement       | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance     | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| <b>Economic classification</b>                                 | <b>R'000</b>           | <b>R'000</b>      | <b>R'000</b>   | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b> | <b>%</b>                                | <b>R'000</b>        | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>16,759</b>          | <b>275</b>        | <b>(9,797)</b> | <b>7,237</b>        | <b>7,237</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>6,620</b>        | <b>6,620</b>       |
| Compensation of employees                                      | 6,624                  | 275               | -              | 6,899               | 6,899              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 4,066               | 4,066              |
| Salaries and wages   | 6,074                  | 283               |                | 6,357               | 6,357              | -            | 100.0%                                  | 3,782               | 3,782              |
| Social contributions   | 550                    | (8)               |                | 542                 | 542                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 284                 | 284                |
| Goods and services   | 10,135                 | -                 | (9,797)        | 338                 | 338                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,554               | 2,554              |
| Communication (G&S)  | -                      | 8                 |                | 8                   | 8                  | -            | 100.0%                                  | 19                  | 19                 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services                    | 10,135                 | (130)             | (9,797)        | 208                 | 208                | -            | 100.0%                                  | 2,384               | 2,384              |
| Travel and subsistence   | -                      | 98                |                | 98                  | 98                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | 151                 | 151                |
| Venues and facilities  | -                      | 24                |                | 24                  | 24                 | -            | 100.0%                                  | -                   |                    |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>16,759</b>          | <b>275</b>        | <b>(9,797)</b> | <b>7,237</b>        | <b>7,237</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>100.0%</b>                           | <b>6,620</b>        | <b>6,620</b>       |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**1 Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):**

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies and Annexure 1 (A-F) to the Annual Financial Statements.

**2 Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):**

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

**3 Detail on payments for financial assets**

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

**4 Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):**

**4.1 Per programme:**

| Final<br>Appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | Variance | Variance<br>as a %<br>of Final<br>Approp. |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|
| R'000                  | R'000                 | R'000    | %   |

Programme name

|                |         |         |       |      |
|----------------|---------|---------|-------|------|
| Administration | 422,169 | 420,824 | 1,345 | 0.3% |
|----------------|---------|---------|-------|------|

Major over expenditure in Goods and Services was as a result of transport provided for State funerals. Funds were shifted across programmes to cover the cost. An amount of R1.3 million was under spent on the Road Accident Benefit scheme, which was requested as a rollover.

Programme name

|                               |        |        |   |      |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|---|------|
| Integrated Transport Planning | 88,764 | 88,762 | 2 | 0.0% |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|---|------|

No material variances from amounts voted.

Programme name

|                |            |            |       |      |
|----------------|------------|------------|-------|------|
| Rail Transport | 18,310,610 | 18,305,274 | 5,336 | 0.0% |
|----------------|------------|------------|-------|------|

The programme under spent on a number of projects: White Paper on Rail Transport, Establishment of a Rail Economic Regulator, National Rail Safety Amendment Bill, National Rail Safety Strategy, Branchline Strategy Review and Moloto Development Corridor.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Per programme (continued):**

| <b>Final<br/>Appropriation</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Expenditure</b> | <b>Variance</b> | <b>Variance<br/>as a %<br/>of Final<br/>Approp.</b> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <b>R'000</b>                   | <b>R'000</b>                  | <b>R'000</b>    | <b>%</b>  |

Programme name

|                |            |            |         |      |
|----------------|------------|------------|---------|------|
| Road Transport | 23,164,889 | 22,889,198 | 275,691 | 1.2% |
|----------------|------------|------------|---------|------|

The programme over spent on eNaTIS by R121.4 million; over spent on operational expenditure mainly due to traveling and over spent on S'Hamba Sonke project. Funds were shifted across programmes to cover the over expenditure. An amount of R275,691,000 was withheld from the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant for Kwa-Zulu Natal, which was requested as a rollover.

Programme name

|                |         |         |       |      |
|----------------|---------|---------|-------|------|
| Civil Aviation | 150,383 | 145,284 | 5,099 | 3.4% |
|----------------|---------|---------|-------|------|

Under spent on a number of projects and over spent on operational expenditure mainly due to traveling. The project "Watchkeeping Services" was under spent by R7.8 million, and R4.1 million was paid for the management of the Mthatha Airport project, which was covered by under expenditure on other projects.

Programme name

|                    |         |         |     |      |
|--------------------|---------|---------|-----|------|
| Maritime Transport | 143,674 | 142,874 | 800 | 0.6% |
|--------------------|---------|---------|-----|------|

The programme over spent mainly due to R36.6 million paid to the International Oil Pollution Fund, and under spent on a number of projects, mainly the Feasibility Study on Tug Boat Services (R6.8 million). The shortfall was covered by shifting funds across programmes.

Programme name

|                  |            |            |       |      |
|------------------|------------|------------|-------|------|
| Public Transport | 11,334,588 | 11,328,571 | 6,017 | 0.1% |
|------------------|------------|------------|-------|------|

The programme under spent on a number of projects, mainly the Review of the Taxi Recapitalisation Model (R55 million) and the Implementation of IPTN's in District Municipalities (R28.8 million). The programme also under spent R82.6 million on the scrapping of taxis. A total of R184.3 million was shifted to other programmes to cover over expenditure on State funerals, eNaTIS and the International Oil Pollution Fund.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**4.2 Per economic classification:**

| <b>Final Appropriation</b> | <b>Actual Expenditure</b> | <b>Variance</b> | <b>Variance as a % of Final Approp.</b> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <b>R'000</b>               | <b>R'000</b>              | <b>R'000</b>    | <b>%</b>                                |

**Current expenditure**

|                           |         |         |        |      |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------|------|
| Compensation of employees | 382,911 | 382,866 | 45     | 0.0% |
| Goods and services        | 722,425 | 701,351 | 21,074 | 2.9% |

**Transfers and subsidies**

|   |            |            |         |      |
|---|------------|------------|---------|------|
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 20,796,815 | 20,521,124 | 275,691 | 1.3% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 13,148,460 | 13,148,305 | 155     | 0.0% |
| Higher education institutions                       |            |            |         |      |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 18,222,047 | 18,222,047 | -       | 0.0% |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 47,321     | 46,824     | 497     | 1.1% |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 21,669     | 21,669     | -       | 0.0% |
| Households  | 259,410    | 259,410    | -       | 0.0% |

**Payments for capital assets**

|                                      |        |        |     |      |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|------|
| Machinery and equipment              | 10,665 | 10,512 | 153 | 1.4% |
| Software and other intangible assets | 3,354  | 3,354  | -   | 0.0% |

|                                      |   |       |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|---------|---------|
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b> | - | 3,325 | (3,325) | -100.0% |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|---------|---------|

**Goods and services:**

Goods and services was under spent due to under expenditure on projects in Rail Transport, Civil Aviation and Public Transport.

**Transfers and subsidies:**

**Provinces and municipalities:**

An amount of R275,691,000 was withheld from the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant for Kwa-Zulu Natal, which was requested as a rollover.

**Departmental agencies and accounts:**

An amount of R155,000 was not transferred to the Transport Education and Training Authority.

**Foreign governments and international organisations:**

An amount of R497,000 was over budgeted for foreign membership fees.

**Machinery and Equipment:**

Over expenditure on machinery and equipment was because leases for photocopy machines are classified as capital expenditure while the expenditure was budgeted as goods and services. The over expenditure was covered by shifting funds within and across programmes.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Payments for financial assets:**

The department incurred losses totalling R3,325,000, mainly due to an unsubstantiated debt of R2,754,000 that was written off and a loss of R470,000 that was recognised due to a fraudulent delivery. Other debts written off amounted to R101,000 of which R53,000 was for travel and subsistence and R43,000 was for stolen equipment.

**4.3 Per conditional grant**

|   | <b>Final<br/>Appropriation</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Expenditure</b> | <b>Variance</b> | <b>Variance<br/>as a %<br/>of Final<br/>Approp.</b> |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
|   | <b>R'000</b>                   | <b>R'000</b>                  | <b>R'000</b>    | <b>%</b>  |
| Provincial Road Maintenance - Coal Haulage Grant        | 830,000                        | 830,000                       | -               | 0.0%  |
| Provincial Road Maintenance - Disaster Management Grant | 480,590                        | 480,590                       | -               | 0.0%  |
| Provincial Road Maintenance Grant                       | 8,496,845                      | 8,221,154                     | 275,691         | 3.4%  |
| Public Transport Operations Grant                       | 4,939,448                      | 4,939,448                     | -               | 0.0%  |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant               | 5,953,090                      | 5,953,090                     | -               | 0.0%  |
| Rural Road Asset Management Grant                       | 96,842                         | 96,842                        | -               | 0.0%  |

An amount of R275,691,000 was withheld from the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant for Kwa-Zulu Natal, which was requested as a rollover.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   | <b>Note</b> | <b>2015/16<br/>R'000</b> | <b>2014/15<br/>R'000</b> |
|---|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                              |             |                          |                          |
| Annual appropriation                        | 1           | 53,615,077               | 48,770,669               |
| Departmental revenue                        | 2           | 209,935                  | 322,107                  |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>                        |             | <b>53,825,012</b>        | <b>49,092,776</b>        |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>                          |             |                          |                          |
| <b>Current expenditure</b>                  |             |                          |                          |
| Compensation of employees                   | 3           | 382,866                  | 345,900                  |
| Goods and services                          | 4           | 701,351                  | 1,059,155                |
| <b>Total current expenditure</b>            |             | <b>1,084,217</b>         | <b>1,405,055</b>         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>              |             |                          |                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                     | 6           | 52,219,379               | 47,706,799               |
| <b>Total transfers and subsidies</b>        |             | <b>52,219,379</b>        | <b>47,706,799</b>        |
| <b>Expenditure for capital assets</b>       |             |                          |                          |
| Tangible assets                             | 7           | 10,512                   | 34,984                   |
| Intangible assets                           | 7           | 3,354                    | -                        |
| <b>Total expenditure for capital assets</b> |             | <b>13,866</b>            | <b>34,984</b>            |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>        | 5           | 3,325                    | 260                      |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>                    |             | <b>53,320,787</b>        | <b>49,147,098</b>        |
| <b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>       |             | <b>504,225</b>           | <b>(54,322)</b>          |
| <br>  |             |                          |                          |
| Voted Funds                                 |             | 294,290                  | (376,429)                |
| Annual appropriation                        |             | 294,290                  | (376,429)                |
| Departmental revenue and NRF                |             |                          |                          |
| Receipts                                    | 14          | 209,935                  | 322,107                  |
|   |             | -                        | -                        |
| <b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>       |             | <b>504,225</b>           | <b>(54,322)</b>          |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|   | Note | 2015/16<br>R'000 | 2014/15<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |      |                  |                  |
| <b>Current Assets</b>   |      | <b>2,446,028</b> | <b>2,446,667</b> |
| Unauthorised expenditure  | 8    | 2,368,571        | 2,368,571        |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 9    | 31               | 2,833            |
| Prepayments and advances  | 10   | 46,286           | 42,359           |
| Receivables   | 11   | 31,140           | 32,904           |
| <b>Non-Current Assets</b>   |      | <b>6,089,441</b> | <b>6,089,441</b> |
| Investments   | 12   | 6,089,441        | 6,089,441        |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>   |      | <b>8,535,469</b> | <b>8,536,108</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>  |      |                  |                  |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>  |      | <b>2,445,488</b> | <b>2,446,205</b> |
| Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund                           | 13   | 294,290          | 16,413           |
| Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | 14   | 136              | 128              |
| Bank overdraft  | 15   | 2,148,564        | 2,427,064        |
| Payables  | 16   | 2,498            | 2,600            |
| <b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>  |      |                  |                  |
| Payables  | 17   | 49               | 29               |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>  |      | <b>2,445,537</b> | <b>2,446,234</b> |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>   |      | <b>6,089,932</b> | <b>6,089,874</b> |
| <b>Represented by:</b>  |      |                  |                  |
| Capitalisation reserve  |      | 6,089,441        | 6,089,441        |
| Recoverable revenue   |      | 491              | 433              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  |      | <b>6,089,932</b> | <b>6,089,874</b> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                                   |             | <b>2015/16</b>   | <b>2014/15</b>   |
|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | <b>Note</b> | <b>R'000</b>     | <b>R'000</b>     |
| <b>Capitalisation Reserves</b>                      |             |                  |                  |
| Opening balance                                     |             | 6,089,441        | 6,089,441        |
| Closing balance                                     |             | <b>6,089,441</b> | <b>6,089,441</b> |
| <b>Recoverable revenue</b>                          |             |                  |                  |
| Opening balance                                     |             | 433              | 188              |
| Transfers   |             | <b>58</b>        | <b>245</b>       |
| Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts) |             | (159)            | (33)             |
| Debts raised  |             | (444)            | (128)            |
| Closing balance                                     |             | <b>661</b>       | <b>406</b>       |
|   |             | 491              | 433              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  |             | <b>6,089,932</b> | <b>6,089,874</b> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|  |             | <b>2015/16</b>     | <b>2014/15</b>     |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  | <b>Note</b> | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b>       |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>              |             |                    |                    |
| Receipts   |             | <b>53,620,498</b>  | <b>48,868,979</b>  |
| Annual appropriated funds received                       | 1.1         | 53,615,077         | 48,770,669         |
| Departmental revenue received                            | 2.1; 2.3    | 4,291              | 91,373             |
| Interest received  | 2.2         | 1,130              | 6,937              |
| Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital              |             | (2,265)            | (389,153)          |
| Surrendered to Revenue Fund                              |             | (226,340)          | (721,890)          |
| Current payments   |             | (1,084,217)        | (1,012,213)        |
| Payments for financial assets                            |             | (3,325)            | (260)              |
| Transfers and subsidies paid                             |             | (52,219,379)       | (47,706,799)       |
| <b>Net cash flow available from operating activities</b> | <b>18</b>   | <b>84,972</b>      | <b>(961,336)</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>              |             |                    |                    |
| Payments for capital assets                              | 7           | (13,866)           | (34,984)           |
| <b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>          |             | <b>(13,866)</b>    | <b>(34,984)</b>    |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>              |             |                    |                    |
| Distribution/dividend received                           |             | 204,514            | 223,797            |
| Increase/ (decrease) in net assets                       |             | 58                 | 245                |
| Increase/ (decrease) in non-current payables             |             | 20                 | (511)              |
| <b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>          |             | <b>204,592</b>     | <b>223,531</b>     |
| Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents    |             | 275,698            | (772,789)          |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period         |             | (2,424,231)        | (1,651,442)        |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of period</b>        | <b>19</b>   | <b>(2,148,533)</b> | <b>(2,424,231)</b> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Summary of significant accounting policies</b><br>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information. The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.<br>Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act. |   |
| <b>1</b>   | <b>Basis of preparation</b><br>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.   |
| <b>2</b>   | <b>Going concern</b><br>The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.   |
| <b>3</b>   | <b>Presentation currency</b><br>Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.  |
| <b>4</b>   | <b>Rounding</b><br>Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).  |
| <b>5</b>   | <b>Foreign currency translation</b><br>Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.   |
| <b>6</b>   | <b>Comparative information</b>  |
| <b>6.1</b>   | <b>Prior period comparative information</b><br>Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.   |
| <b>6.2</b>   | <b>Current year comparison with budget</b><br>A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.   |
| <b>7</b>   | <b>Revenue</b>  |
| <b>7.1</b>   | <b>Appropriated funds</b><br>Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).<br>Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.<br>The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position. |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <b>7.2</b>   | <b>Departmental revenue</b><br>Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.<br>Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.   |
| <b>7.3</b>   | <b>Accrued departmental revenue</b><br>Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and</li> <li>• the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.</li> </ul> The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable. Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.   |
| <b>8</b>     | <b>Expenditure</b>  |
| <b>8.1</b>   | <b>Compensation of employees</b>  |
| <b>8.1.1</b> | <b>Salaries and wages</b><br>Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.  |
| <b>8.1.2</b> | <b>Social contributions</b><br>Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.<br>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.   |
| <b>8.2</b>   | <b>Other expenditure</b><br>Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.<br>The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.  |
| <b>8.3</b>   | <b>Accrued expenditure payable</b><br>Accrued expenditure payable is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the goods are received or, in the case of services, when they are rendered to the department or in the case of transfers and subsidies when they are due and payable.<br>Accrued expenditure payable is measured at cost.   |
| <b>8.4</b>   | <b>Leases</b>   |
| <b>8.4.1</b> | <b>Operating leases</b><br>Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.<br>The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.  |
| <b>8.4.2</b> | <b>Finance leases</b><br>Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.<br>The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.<br>Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cost, being the fair value of the asset; or</li> <li>• the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.</li> </ul> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>9</b>    | <b>Aid Assistance</b>  |
| <b>9.1</b>  | <p><b>Aid assistance received</b></p> <p>Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.</p> <p>Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>                      |
| <b>9.2</b>  | <p><b>Aid assistance paid</b></p> <p>Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>   |
| <b>10</b>   | <p><b>Cash and cash equivalents</b></p> <p>Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position. Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.</p> <p>For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.</p>  |
| <b>11</b>   | <p><b>Prepayments and advances</b></p> <p>Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.</p> <p>Prepayments are expensed when the goods or services have been delivered.</p>  |
| <b>12</b>   | <p><b>Loans and receivables</b></p> <p>Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.</p> <p>Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.</p>   |
| <b>13</b>   | <p><b>Investments</b></p> <p>Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>  |
| <b>14</b>   | <b>Financial assets</b>  |
| <b>14.1</b> | <p><b>Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)</b></p> <p>A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.</p> <p>At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.</p> |
| <b>14.2</b> | <p><b>Impairment of financial assets</b></p> <p>Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>  |
| <b>15</b>   | <p><b>Payables</b></p> <p>Loans and payables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>16</b>   | <b>Capital Assets</b>  |
| <b>16.1</b> | <p><b>Immovable capital assets</b></p> <p>Immovable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Immovable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of immovable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the immovable capital assets are measured at R1 unless the fair value of the asset has been reliably estimated, in which case the fair value is used.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Immovable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the immovable asset is recorded by another department in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>   |
| <b>16.2</b> | <p><b>Movable capital assets</b></p> <p>Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>  |
| <b>16.3</b> | <p><b>Intangible assets</b></p> <p>Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.</p> <p>Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the intangible asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <b>17</b>   | <b>Provisions and Contingents</b>  |
| <b>17.1</b> | <p><b>Provisions</b></p> <p>Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>  |
| <b>17.2</b> | <p><b>Contingent liabilities</b></p> <p>Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.</p>  |
| <b>17.3</b> | <p><b>Contingent assets</b></p> <p>Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.</p>   |
| <b>17.4</b> | <p><b>Commitments</b></p> <p>Commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash.</p>  |
| <b>18</b>   | <p><b>Unauthorised expenditure</b></p> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or</li> <li>• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or</li> <li>• transferred to receivables for recovery.</li> </ul> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.</p> |
| <b>19</b>   | <p><b>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b></p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written- off as irrecoverable.</p>                               |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| <b>20</b> | <p><b>Irregular expenditure</b></p> <p>Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note. Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable. Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>   |
| <b>21</b> | <p><b>Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors</b></p> <p>Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p> <p>Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.</p> <p>Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p> |
| <b>22</b> | <p><b>Events after the reporting date</b></p> <p>Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.</p>  |
| <b>23</b> | <p><b>Departures from the MCS requirements</b></p> <p>Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information; that the department complied with the Standard and has not departed from the Standard.</p>  |
| <b>24</b> | <p><b>Capitalisation reserve</b></p> <p>The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.</p>   |
| <b>25</b> | <p><b>Recoverable revenue</b></p> <p>Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.</p>   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <b>26</b> | <p><b>Related party transactions</b></p> <p>A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions within the Minister's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length. Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p> |
| <b>27</b> | <p><b>Public-Private Partnerships</b></p> <p>Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies. A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

1

**1.1 Annual Appropriation**

|                      | 2015/16                   |                             |   | 2014/15                   |                              |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|
|                      | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Funds Received R'000 | Funds not requested/ not received R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Appropriation Received R'000 |
| <b>Programmes</b>    |                           |                             |   |                           |                              |
| Administration       | 422,169                   | 422,169                     | -                                       | 390,889                   | 390,889                      |
| Integrated Transport |                           |                             |   |                           |                              |
| Planning             | 88,764                    | 88,764                      | -                                       | 74,974                    | 74,974                       |
| Rail Transport       | 18,310,610                | 18,310,610                  | -                                       | 15,035,507                | 15,035,507                   |
| Road Transport       | 23,164,889                | 23,164,889                  | -                                       | 21,810,020                | 21,810,020                   |
| Civil Aviation       | 150,383                   | 150,383                     | -                                       | 160,966                   | 160,966                      |
| Maritime Transport   | 143,674                   | 143,674                     | -                                       | 101,742                   | 101,742                      |
| Public Transport     | 11,334,588                | 11,334,588                  | -                                       | 11,196,571                | 11,196,571                   |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>53,615,077</b>         | <b>53,615,077</b>           | <b>-</b>                                | <b>48,770,669</b>         | <b>48,770,669</b>            |

|  | Note | 2015/16 R'000  | 2014/15 R'000  |
|--|------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>2 Departmental Revenue</b>                                    |      |                |                |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets            | 2.1  | 556            | 611            |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                             | 2.2  | 205,644        | 230,734        |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities                 | 2.3  | 3,735          | 90,762         |
| <b>Departmental revenue collected</b>                            |      | <b>209,935</b> | <b>322,107</b> |
| <b>2.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b> | 2    |                |                |
| Sales of goods and services produced by the department           |      | 554            | 609            |
| Sales by market establishment                                    |      | 93             | 93             |
| Administrative fees  |      | 335            | 320            |
| Other sales  |      | 126            | 196            |
| Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods               |      | 2              | 2              |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | <b>556</b>     | <b>611</b>     |
| <b>2.2 Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                  | 2    |                |                |
| Interest   |      | 1,130          | 6,937          |
| Dividends  |      | 204,514        | 223,797        |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | <b>205,644</b> | <b>230,734</b> |
| <b>2.3 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>      | 2    |                |                |
| Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue                     |      | 3,735          | 90,762         |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | <b>3,735</b>   | <b>90,762</b>  |
| <b>3 Compensation of Employees</b>                               |      |                |                |
| <b>3.1 Salaries and wages</b>                                    |      |                |                |
| Basic salary   |      | 250,445        | 220,226        |
| Performance award  |      | 6,622          | 14,156         |
| Service Based  |      | 805            | 802            |
| Compensative/circumstantial                                      |      | 8,026          | 5,658          |
| Periodic payments  |      | 5,211          | 6,624          |
| Other non-pensionable allowances                                 |      | 69,379         | 62,899         |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | <b>340,488</b> | <b>310,365</b> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

|   |               | 2015/16<br>R'000 | 2014/15<br>R'000 |
|---|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>3.2 Social Contributions</b>                           | <b>Note 3</b> |                  |                  |
| <b>Employer contributions</b>                             |               |                  |                  |
| Pension   |               | 31,794           | 27,777           |
| Medical   |               | 10,532           | 7,716            |
| Bargaining council  |               | 52               | 42               |
| <b>Total</b>  |               | <b>42,378</b>    | <b>35,535</b>    |
| <b>Total compensation of employees</b>                    |               | <b>382,866</b>   | <b>345,900</b>   |
| Average number of employees                               |               | 701              | 636              |
| <b>4 Goods and services</b>                               |               |                  |                  |
| Administrative fees                                       |               | 3,853            | 1,281            |
| Advertising   |               | 23,871           | 34,418           |
| Minor assets  | 4.1           | 1,515            | 1,820            |
| Bursaries (employees)                                     |               | 1,517            | 1,226            |
| Catering  |               | 3,460            | 1,744            |
| Communication   |               | 54,439           | 60,471           |
| Computer services   | 4.2           | 13,069           | 7,937            |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services               |               | 354,079          | 718,486          |
| Legal services  |               | 9,950            | 8,983            |
| Contractors   |               | 3,351            | 2,553            |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                  |               | 898              | 1,372            |
| Entertainment   |               | 307              | 429              |
| Audit cost – external                                     | 4.3           | 5,468            | 5,429            |
| Inventory   | 4.4           | 2                | 36               |
| Consumables   | 4.5           | 6,007            | 5,922            |
| Operating leases  |               | 67,045           | 55,123           |
| Property payments   | 4.6           | 5,380            | 4,787            |
| Transport provided as part of the departmental activities |               | 39,127           | 45,356           |
| Travel and subsistence                                    | 4.7           | 82,251           | 67,031           |
| Venues and facilities                                     |               | 15,282           | 8,774            |
| Training and development                                  |               | 4,975            | 4,004            |
| Other operating expenditure                               | 4.8           | 5,505            | 21,973           |
| <b>Total</b>  |               | <b>701,351</b>   | <b>1,059,155</b> |
| <b>4.1 Minor assets</b>                                   | <b>4</b>      |                  |                  |
| <b>Tangible assets</b>                                    |               | <b>1,515</b>     | <b>1,820</b>     |
| Heritage assets   |               | 47               | 26               |
| Machinery and equipment                                   |               | 1,468            | 1,794            |
| <b>Total</b>  |               | <b>1,515</b>     | <b>1,820</b>     |
| <b>4.2 Computer services</b>                              | <b>4</b>      |                  |                  |
| SITA computer services                                    |               | 2,270            | 1,897            |
| External computer service providers                       |               | 10,799           | 6,040            |
| <b>Total</b>  |               | <b>13,069</b>    | <b>7,937</b>     |
| <b>4.3 Audit cost – external</b>                          | <b>4</b>      |                  |                  |
| Regularity audits   |               | 5,468            | 5,429            |
| <b>Total</b>  |               | <b>5,468</b>     | <b>5,429</b>     |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

|   | Note | 2015/16<br>R'000 | 2014/15<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>4.4 Inventory</b>                                  | 4    |                  |                  |
| Clothing material and accessories                     |      | 1                | 36               |
| Materials and supplies                                |      | 1                | -                |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>2</b>         | <b>36</b>        |
| <b>4.5 Consumables</b>                                | 4    |                  |                  |
| Consumable supplies                                   |      | 540              | 964              |
| Uniform and clothing                                  |      | 40               | 201              |
| Household supplies                                    |      | 15               | 21               |
| Building material and supplies                        |      | 9                | 11               |
| Communication accessories                             |      | 4                | 2                |
| IT consumables  |      | 149              | 568              |
| Other consumables                                     |      | 323              | 161              |
| Stationery, printing and office supplies              |      | 5,467            | 4,958            |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>6,007</b>     | <b>5,922</b>     |
| <b>4.6 Property payments</b>                          | 4    |                  |                  |
| Other   |      | 5,380            | 4,787            |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>5,380</b>     | <b>4,787</b>     |
| <b>4.7 Travel and subsistence</b>                     | 4    |                  |                  |
| Local   |      | 61,075           | 49,733           |
| Foreign   |      | 21,176           | 17,298           |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>82,251</b>    | <b>67,031</b>    |
| <b>4.8 Other operating expenditure</b>                | 4    |                  |                  |
| Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees |      | 577              | 918              |
| Resettlement costs                                    |      | 370              | 822              |
| Other   |      | 4,558            | 20,233           |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>5,505</b>     | <b>21,973</b>    |
| <b>5 Payments for financial assets</b>                |      |                  |                  |
| Material losses through criminal conduct              |      | -                | 178              |
| Theft   | 5.3  | -                | 178              |
| Other material losses                                 |      | -                | -                |
| Other material losses written off                     | 5.1  | 470              | 63               |
| Debts written off                                     | 5.2  | 2,855            | 19               |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>3,325</b>     | <b>260</b>       |
| <b>5.1 Other material losses written off</b>          | 5    |                  |                  |
| <b>Nature of losses</b>                               |      |                  |                  |
| Legal settlement                                      |      |                  | 50               |
| Missing equipment                                     |      |                  | 13               |
| Fraudulent delivery                                   |      | 470              | -                |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>470</b>       | <b>63</b>        |
| <b>5.2 Debts written off</b>                          | 5    |                  |                  |
| <b>Nature of debts written off</b>                    |      |                  |                  |
| Travel and subsistence                                |      | 53               | 11               |
| Overpayments and State guarantees                     |      | 4                | 8                |
| Unsubstantiated debt                                  |      | 2,754            | -                |
| Stolen equipment                                      |      | 43               | -                |
| Other   |      | 1                | -                |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>2,855</b>     | <b>19</b>        |
| <b>Total debt written off</b>                         |      | <b>2,855</b>     | <b>19</b>        |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

|  | Note                         | 2015/16<br>R'000         | 2014/15<br>R'000         |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>5.3 Details of theft</b>  | 5                            |                          |                          |
| <b>Nature of theft</b>   |                              |                          |                          |
| Stolen laptops, cellular telephones and 3G devices   |                              | -                        | 178                      |
| <b>Total</b>   |                              | <u>-</u>                 | <u>178</u>               |
| <b>6 Transfers and Subsidies</b>   |                              |                          |                          |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 38,39,                       | 20,521,124               | 20,140,276               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | ANNEXURE 1B                  | 13,148,305               | 12,283,363               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations  | ANNEXURE 1D                  | 46,824                   | 8,783                    |
| Public corporations and private enterprises  | ANNEXURE 1C                  | 18,222,047               | 14,946,301               |
| Non-profit institutions  | ANNEXURE 1E                  | 21,669                   | 19,808                   |
| Households   | ANNEXURE 1F                  | 259,410                  | 308,268                  |
| <b>Total</b>   |                              | <u><b>52,219,379</b></u> | <u><b>47,706,799</b></u> |
| <b>7 Expenditure for capital assets</b>  |                              |                          |                          |
| <b>Tangible assets</b>   |                              | <b>10,512</b>            | <b>34,984</b>            |
| Machinery and equipment  | 32                           | 10,512                   | 34,984                   |
| <b>Intangible assets</b>   |                              | <b>3,354</b>             | <b>-</b>                 |
| Software   | 33                           | 3,354                    | -                        |
| <b>Total</b>   |                              | <u><b>13,866</b></u>     | <u><b>34,984</b></u>     |
| <b>7.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2015/16</b>                          |                              |                          |                          |
|  | <b>Voted Funds<br/>R'000</b> | <b>Aid<br/>R'000</b>     | <b>TOTAL<br/>R'000</b>   |
| <b>Tangible assets</b>   | <b>10,512</b>                | <b>-</b>                 | <b>10,512</b>            |
| Machinery and equipment  | 10,512                       | -                        | 10,512                   |
| <b>Intangible assets</b>   | <b>3,354</b>                 | <b>-</b>                 | <b>3,354</b>             |
| Software   | 3,354                        | -                        | 3,354                    |
| <b>Total</b>   | <u><b>13,866</b></u>         | <u><b>-</b></u>          | <u><b>13,866</b></u>     |
| <b>7.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2014/15</b>                          |                              |                          |                          |
|  | <b>Voted Funds<br/>R'000</b> | <b>Aid<br/>R'000</b>     | <b>TOTAL<br/>R'000</b>   |
| <b>Tangible assets</b>   | <b>34,984</b>                | <b>-</b>                 | <b>34,984</b>            |
| Machinery and equipment  | 34,984                       | -                        | 34,984                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <u><b>34,984</b></u>         | <u><b>-</b></u>          | <u><b>34,984</b></u>     |
| <b>7.3 Finance lease expenditure included in</b>   |                              |                          |                          |
| <b>Tangible assets</b>   |                              |                          |                          |
| Machinery and equipment  |                              | 3,399                    | 3,730                    |
| <b>Total</b>   |                              | <u>3,399</u>             | <u>3,730</u>             |
| <b>8 Unauthorised Expenditure</b>  |                              |                          |                          |
| <b>8.1 Reconciliation of unauthorised</b>  |                              |                          |                          |
| Opening balance  |                              | 2,368,571                | 1,975,729                |
| Unauthorised expenditure - discovered in the current year  |                              | -                        | 392,842                  |
| <b>Unauthorised expenditure awaiting</b>   |                              | <u><b>2,368,571</b></u>  | <u><b>2,368,571</b></u>  |
| <b>8.2 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification</b> |                              |                          |                          |
| Current  |                              | 2,368,571                | 2,368,571                |
| <b>Total</b>   |                              | <u><b>2,368,571</b></u>  | <u><b>2,368,571</b></u>  |

|  | Note         | 2015/16<br>R'000         | 2014/15<br>R'000         |
|--|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>8.3 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type</b>                  |              |                          |                          |
| Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of the vote or a main division within the vote |              | 2,368,571                | 2,368,571                |
| <b>Total</b>   |              | <b>2,368,571</b>         | <b>2,368,571</b>         |
| <b>9 Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>   |              |                          |                          |
| Cash receipts  |              | 3                        | 2,793                    |
| Disbursements  |              | -                        | 12                       |
| Cash on hand   |              | 28                       | 28                       |
| <b>Total</b>   |              | <b>31</b>                | <b>2,833</b>             |
| <b>10 Prepayments and Advances</b>   |              |                          |                          |
| Travel and subsistence   |              | 9                        | 32                       |
| Prepayments  |              | 38,329                   | 36,731                   |
| Advances paid  | 10.1         | 7,948                    | 5,596                    |
| <b>Total</b>   |              | <b>46,286</b>            | <b>42,359</b>            |
|  | <b>Note</b>  | <b>2015/16<br/>R'000</b> | <b>2014/15<br/>R'000</b> |
| <b>10.1 Advances paid</b>  |              |                          |                          |
| National departments   | Annex 7A     | 4,350                    | 3,715                    |
| Provincial departments   | Annex 7A     | 630                      | 631                      |
| Other institutions   | Annex 7A     | 2,968                    | 1,250                    |
| <b>Total</b>   |              | <b>7,948</b>             | <b>5,596</b>             |
| <b>10.2 Prepayments (Not expensed)</b>   |              |                          |                          |
| Goods and services   |              | 38,329                   | 36,731                   |
| <b>Total</b>   |              | <b>38,329</b>            | <b>36,731</b>            |
|  | <b>Note</b>  | <b>2015/16<br/>R'000</b> | <b>2014/15<br/>R'000</b> |
| <b>11 Receivables</b>  |              |                          |                          |
| Claims recoverable   | 11.1 Annex 4 | 29,482                   | -                        |
| Recoverable expenditure  | 11.2         | 118.0                    | -                        |
| Staff debt   | 11.3         | 1,074.0                  | -                        |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure   | 11.5         | -                        | -                        |
| Other debtors  | 11.4         | 466.0                    | -                        |
| <b>Total</b>   |              | <b>31,140</b>            | <b>-</b>                 |
|  | <b>Note</b>  | <b>2015/16<br/>R'000</b> | <b>2014/15<br/>R'000</b> |
| <b>11.1 Claims recoverable</b>   | 11           |                          |                          |
| National departments   |              | 3,190                    | 1,972                    |
| Provincial departments   |              | 13                       | 31                       |
| Public entities  |              | 26,279                   | 28,959                   |
| <b>Total</b>   |              | <b>29,482</b>            | <b>30,962</b>            |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

|  | Note | 2015/16<br>R'000 | 2014/15<br>R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>11.2 Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts)</b>    | 11   |                  |                  |
| Salary overpayments  |      | 118              | 306              |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | <b>118</b>       | <b>306</b>       |
| <b>11.3 Staff debt</b>   | 11   |                  |                  |
| Overpayments and State guarantees                              |      | 166              | 246              |
| Subsistence and travel   |      | 24               | 63               |
| Other  |      | 884              | 222              |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | <b>1,074</b>     | <b>531</b>       |
| <b>11.4 Other debtors</b>                                      | 11   |                  |                  |
| Ex personnel - overpayments and State guarantees               |      | 166              | 263              |
| Subsistence and travel   |      | 1                | 2                |
| Overpayments   |      | 211              | -                |
| Claim for interest paid  |      | 73               | -                |
| Other  |      | 15               | 370              |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | <b>466</b>       | <b>635</b>       |
| <b>11.5 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>                 | 11   |                  |                  |
| Opening balance  |      | 470              | 470              |
| Less amounts recovered   |      | 16               | 18               |
| Less amounts written off                                       |      | (470)            | 7                |
| Transfers from note 27 Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure      |      | (16)             | (25)             |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | <b>-</b>         | <b>470</b>       |
| <b>11.6 Impairment of receivables</b>                          |      |                  |                  |
| Estimate of impairment of receivables                          |      | 22,542           | 267              |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | <b>22,542</b>    | <b>267</b>       |
| <b>12 Investments</b>  |      |                  |                  |
| <b>Non-Current</b>   |      |                  |                  |
| <b>Shares and other equity</b>                                 |      |                  |                  |
| Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.                     |      | 4,248,259        | 4,248,259        |
| Airports Company Ltd.  |      | 559,492          | 559,492          |
| Air Traffic and Navigational Services Company Ltd.             |      | 190,646          | 190,646          |
| S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.                                |      | 1,091,044        | 1,091,044        |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | <b>6,089,441</b> | <b>6,089,441</b> |
| <b>Total non-current</b>                                       |      | <b>6,089,441</b> | <b>6,089,441</b> |
| Opening balance  |      | 6,089,441        | 6,089,441        |
| <b>Closing balance</b>   |      | <b>6,089,441</b> | <b>6,089,441</b> |
| <b>12.1 Impairment of investments</b>                          |      |                  |                  |
| Estimate of impairment of investments                          |      | 3,910,589        | 3,710,511        |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | <b>3,910,589</b> | <b>3,710,511</b> |
| <b>13 Voted Funds to be Surrendered to the Revenue Fund</b>    |      |                  |                  |
| Opening balance  |      | 16,413           | 127,575          |
| Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated) |      | 294,290          | (376,429)        |
| Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year                 | 8    | -                | 392,842          |
| Paid during the year   |      | (16,413)         | (127,575)        |
| <b>Closing balance</b>   |      | <b>294,290</b>   | <b>16,413</b>    |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

|   | Note | 2015/16<br>R'000                   | 2014/15<br>R'000                |
|---|------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>14 Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund</b> |      |                                    |                                 |
| Opening balance   |      | 128                                | 272,336                         |
| Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)                        |      | 209,935                            | 322,107                         |
| Paid during the year  |      | (209,927)                          | (594,315)                       |
| <b>Closing balance</b>  |      | <b>136</b>                         | <b>128</b>                      |
| <b>15 Bank Overdraft</b>  |      |                                    |                                 |
| Consolidated Paymaster General Account  |      | 2,148,564                          | 2,427,064                       |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>2,148,564</b>                   | <b>2,427,064</b>                |
| <b>16 Payables - current</b>  |      |                                    |                                 |
| Amounts owing to other entities   |      | -                                  | -                               |
| Clearing accounts   | 16.1 | 2,481                              | 2,483                           |
| Other payables  | 16.2 | 17                                 | 117                             |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>2,498</b>                       | <b>2,600</b>                    |
| <b>16.1 Clearing accounts</b>   | 16   |                                    |                                 |
| (Identify major categories, but list material amounts)                                |      |                                    |                                 |
| Income tax  |      | 2,435                              | 2,460                           |
| Pension fund  |      | 46                                 | 22                              |
| Bargaining Councils   |      |                                    | 1                               |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>2,481</b>                       | <b>2,483</b>                    |
| <b>16.2 Other payables</b>  | 16   |                                    |                                 |
| Salary claims over paid   |      |                                    | 73                              |
| Receipts and salary deductions to allocate to debt                                    |      |                                    | 39                              |
| Other   |      | 17                                 | 5                               |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>17</b>                          | <b>117</b>                      |
|   |      |                                    |                                 |
|   |      | <b>2015/16</b>                     | <b>2014/15</b>                  |
|   |      | <b>One to two years R'000</b>      | <b>Two to three years R'000</b> |
|   |      | <b>More than three years R'000</b> | <b>Total R'000</b>              |
| <b>17 Payables – non-current</b>  |      |                                    |                                 |
| Other payables  | 17.1 | 49                                 | 49                              |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>49</b>                          | <b>49</b>                       |
|   |      |                                    |                                 |
|   |      | <b>2015/16 R'000</b>               | <b>2014/15 R'000</b>            |
| <b>17.1 Other payables</b>  |      |                                    |                                 |
| Appeal deposits   | 17   | 49                                 | 29                              |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>49</b>                          | <b>29</b>                       |
| <b>18 Net cash flow available from operating activities</b>                           |      |                                    |                                 |
| Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance                       |      | 504,225                            | (54,322)                        |
| Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities                      |      | (419,253)                          | (907,014)                       |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables – current  |      | 1,764                              | 2,321                           |
| (Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances                                       |      | (3,927)                            | (1,020)                         |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables – current   |      | (102)                              | 2,388                           |
| Expenditure on capital assets   |      | 13,866                             | 34,984                          |
| Surrenders to Revenue Fund  |      | (226,340)                          | (721,890)                       |
| Other non-cash items  |      | (204,514)                          | (223,797)                       |
| <b>Net cash flow generated by operating activities</b>                                |      | <b>84,972</b>                      | <b>(961,336)</b>                |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

|  | Note     | 2015/16<br>R'000   | 2014/15<br>R'000   |
|--|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>19 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes</b> |          |                    |                    |
| Consolidated Paymaster General account                                       |          | (2,148,564)        | (2,427,064)        |
| Cash receipts  |          | 3                  | 2,793              |
| Disbursements  |          | -                  | 12                 |
| Cash on hand   |          | 28                 | 28                 |
| <b>Total</b>   |          | <b>(2,148,533)</b> | <b>(2,424,231)</b> |
| <b>20 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets</b>                       |          |                    |                    |
| <b>20.1 Contingent liabilities</b>   |          |                    |                    |
| <b>Liable to</b>   |          |                    |                    |
| Other guarantees   | Annex 3A | 35,359,175         | 32,483,727         |
| Claims against the department  | Annex 3B | 68,220             | 34,272             |
| Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)                            | Annex 5  | 932                | -                  |
| <b>Total</b>   |          | <b>35,428,327</b>  | <b>32,517,999</b>  |

A brief description on the uncertainties relating to the amount or timing of any outflow: Guarantees: The potential financial effect amounts to the amount of guarantees issued of R35,359,175,000: The amount and timing of any outflow is uncertain and will depend on whether the South African National Roads Agency (SOC)Ltd. and the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd. honour the obligations that are guaranteed. Claims against the Department represent the amounts of litigation against the Department as detailed in Annexure 3B. The amount and timing of any outflow is uncertain and will depend whether legal action against the Department succeeds.

A brief discussion on the possibility of any reimbursement: For guarantees issued, there is no possibility of any reimbursement. For claims against the Department, there is a possibility of the reimbursement of legal costs, depending on a court order.

**21 Commitments**

**Current expenditure**

|                         |                |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Approved and contracted | 318,003        | 377,565        |
|                         | <b>318,003</b> | <b>377,565</b> |

**Capital Expenditure**

|                         |            |              |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Approved and contracted | 388        | 1,209        |
|                         | <b>388</b> | <b>1,209</b> |

|                          |                |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total Commitments</b> | <b>318,391</b> | <b>378,774</b> |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|

Committed for longer than a year: Current expenditure approved and contracted R611,608.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

|           |   |                | 2015/16<br>R'000 | 2014/15<br>R'000 |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>22</b> | <b>Accruals and payables not recognised</b> |                |                  |                  |
|           | <b>22.1 Accruals</b>                        |                |                  |                  |
|           | <b>Listed by economic classification</b>    | 30 days        | 30+ days         | <b>Total</b>     |
|           | Goods and services                          | 132,950        | 11,105           | <b>144,055</b>   |
|           | Transfers and subsidies                     | 387            | 6,003            | <b>6,390</b>     |
|           | Capital assets                              | 372            | 108              | <b>480</b>       |
|           | Other                                       | 10             | 102              | <b>112</b>       |
|           | <b>Total</b>                                | <b>133,719</b> | <b>17,318</b>    | <b>151,037</b>   |
|           | <b>Listed by programme level</b>            |                |                  | <b>Total</b>     |
|           | Programme 1                                 |                | 9,369            | 4,618            |
|           | Programme 2                                 |                | 3,299            | 8,233            |
|           | Programme 3                                 |                | 918              | 87               |
|           | Programme 4                                 |                | 105,811          | 82,308           |
|           | Programme 5                                 |                | 15,216           | 1,059            |
|           | Programme 6                                 |                | 10,557           | 794              |
|           | Programme 7                                 |                | 5,867            | 5,633            |
|           | <b>Total</b>                                |                | <b>151,037</b>   | <b>102,732</b>   |

Material accruals include work done by consultants that were not yet paid for at the end of the period, the lease for premises, travel expenditure, and claims from other departments.

|           |                                   |               |               |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>23</b> | <b>Employee benefits</b>          |               |               |
|           | Leave entitlement                 | 44,216        | 35,826        |
|           | Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque) | 8,966         | 8,258         |
|           | Capped leave commitments          | 11,488        | 11,192        |
|           | <b>Total</b>                      | <b>64,670</b> | <b>55,276</b> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**24 Lease commitments**

**24.1 Operating leases expenditure**

|  | <b>Buildings and<br/>other fixed<br/>structures<br/>R'000</b> | <b>Machinery and<br/>equipment<br/>R'000</b> | <b>Total<br/>R'000</b> |
|--|---|--|------------------------|
| <b>2015/16</b>                               |   |  |                        |
| Not later than 1 year                        | 72,163  | 355  | 72,518                 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | 306,940   | 3  | 306,943                |
| <b>Total lease commitments</b>               | <b>379,103</b>  | <b>358</b>                                   | <b>379,461</b>         |
| <b>2014/15</b>                               |   |  |                        |
| Not later than 1 year                        | 66,205  | 28   | 66,233                 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | 330,012   | -  | 330,012                |
| Later than five years                        | 49,091  | -  | 49,091                 |
| <b>Total lease commitments</b>               | <b>445,308</b>  | <b>28</b>                                    | <b>445,336</b>         |

Operating leases comprise of leases for premises and 3G devices. The lease for premises expire on 30 September 2020 with no option for renewal. The Department does not have an option to cancel the lease before the expiry date. A tenant's installation allowed the Department to upgrade the premises at R450 per square meter, amounting to R15 million. There are no encumbrances on the lease. For 3G devices, a one month notice must be given to end the lease at the end of the lease period of 24 months, after which the 3G devices become the property of the Department. The Department has an option to continue the lease of 3G devices on a month to month basis after expiry of the lease period. An early settlement penalty is levied if a lease for a 3G device is cancelled before expiry of the lease period.

**24.2 Finance leases expenditure \*\***

|  | <b>Buildings and<br/>other fixed<br/>structures<br/>R'000</b> | <b>Machinery and<br/>equipment<br/>R'000</b> | <b>Total<br/>R'000</b> |
|--|---|--|------------------------|
| <b>2015/16</b>                               |   |  |                        |
| Not later than 1 year                        | -   | 3,028  | 3,028                  |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | -   | 1,003  | 1,003                  |
| Later than five years                        | -   | -  | -                      |
| <b>Total lease commitments</b>               | <b>-</b>  | <b>4,031</b>                                 | <b>4,031</b>           |
| <b>2014/15</b>                               |   |  |                        |
| Not later than 1 year                        | -   | 3,073  | 3,073                  |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | -   | 2,859  | 2,859                  |
| <b>Total lease commitments</b>               | <b>-</b>  | <b>5,932</b>                                 | <b>5,932</b>           |

Material leasing arrangements are leases of photocopy machines and cellular telephones. For photocopy machines, the Department has an option to renew the lease after the initial period of 36 months for another 24 months with a 75% reduction in the original lease price. For cellular telephones, a one month notice must be given to end the lease at the end of the lease period of 24 months, after which the cellular telephones become the property of the Department.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

|             |  | 2015/16<br>R'000         | 2014/15<br>R'000   |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| <b>25</b>   | <b>Accrued departmental revenue</b>                                      |                          |  |
|             | Transactions in financial assets and liabilities                         | 491                      | 433  |
|             | <b>Total</b>   | <b>491</b>               | <b>433</b>   |
| <b>25.1</b> | <b>Analysis of accrued departmental revenue</b>                          |                          |  |
|             | Opening balance  | 433                      | 188  |
|             | Less: Amounts received   | 603                      | 161  |
|             | Add: Amounts recognised  | 661                      | 406  |
|             | <b>Closing balance</b>   | <b>491</b>               | <b>433</b>   |
| <b>26</b>   | <b>Irregular expenditure</b>   |                          |  |
| <b>26.1</b> | <b>Reconciliation of irregular expenditure</b>                           |                          |  |
|             | Opening balance  | 1,747,825                | 1,645,486  |
|             | Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to prior year                      | 121,485                  | 995  |
|             | Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to current year                    | 1,559                    | 101,344  |
|             | Less: Prior year amounts condoned  | (1,726)                  | -  |
|             | <b>Irregular expenditure awaiting condonation</b>                        | <b>1,869,143</b>         | <b>1,747,825</b>   |
|             | <b>Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification</b>           |                          |  |
|             | Current year   | 123,044                  | 101,344  |
|             | Prior years  | 1,746,099                | 1,646,481  |
|             | <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,869,143</b>         | <b>1,747,825</b>   |
|             |  | <b>2015/16<br/>R'000</b> |  |
| <b>26.2</b> | <b>Details of irregular expenditure - current year</b>                   |                          |  |
|             | <b>Incident</b>  |                          | <b>Disciplinary steps taken /<br/>criminal proceedings</b> |
|             | Extension of scope without approval                                      | 223                      |  |
|             | Extension of contract period without approval                            | 98                       |  |
|             | Verbal extensions of contract without approval                           | 520                      |  |
|             | Extension of contract period without approval                            | 629                      |  |
|             | Extension of contract period without approval                            | 89                       |  |
|             | <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,559</b>             |  |
|             |  | <b>2015/16<br/>R'000</b> |  |
| <b>26.3</b> | <b>Details of irregular expenditure condoned</b>                         |                          |  |
|             | <b>Incident</b>  |                          | <b>Condoned by<br/>(condoning<br/>authority)</b>           |
|             | Publication arranged without following procedures                        | 66                       |  |
|             | Publication arranged without following procedures                        | 60                       |  |
|             | Publication arranged without following procedures                        | 493                      |  |
|             | Quotation accepted based on the lowest price instead of on points scored | 60                       |  |
|             | Extension of scope without following procedures                          | 990                      |  |
|             | Competitive quotations not obtained                                      | 57                       |  |
|             | <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,726</b>             |  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

|                                |  |             | 2015/16<br>R'000                  | 2014/15<br>R'000       |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--|--------------|--|
| 27                             | <b>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>  | <b>Note</b> |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
| 27.1                           | <b>Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>  |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | Opening balance  |             | 1,365                             | 1,294                  |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | Prior period error   |             | 2                                 |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | As restated  |             | 1,367                             | 1,294                  |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year  |             | 115                               | 96                     |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | Less: Amounts resolved   |             | (29)                              | -                      |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for   | 11.5        | (17)                              | (25)                   |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | <b>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting resolution</b>  |             | <b>1,436</b>                      | <b>1,365</b>           |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
| 27.2                           | <b>Analysis of awaiting resolution per economic</b>  |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | Current  |             | 1,436                             | 1,365                  |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | <b>Total</b>   |             | <b>1,436</b>                      | <b>1,365</b>           |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
| 27.3                           | <b>Analysis of Current Year's Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>   |             | <b>2015/16</b>                    |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | <table><tr><th>Incident</th><th>Disciplinary steps taken/criminal</th></tr><tr><td>23 Cases of "no shows"</td><td>To be transferred to debt</td></tr><tr><td>18 Cases of "no shows"</td><td>Transferred to debt</td></tr><tr><td>4 Cases of "no shows"</td><td>Under investigation</td></tr><tr><td>15 Cases of "no shows"</td><td>To be written off</td></tr><tr><td>1 Case of re-printing a report</td><td>Under investigation</td></tr></table> | Incident    | Disciplinary steps taken/criminal | 23 Cases of "no shows" | To be transferred to debt | 18 Cases of "no shows" | Transferred to debt | 4 Cases of "no shows" | Under investigation | 15 Cases of "no shows" | To be written off | 1 Case of re-printing a report | Under investigation |  | <b>R'000</b> |  |
| Incident                       | Disciplinary steps taken/criminal  |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
| 23 Cases of "no shows"         | To be transferred to debt  |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
| 18 Cases of "no shows"         | Transferred to debt  |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
| 4 Cases of "no shows"          | Under investigation  |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
| 15 Cases of "no shows"         | To be written off  |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
| 1 Case of re-printing a report | Under investigation  |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                |  |             | 32                                |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                |  |             | 13                                |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                |  |             | 11                                |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                |  |             | 9                                 |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                |  |             | 50                                |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                |  |             | <b>115</b>                        |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
| 27.4                           | Prior period error   | <b>Note</b> |                                   | <b>2013/14</b>         |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | Relating to 2013/14  |             |                                   | <b>R'000</b>           |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | Rounding off error   | 27.1        |                                   | 2                      |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | <b>Total</b>   |             |                                   | <b>2</b>               |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
| 28                             | <b>Related party transactions</b>  |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | <b>Revenue received</b>  |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | Transactions in financial assets and liabilities   |             | 5,509                             | 4,314                  |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | <b>Total</b>   |             | <b>5,509</b>                      | <b>4,314</b>           |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | <b>Payments made</b>   |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | Goods and services   |             | 4,787                             | 3,733                  |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | Payments for financial assets  |             | 9,293                             | 3,797                  |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | <b>Total</b>   |             | <b>14,080</b>                     | <b>7,530</b>           |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | <b>Year end balances arising from revenue/payments</b>   |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | Receivables from related parties   |             | 28,017                            | 29,739                 |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | <b>Total</b>   |             | <b>28,017</b>                     | <b>29,739</b>          |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | <b>Guarantees issued/received</b>  |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.  |             | 35,357,657                        | 32,435,517             |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | Passenger Rail Agency of South   |             | 1,518                             | 48,210                 |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | <b>Total</b>   |             | <b>35,359,175</b>                 | <b>32,483,727</b>      |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                |  |             | <b>2015/16</b>                    |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                |  |             | <b>R'000</b>                      |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | <b>In kind goods and services provided/received</b>  |             |                                   |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | The Road Traffic Management Corporation provided promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.  |             | 20                                |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | The Railway Safety Regulator provided video and photography for the Transport Annual Awards.   |             | 70                                |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | The Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd. provided gift vouchers for the Transport Annual Awards.   |             | 30                                |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | The Road Accident Fund provided promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.   |             | 108                               |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |
|                                | The Cross Border Road Transport Agency provided marketing & promotional material for the Women in Transport (WIT) Summit.  |             | 230                               |                        |                           |                        |                     |                       |                     |                        |                   |                                |                     |  |              |  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

|   | 2015/16<br>R'000 |
|---|------------------|
| <b>In kind goods and services provided/received (continued)</b>   |                  |
| The Road Traffic Management Corporation provided branding, conference & marketing material for the WIT Summit.            | 500              |
| The South African Maritime Safety Authority provided exhibition & entertainment ( stage & PR systems) for the WIT Summit. | 1,200            |
| The Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa - Autopax provided 4 x 60 Seater buses for the WIT Summit.                      | 265              |
| The Airports Company of South Africa Ltd. provided air transport for 20 women for the WIT Summit.                         | 60               |
| The Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd. provided air transport for 40 women for the WIT Summit.              | 157              |
| The Railway Safety Regulator provided Ministers and speakers gifts for the WIT Summit.                                    | 20               |
| The Road Traffic Infringements Agency sponsored the conference venue and gala dinner for the WIT Summit.                  | 1,200            |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>3,860</b>     |

**Related party relationships:**

| <b>Name of related party</b>                     | <b>Relationship</b> | <b>Types of transaction</b>   | <b>Elements of transaction</b>  |
|--|---------------------|---|---|
| Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd. | Public Entity       | Goods and services  | Provided training and sponsorships  |
| South African National Roads Agency Ltd.         | Public Entity       | Transfer payments   | Transfer payments   |
| Road Traffic Management Corporation              | Public Entity       | Transfer payments and transactions in financial assets and liabilities and goods and services | Transfer payments; transactions in financial assets and liabilities and provided sponsorships |
| South African Civil Aviation Authority           | Public Entity       | Transfer payments, transactions in financial assets and liabilities and goods and services    | Transfer payments, paid for salary claims and the department sponsored an ICAO workshop       |
| South African Maritime Safety Authority          | Public Entity       | Transfer payments, salary claims and goods and services                                       | Transfer payments, salary claims and provided sponsorships                                    |
| Driving License Card Account                     | Trading Entity      | Transactions in financial assets and liabilities  | Payments for salary claims  |
| Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.       | Public Entity       | Transfer payments and goods and services  | Transfer payments and provided sponsorships   |
| Railway Safety Regulator                         | Public Entity       | Transfer payments and goods and services  | Transfer payments and provided sponsorships   |
| Ports Regulator                                  | Public Entity       | Transfer payments   | Transfer payments   |
| Road Traffic Infringements Agency                | Public Entity       | Transfer payments and goods and services  | Transfer payments and provided sponsorships   |
| Airports Company Ltd.                            | Public Entity       | Goods and services  | Payments made for services rendered and provided sponsorships                                 |
| Cross Border Road Transport Agency               | Public Entity       | Goods and services  | Provided sponsorships   |
| Road Accident Fund                               | Public Entity       | Goods and services  | Provided sponsorships   |

|   | <b>No. of<br/>Individuals</b> | <b>2015/16<br/>R'000</b> | <b>2014/15<br/>R'000</b> |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>29 Key management personnel</b>      |                               |                          |                          |
| Political office bearers                | 2                             | 4,211                    | 4,067                    |
| Officials:                              |                               |                          |                          |
| Level 15 to 16                          | 10                            | 12,715                   | 12,584                   |
| Level 14 (incl CFO if at a lower level) | 31                            | 33,523                   | 35,174                   |
| <b>Total</b>                            |                               | <b>50,449</b>            | <b>51,825</b>            |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

|  | Note | 2015/16<br>R'000 | 2014/15<br>R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>30 Public Private Partnership</b>         |      |                  |                  |
| <b>Contract fee paid</b>                     |      | <b>52,516</b>    | <b>54,345</b>    |
| Indexed component                            |      | 52,516           | 54,345           |
| <b>Analysis of indexed component</b>         |      | <b>52,516</b>    | <b>54,345</b>    |
| Goods and Services(excluding lease payments) |      | 52,516           | 54,345           |

Summary of the significant terms of the agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement:  
A Transport Fleet Services Public Private Partnership was entered into during November 2006 to render vehicle fleet services to seventeen Government departments. Services that are provided for in the contract include long-term vehicle rentals, short-term day-to-day vehicle rentals, short medium term vehicle rentals, a 24-hour Call Centre, chauffeur and point-to-point driven services, an internet based fleet management system with an electronic log book, and a fuel management system.

|                                 |  |              |              |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>31 Provisions</b>            |  |              |              |
| Long service awards             |  | 300          | 210          |
| Provision for performance bonus |  | 6,557        | 5,200        |
| <b>Total</b>                    |  | <b>6,857</b> | <b>5,410</b> |

**31.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2015/16**

|                         | Long<br>service<br>awards<br>R'000 | Perfor-<br>mance<br>bonuses<br>R'000 | Total<br>provisions<br>R'000 |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Opening balance         | 210                                | 5,200                                | 5,410                        |
| Increase in provision   | 300                                | 6,557                                | 6,857                        |
| Settlement of provision | (175)                              | (5,200)                              | (5,375)                      |
| Unused amount reversed  | (35)                               |                                      | (35)                         |
| <b>Closing balance</b>  | <b>300</b>                         | <b>6,557</b>                         | <b>6,857</b>                 |

At this stage the department is not able to reliably measure the long term portion of the long service awards.

**Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2014/15**

|                         | Long<br>service<br>awards<br>R'000 | Perfor-<br>mance<br>bonuses<br>R'000 | Total<br>provisions<br>R'000 |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Opening balance         | 81                                 | 4,567                                | 4,648                        |
| Increase in provision   | 210                                | 5,200                                | 5,410                        |
| Settlement of provision | (81)                               | (4,567)                              | (4,648)                      |
| <b>Closing balance</b>  | <b>210</b>                         | <b>5,200</b>                         | <b>5,410</b>                 |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Nature of each obligation and the expected timing of any resulting outflows of economic benefits or service potential:  
Long service award: Provision was made for employees who will receive long service awards in the next financial year.  
Performance bonuses: The Provision for performance bonuses was increased for performance bonuses due but not yet paid. It is expected that the performance bonuses will be paid in the next financial year.

**32 Movable Tangible Capital Assets**

**MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

|  | Opening<br>balance<br>R'000 | Value<br>adjust-<br>ments<br>R'000 | Additions<br>R'000 | Disposals<br>R'000 | Closing<br>balance<br>R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>                   | 337,362                     | 19                                 | 8,908              | 10,824             | 335,465                     |
| Transport assets                                 | 2,862                       | -                                  | 790                | -                  | 3,652                       |
| Computer equipment                               | 318,600                     | 2                                  | 5,912              | 7,272              | 317,242                     |
| Furniture and office equipment                   | 10,937                      | 414                                | 1,002              | 2,199              | 10,154                      |
| Other machinery and equipment                    | 4,963                       | (397)                              | 1,204              | 1,353              | 4,417                       |
| <b>TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE<br/>CAPITAL ASSETS</b> | <b>337,362</b>              | <b>19</b>                          | <b>8,908</b>       | <b>10,824</b>      | <b>335,465</b>              |

**Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation**

|   | Number | Value<br>R'000 |
|---|--------|----------------|
| <b>Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:</b> |        |                |
| Machinery and equipment   | 18,897 | 289,438        |

Also refer to the Report of the Accounting Officer, paragraph 5.12 regarding the matter.

Note that the number of assets under investigation is the number of eNaTIS assets deployed to provinces because the number of assets of the data centre and at the data recovery centre could not be determined. The amount of assets under investigation however includes assets at the data centre, the data recovery centre and assets deployed to provinces.

*Reasons why assets are under investigation:*

- For eNaTIS assets of the data centre and data recovery centre, detailed lists of assets could not be compiled and the number of assets could not be determined.
- For eNaTIS assets deployed to provinces, the department could not accurately identify assets that were replaced or disposed of over the period from 2003/04 to 2015/16, and prices were obtained from both the service provider and the internet, discounted for the effects of inflation to determine a fair value for the assets. It was assumed that assets older than five years would have been replaced or disposed of and therefore the value of these assets were not included in the amount of the assets that was disclosed.
- Numerous court orders interdicts the department from interfering with the business of the eNaTIS service provider, which makes it problematic to interact with the eNaTIS service provider to obtain complete and accurate asset registers.
- The validity of the contract between the department and the eNaTIS service provider is under appeal with the Constitutional Court and its judgment is awaited.
- The department concluded that it is unable to disclose the eNaTIS assets in a complete and accurate manner, and therefore disclose these assets that were taken on as under investigation.

*Actions being taken to resolve matters:*

Pending the judgment of the Constitutional Court, the department will conduct a due diligence of the eNaTIS assets for purposes of taking over and in preparation for the transfer of the system and assets to the RTMC should this still be the preferred option.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Additions**  
**32.1 ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

|   | Cash          | Non-cash     | (Capital work-in-progress current costs and finance lease payments) | Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year) | Total        |
|---|---------------|--------------|---|---|--------------|
|   | R'000         | R'000        | R'000   | R'000   | R'000        |
| <b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>                            | 10,502        | 1,794        | (3,398)   | -   | 8,908        |
| Transport assets  |               | 790          |   |   | 790          |
| Computer equipment  | 5,031         | 881          |   |   | 5,912        |
| Furniture and office equipment                            | 4,382         | 18           | (3,398)   |   | 1,002        |
| Other machinery and equipment                             | 1,099         | 105          |   |   | 1,204        |
| <b>TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b> | <b>10,512</b> | <b>1,794</b> | <b>(3,398)</b>  | <b>-</b>  | <b>8,908</b> |

**Disposals**  
**32.2 DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

|  | Sold for cash | Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped | Total disposals | Cash received Actual |
|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
|  | R'000         | R'000                                 | R'000           | R'000                |
| <b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>                           | 5             | 10,819                                | 10,824          | -                    |
| Computer equipment                                       |               | 7,272                                 | 7,272           |                      |
| Furniture and office equipment                           |               | 2,199                                 | 2,199           |                      |
| Other machinery and equipment                            | 5             | 1,348                                 | 1,353           |                      |
| <b>TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b> | <b>5</b>      | <b>10,819</b>                         | <b>10,824</b>   | <b>-</b>             |

Included in assets disposed for the year ended 31 March 2016 are assets with a total cost of R9,493,000 that were written off and assets with a total cost of R1,314,000 that were disposed of as consumables.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**32.3 Movement for 2014/15**

**MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

|  | Opening<br>balance<br>R'000 | Prior<br>period<br>error<br>R'000 | Additions<br>R'000 | Disposals<br>R'000 | Closing<br>balance<br>R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>                   | <b>42,979</b>               | <b>263,949</b>                    | <b>31,834</b>      | <b>1,400</b>       | <b>337,362</b>              |
| Transport assets                                 | 3,597                       |                                   | -                  | 735                | 2,862                       |
| Computer equipment                               | 25,320                      | 263,949                           | 29,742             | 411                | 318,600                     |
| Furniture and office equipment                   | 9,573                       |                                   | 1,388              | 24                 | 10,937                      |
| Other machinery and equipment                    | 4,489                       |                                   | 704                | 230                | 4,963                       |
| <b>TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE<br/>CAPITAL ASSETS</b> | <b>42,979</b>               | <b>263,949</b>                    | <b>31,834</b>      | <b>1,400</b>       | <b>337,362</b>              |

**32.3.1 Prior period error**

|   | Note | 2014/15<br>R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|
| Nature of prior period error  |      |                  |
| Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)                           | 32.3 | <b>263,949</b>   |
| Relating to 2011/12: Software included in computers                           |      | (252)            |
| Relating to 2002/03 to 2007/08: Acquisition of eNaTIS hardware less disposals |      | 174,928          |
| Relating to 2008/09 to 2013/14: Acquisition of eNaTIS hardware less disposals |      | 89,273           |
| Relating to 2014/15   | 7.2  | <b>24,987</b>    |
| Acquisition of eNaTIS hardware  |      | 24,987           |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>288,936</b>   |

**32.4 Minor assets**

**MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

|                           | Intangible<br>assets<br>R'000 | Machinery<br>and<br>equipment<br>R'000 | Total<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Opening balance           | 6                             | 19,218                                 | <b>19,224</b>  |
| Additions                 |                               | 1,432                                  | <b>1,432</b>   |
| Disposals                 | 6                             | 4,781                                  | 4,787          |
| <b>TOTAL MINOR ASSETS</b> | <b>-</b>                      | <b>15,869</b>                          | <b>15,869</b>  |

|   | Intangible<br>assets | Machinery<br>and<br>equipment | Total        |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Number of R1 minor assets               |                      | -                             | -            |
| Number of minor assets at cost          |                      | 9,306                         | 9,306        |
| <b>TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR<br/>ASSETS</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>9,306</b>                  | <b>9,306</b> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Minor assets**

**MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

|                           | <b>Intangible<br/>assets<br/>R'000</b> | <b>Machinery<br/>and<br/>equipment<br/>R'000</b> | <b>Total<br/>R'000</b> |
|---------------------------|--|--|------------------------|
| Opening balance           | 6                                      | 17,441   | 17,447                 |
| Additions                 | -                                      | 1,894  | 1,894                  |
| Disposals                 | -                                      | 117  | 117                    |
| <b>TOTAL MINOR ASSETS</b> | <b>6</b>                               | <b>19,218</b>                                    | <b>19,224</b>          |

|   | <b>Intangible<br/>assets</b> | <b>Machinery<br/>and<br/>equipment</b> | <b>Total</b>  |
|---|------------------------------|--|---------------|
| Number of R1 minor assets               | -                            | 41                                     | 41            |
| Number of minor assets at cost          | 21                           | 13,328                                 | 13,349        |
| <b>TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR<br/>ASSETS</b> | <b>21</b>                    | <b>13,369</b>                          | <b>13,390</b> |

Included in minor assets disposed for the year ended 31 March 2016 are assets with a total cost of R3,467,000 that were written off and assets with a total cost of R1,310,000 that were disposed of as consumables.

**32.5 Movable assets written off**

**MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

|   | <b>Machinery<br/>and<br/>equipment<br/>R'000</b> | <b>Total<br/>R'000</b> |
|---|--|------------------------|
| Assets written off                      | 12,960   | 12,960                 |
| <b>TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF</b> | <b>12,960</b>                                    | <b>12,960</b>          |

**32.6 S42 Movable Capital Assets**

**MAJOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2016**

|                            | <b>Machinery<br/>and<br/>equipment</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|----------------------------|--|--------------|
| No of Assets               | 18,897                                 | 18,897       |
| Value of the asset (R'000) | 114,510                                | 114,510      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**33 Intangible Capital Assets**

**33.1 MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

|  | Opening<br>balance<br>R'000 | Additions<br>R'000 | Disposals<br>R'000 | Closing<br>balance<br>R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>SOFTWARE</b>                            | 230,506                     | 3,354              | -                  | 233,860                     |
| <b>TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL<br/>ASSETS</b> | <b>230,506</b>              | <b>3,354</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>233,860</b>              |

**Intangible Tangible Capital Assets under investigation**

|   | Number | Value<br>R'000 |
|---|--------|----------------|
| <b>Included in the above total of the intangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:</b> |        |                |
| Software  | 1      | 229,954        |

Also refer to the Report of the Accounting Officer, paragraph 5.12 regarding the matter.

Note that the number of assets under investigation representing the number of software modules that were developed could not be determined.

*Reasons why assets are under investigation:*

- Detailed lists of software modules that were developed for the eNaTIS system could not be compiled and the number of assets could not be determined.
- Numerous court orders interdicts the department from interfering with the business of the eNaTIS service provider, which makes it problematic to interact with the eNaTIS service provider to obtain complete and accurate asset registers.
- The validity of the contract between the department and the eNaTIS service provider is under appeal with the Constitutional Court and its judgment is awaited.
- The department concluded that it is unable to disclose the eNaTIS assets in a complete and accurate manner, and therefore disclose these assets that were taken on as under investigation

*Actions being taken to resolve matters:*

Pending the judgment of the Constitutional Court, the department will conduct a due diligence of the eNaTIS assets for purposes of taking over and in preparation for the transfer of the system and assets to the RTMC should this still be the preferred option.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**33.2 ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

|   | Cash         | Non-cash | (Development work-in-progress current costs ) | Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year | Total        |
|---|--------------|----------|---|--|--------------|
|   | R'000        | R'000    | R'000   | R'000  | R'000        |
| <b>SOFTWARE</b>                                     | 3,354        |          |   |  | 3,354        |
| <b>TOTAL ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b> | <b>3,354</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>                                      | <b>-</b>   | <b>3,354</b> |

**33.3 MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

|  | Opening balance | Prior period error | Additions | Disposals | Closing balance |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
|  | R'000           | R'000              | R'000     | R'000     | R'000           |
| <b>SOFTWARE</b>                        | 305             | 230,201            | -         | -         | 230,506         |
| <b>TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b> | <b>305</b>      | <b>230,201</b>     | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>  | <b>230,506</b>  |

**33.3.1 Prior period error**

**Note**

**2014/15  
R'000**

Nature of prior period error

Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)

33.3

**230,201**

Relating to 2011/12: Software included in computers

252

Relating to 2006/07: Software included in minor assets

(5)

Relating to 2002/03 to 2007/08: development of eNaTIS software

229,954

**Total**

**230,201**

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**34 Immovable Tangible Capital Assets**

**34.1 MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

|  | Opening<br>balance<br>R'000 | Additions<br>R'000 | Disposals<br>R'000 | Closing<br>balance<br>R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>    | 353,434                     | -                  | -                  | 353,434                     |
| Other fixed structures                         | 353,434                     | -                  | -                  | 353,434                     |
| <b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b> | <u>353,434</u>              | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>           | <u>353,434</u>              |

**Movement for 2013/14**

**34.2 MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

|  | Opening<br>balance<br>R'000 | Prior<br>period<br>error<br>R'000 | Additions<br>R'000 | Disposals<br>R'000 | Closing<br>balance<br>R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>    | 353,434                     | -                                 | -                  | -                  | 353,434                     |
| Other fixed structures                         | 353,434                     | -                                 | -                  | -                  | 353,434                     |
| <b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b> | <u>353,434</u>              | <u>-</u>                          | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>           | <u>353,434</u>              |

**34.3 S42 Immovable assets**

**Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA - 2015/16**

|   | No of<br>Assets | Value of<br>Assets<br>R'000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b> | 1               | 353,434                     |
| Other fixed structures                      | 1               | 353,434                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <u>1</u>        | <u>353,434</u>              |

**Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA - 2014/15**

|   | No of<br>Assets | Value of<br>Assets<br>R'000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b> | 1               | 353,434                     |
| Other fixed structures                      | 1               | 353,434                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <u>1</u>        | <u>353,434</u>              |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**35 Mthatha Airport Runway**

The department acted as an agent on behalf of the Eastern Cape Department of Transport for the upgrade and refurbishment of the Mthatha Airport runway. The improvements to the asset is subject to transfer in terms of section 42 of the Public Finance Management Act. The department did not receive any revenue for acting as an agent in this regard.

**Prior period errors**

**36.1 Correction of prior period errors**

|  | <b>Note</b> | <b>2014/15<br/>R'000</b> |
|--|-------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Expenditure: (e.g. Compensation of employees, Goods and services, Tangible capital assets, etc.)</b>  |             |                          |
| Transfers to Higher Education Institutions were re-stated as Transfers to Households (Bursaries (non-employees):   |             |                          |
| Transfers to Higher Education Institutions   | 6           | (7,509)                  |
| Transfers to Households (Bursaries (non-employees))  | 6           | 7,509                    |
| Expenditure on State funerals was reclassified:  |             |                          |
| Travel and subsistence - local   | 4.7         | (44,726)                 |
| Transport provided as part of the departmental activities  | 4           | 44,726                   |
| Expenditure on eNaTIS assets was reclassified:   |             |                          |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services  | 4           |                          |
| Expenditure for capital assets: Machinery and equipment  | 7.2         |                          |
| <b>Net effect</b>  |             | <u><u>-</u></u>          |
| <b>Assets: (e.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued departmental revenue, Movable tangible capital assets, etc.)</b>  |             |                          |
| Increase in impairment of investments  | 12.1        | (12,315)                 |
| <b>Net effect</b>  |             | <u><u>(12,315)</u></u>   |
| <b>Liabilities: (e.g. Payables current, Voted funds to be surrendered, Commitments, Provisions, etc.)</b>  |             |                          |
| The provision for "no shows" in the previous financial year was removed because the amount is included in fruitless and wasteful expenditure and does not fit the definition of a provision. |             |                          |
|  | 31          | (87)                     |
| <b>Net effect</b>  |             | <u><u>(87)</u></u>       |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

38

**STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES**

| NAME OF PROVINCE/GRANT   | GRANT ALLOCATION        |            |             |                 | TRANSFER        |                |  | SPENT                         |                            |                                    | 2014/15                 |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | Division of Revenue Act | Roll Overs | Adjustments | Total Available | Actual Transfer | Funds Withheld | Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department | Amount received by department | Amount spent by department | % of available funds spent by dept | Division of Revenue Act |
|  | R'000                   | R'000      | R'000       | R'000           | R'000           | R'000          | R'000  | R'000                         | R'000                      | %                                  | R'000                   |
| <b>Summary by province</b>                                     |                         |            |             |                 |                 |                |  |                               |                            |                                    |                         |
| Eastern Cape   | 1,488,746               | -          | (41,104)    | 1,447,642       | 1,447,642       | -              | -  | 1,447,642                     | 1,572,227                  | 109%                               | 1,489,561               |
| Free State   | 1,363,465               | -          | -           | 1,363,465       | 1,363,465       | -              | -  | 1,363,465                     | 1,358,877                  | 100%                               | 1,241,582               |
| Gauteng  | 2,315,869               | -          | (10)        | 2,315,859       | 2,315,859       | -              | -  | 2,315,859                     | 2,304,883                  | 100%                               | 2,334,757               |
| KwaZulu-Natal  | 2,704,021               | -          | -           | 2,704,021       | 2,428,330       | 275,691        | -  | 2,428,330                     | 2,673,780                  | 110%                               | 2,692,941               |
| Limpopo  | 1,293,060               | -          | -           | 1,293,060       | 1,293,060       | -              | -  | 1,293,060                     | 1,293,424                  | 100%                               | 1,419,162               |
| Mpumalanga   | 2,221,690               | -          | (1)         | 2,221,689       | 2,221,689       | -              | -  | 2,221,689                     | 2,220,581                  | 100%                               | 2,086,258               |
| Northern Cape  | 867,337                 | -          | -           | 867,337         | 867,337         | -              | -  | 867,337                       | 865,776                    | 100%                               | 684,409                 |
| North West   | 880,373                 | -          | (2,105)     | 878,268         | 878,268         | -              | -  | 878,268                       | 879,359                    | 100%                               | 780,323                 |
| Western Cape   | 1,655,542               | -          | -           | 1,655,542       | 1,655,542       | -              | -  | 1,655,542                     | 1,655,542                  | 100%                               | 1,465,214               |
|  | 14,790,103              | -          | (43,220)    | 14,746,883      | 14,471,192      | 275,691        | -  | 14,471,192                    | 14,824,449                 |                                    | 14,194,207              |
| <b>Summary by grant</b>  |                         |            |             |                 |                 |                |  |                               |                            |                                    |                         |
| Provincial Road Maintenance                                    |                         |            |             |                 |                 |                |  |                               |                            |                                    |                         |
| - Coal Haulage Grant   | 830,000                 | -          | -           | 830,000         | 830,000         | -              | -  | 830,000                       | 830,000                    | 100%                               | 803,002                 |
| Provincial Road Maintenance - Disaster Management Grant        | 480,590                 | -          | -           | 480,590         | 480,590         | -              | -  | 480,590                       | 498,163                    | 104%                               | 602,251                 |
| Provincial Road Maintenance Grant                              | 8,540,065               | -          | (43,220)    | 8,496,845       | 8,221,154       | 275,691        | -  | 8,221,154                     | 8,572,239                  | 104%                               | 7,956,245               |
| Public Transport Operations Grant                              | 4,939,448               | -          | -           | 4,939,448       | 4,939,448       | -              | -  | 4,939,448                     | 4,924,047                  | 100%                               | 4,832,709               |
|  | 14,790,103              | -          | (43,220)    | 14,746,883      | 14,471,192      | 275,691        | -  | 14,471,192                    | 14,824,449                 |                                    | 14,194,207              |
| <b>Provincial Road Maintenance - Coal Haulage Grant</b>        |                         |            |             |                 |                 |                |  |                               |                            |                                    |                         |
| KwaZulu-Natal  |                         |            |             | -               |                 |                |  |                               |                            |                                    | 63,000                  |
| Mpumalanga   | 830,000                 |            |             | 830,000         | 830,000         |                |  | 830,000                       | 830,000                    | 100%                               | 740,002                 |
|  | 830,000                 | -          | -           | 830,000         | 830,000         | -              | -  | 830,000                       | 830,000                    |                                    | 803,002                 |
| <b>Provincial Road Maintenance - Disaster Management Grant</b> |                         |            |             |                 |                 |                |  |                               |                            |                                    |                         |
| Eastern Cape   | 126,729                 |            |             | 126,729         | 126,729         |                |  | 126,729                       | 139,380                    | 110%                               | 171,196                 |
| Free State   |                         |            |             | -               |                 |                |  |                               |                            |                                    | 33,282                  |
| Gauteng  |                         |            |             | -               |                 |                |  |                               |                            |                                    | 1,431                   |
| KwaZulu-Natal  | 30,241                  |            |             | 30,241          | 30,241          |                |  | 30,241                        | 35,178                     | 116%                               | 52,194                  |
| Limpopo  | 90,894                  |            |             | 90,894          | 90,894          |                |  | 90,894                        | 90,894                     | 100%                               | 79,613                  |
| Mpumalanga   | 128,346                 |            |             | 128,346         | 128,346         |                |  | 128,346                       | 128,331                    | 100%                               | 76,310                  |
| Northern Cape  |                         |            |             | -               |                 |                |  |                               |                            |                                    | 93,204                  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

38

**STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES**

| NAME OF PROVINCE/GRANT                   | GRANT ALLOCATION        |            |             |                 | TRANSFER        |                |  | SPENT                         |                            |                                    | 2014/15                 |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | Division of Revenue Act | Roll Overs | Adjustments | Total Available | Actual Transfer | Funds Withheld | Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department | Amount received by department | Amount spent by department | % of available funds spent by dept | Division of Revenue Act |
|  | R'000                   | R'000      | R'000       | R'000           | R'000           | R'000          | R'000  | R'000                         | R'000                      | %                                  | R'000                   |
| North West                               |                         |            |             | -               |                 |                |  |                               |                            |                                    | 8,073                   |
| Western Cape                             | 104,380                 |            |             | 104,380         | 104,380         |                |  | 104,380                       | 104,380                    | 100%                               | 86,948                  |
|  | 480,590                 | -          | -           | 480,590         | 480,590         | -              | -  | 480,590                       | 498,163                    |                                    | 602,251                 |
| <b>Provincial Road Maintenance Grant</b> |                         |            |             |                 |                 |                |  |                               |                            |                                    |                         |
| Eastern Cape                             | 1,162,422               |            | (41,104)    | 1,121,318       | 1,121,318       |                |  | 1,121,318                     | 1,233,253                  | 110%                               | 1,123,083               |
| Free State                               | 1,142,796               |            |             | 1,142,796       | 1,142,796       |                |  | 1,142,796                     | 1,140,418                  | 100%                               | 992,400                 |
| Gauteng                                  | 455,821                 |            | (10)        | 455,811         | 455,811         |                |  | 455,811                       | 455,091                    | 100%                               | 513,472                 |
| KwaZulu-Natal                            | 1,749,014               |            |             | 1,749,014       | 1,473,323       | 275,691        |  | 1,473,323                     | 1,713,836                  | 116%                               | 1,672,964               |
| Limpopo                                  | 903,868                 |            |             | 903,868         | 903,868         |                |  | 903,868                       | 903,868                    | 100%                               | 1,047,697               |
| Mpumalanga                               | 761,072                 |            | (1)         | 761,071         | 761,071         |                |  | 761,071                       | 761,060                    | 100%                               | 778,528                 |
| Northern Cape                            | 822,430                 |            |             | 822,430         | 822,430         |                |  | 822,430                       | 822,430                    | 100%                               | 547,268                 |
| North West                               | 788,060                 |            | (2,105)     | 785,955         | 785,955         |                |  | 785,955                       | 787,701                    | 100%                               | 681,932                 |
| Western Cape                             | 754,582                 |            |             | 754,582         | 754,582         |                |  | 754,582                       | 754,582                    | 100%                               | 598,901                 |
|  | 8,540,065               | -          | (43,220)    | 8,496,845       | 8,221,154       | 275,691        | -  | 8,221,154                     | 8,572,239                  |                                    | 7,956,245               |
| <b>Public Transport Operations Grant</b> |                         |            |             |                 |                 |                |  |                               |                            |                                    |                         |
| Eastern Cape                             | 199,595                 |            |             | 199,595         | 199,595         |                |  | 199,595                       | 199,594                    | 100%                               | 195,282                 |
| Free State                               | 220,669                 |            |             | 220,669         | 220,669         |                |  | 220,669                       | 218,459                    | 99%                                | 215,900                 |
| Gauteng                                  | 1,860,048               |            |             | 1,860,048       | 1,860,048       |                |  | 1,860,048                     | 1,849,792                  | 99%                                | 1,819,854               |
| KwaZulu-Natal                            | 924,766                 |            |             | 924,766         | 924,766         |                |  | 924,766                       | 924,766                    | 100%                               | 904,783                 |
| Limpopo                                  | 298,298                 |            |             | 298,298         | 298,298         |                |  | 298,298                       | 298,662                    | 100%                               | 291,852                 |
| Mpumalanga                               | 502,272                 |            |             | 502,272         | 502,272         |                |  | 502,272                       | 501,190                    | 100%                               | 491,418                 |
| Northern Cape                            | 44,907                  |            |             | 44,907          | 44,907          |                |  | 44,907                        | 43,346                     | 97%                                | 43,937                  |
| North West                               | 92,313                  |            |             | 92,313          | 92,313          |                |  | 92,313                        | 91,658                     | 99%                                | 90,318                  |
| Western Cape                             | 796,580                 |            |             | 796,580         | 796,580         |                |  | 796,580                       | 796,580                    | 100%                               | 779,365                 |
|  | 4,939,448               | -          | -           | 4,939,448       | 4,939,448       | -              | -  | 4,939,448                     | 4,924,047                  |                                    | 4,832,709               |

It is certified that all transfers were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

39

**STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL/UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| NAME OF MUNICIPALITY      | GRANT ALLOCATION        |            |             |                 | TRANSFER        |                |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
|                           | Division of Revenue Act | Roll Overs | Adjustments | Total Available | Actual Transfer | Funds Withheld | Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department |
|                           | R'000                   | R'000      | R'000       | R'000           | R'000           | R'000          | R'000  |
| Cape Town                 | 881,501                 |            |             | 881,501         | 881,501         |                |  |
| Ekurhuleni                | 339,296                 |            |             | 339,296         | 339,296         |                |  |
| Ethekwini                 | 1,232,168               |            |             | 1,232,168       | 1,232,168       |                |  |
| George                    | 116,325                 |            |             | 116,325         | 116,325         |                |  |
| Johannesburg              | 1,151,368               |            |             | 1,151,368       | 1,151,368       |                |  |
| Mangaung                  | 48,128                  |            |             | 48,128          | 48,128          |                |  |
| Mbombela                  | 116,540                 |            |             | 116,540         | 116,540         |                |  |
| Msunduzi                  | 213,271                 |            |             | 213,271         | 213,271         |                |  |
| Nelson Mandela            | 186,128                 |            |             | 186,128         | 186,128         |                |  |
| Polokwane                 | 184,189                 |            |             | 184,189         | 184,189         |                |  |
| Rustenburg                | 552,567                 |            |             | 552,567         | 552,567         |                |  |
| Tshwane                   | 931,609                 |            |             | 931,609         | 931,609         |                |  |
| Alfred Nzo                | 2,100                   |            |             | 2,100           | 2,100           |                |  |
| Amajuba                   | 2,007                   |            |             | 2,007           | 2,007           |                |  |
| Amatole                   | 2,734                   |            |             | 2,734           | 2,734           |                |  |
| Bojanala Platinum         | 2,010                   |            |             | 2,010           | 2,010           |                |  |
| Cacadu                    | -                       |            |             | -               | -               |                |  |
| Cape Winelands            | 2,384                   |            |             | 2,384           | 2,384           |                |  |
| Capricorn                 | 2,190                   |            |             | 2,190           | 2,190           |                |  |
| Central Karoo             | 1,794                   |            |             | 1,794           | 1,794           |                |  |
| Chris Hani                | 3,016                   |            |             | 3,016           | 3,016           |                |  |
| Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | 2,152                   |            |             | 2,152           | 2,152           |                |  |
| Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | 2,231                   |            |             | 2,231           | 2,231           |                |  |
| Eden                      | 2,283                   |            |             | 2,283           | 2,283           |                |  |
| Ehlanzeni                 | 1,893                   |            |             | 1,893           | 1,893           |                |  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

| 39 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL/UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES |                         |            |             |                 |                 |                |  |
|---|-------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| NAME OF MUNICIPALITY  | GRANT ALLOCATION        |            |             |                 | TRANSFER        |                |  |
|   | Division of Revenue Act | Roll Overs | Adjustments | Total Available | Actual Transfer | Funds Withheld | Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department |
|   | R'000                   | R'000      | R'000       | R'000           | R'000           | R'000          | R'000  |
| Fezile Dabi   | 2,039                   |            |             | 2,039           | 2,039           |                |  |
| Frances Baard   | 2,153                   |            |             | 2,153           | 2,153           |                |  |
| Gert Sibande  | 2,133                   |            |             | 2,133           | 2,133           |                |  |
| Sekhukhune  | 2,069                   |            |             | 2,069           | 2,069           |                |  |
| Sisonke/Harry Gwala   | 2,040                   |            |             | 2,040           | 2,040           |                |  |
| iLembe  | 2,116                   |            |             | 2,116           | 2,116           |                |  |
| Ukhahlamba / Joe Gqabi  | 2,080                   |            |             | 2,080           | 2,080           |                |  |
| John Taolo Gaetwewe   | 1,755                   |            |             | 1,755           | 1,755           |                |  |
| Lejweleputswa   | 2,105                   |            |             | 2,105           | 2,105           |                |  |
| Mopani  | 2,001                   |            |             | 2,001           | 2,001           |                |  |
| Namakwa   | 2,376                   |            |             | 2,376           | 2,376           |                |  |
| Ngaka Modiri Molema   | 2,316                   |            |             | 2,316           | 2,316           |                |  |
| Nkangala  | 2,010                   |            |             | 2,010           | 2,010           |                |  |
| OR Tambo  | 2,693                   |            |             | 2,693           | 2,693           |                |  |
| Overberg  | 2,154                   |            |             | 2,154           | 2,154           |                |  |
| Pixley Ka Seme  | 2,657                   |            |             | 2,657           | 2,657           |                |  |
| Sarah Baartman  | 2,200                   |            |             | 2,200           | 2,200           |                |  |
| Sedibeng  | 2,080                   |            |             | 2,080           | 2,080           |                |  |
| Thabo Mofutsanyana  | 2,225                   |            |             | 2,225           | 2,225           |                |  |
| Ugu   | 2,446                   |            |             | 2,446           | 2,446           |                |  |
| uMgungundlovu   | 2,329                   |            |             | 2,329           | 2,329           |                |  |
| Umkhanyakude  | 2,447                   |            |             | 2,447           | 2,447           |                |  |
| Umzinyathi  | 2,124                   |            |             | 2,124           | 2,124           |                |  |
| Uthukela  | 2,311                   |            |             | 2,311           | 2,311           |                |  |
| uThungulu   | 2,321                   |            |             | 2,321           | 2,321           |                |  |
| Vhembe  | 1,944                   |            |             | 1,944           | 1,944           |                |  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

39

**STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL/UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| NAME OF MUNICIPALITY | GRANT ALLOCATION        |            |             |                 | TRANSFER        |                |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
|                      | Division of Revenue Act | Roll Overs | Adjustments | Total Available | Actual Transfer | Funds Withheld | Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department |
|                      | R'000                   | R'000      | R'000       | R'000           | R'000           | R'000          | R'000  |
| Waterberg            | 1,839                   |            |             | 1,839           | 1,839           |                |  |
| West Coast           | 2,419                   |            |             | 2,419           | 2,419           |                |  |
| West Rand            | 2,204                   |            |             | 2,204           | 2,204           |                |  |
| Xhariep              | 1,892                   |            |             | 1,892           | 1,892           |                |  |
| Z.F. Mqcowu          | 2,397                   |            |             | 2,397           | 2,397           |                |  |
| Zululand             | 2,173                   |            |             | 2,173           | 2,173           |                |  |
|                      | 6,049,932               | -          | -           | 6,049,932       | 6,049,932       | -              | -  |

It is certified that all transfers in terms of the Division of Revenue Act were deposited into a primary bank account of the municipalities

The Municipalities spent an average of 53% of the funds that were transferred due to the capital nature of most of the expenditure

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Annexure 1A**

**STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| NAME OF MUNICIPALITY | GRANT ALLOCATION        |            |              |                 | TRANSFER        |                |  | SPENT                           |                              |  | 2014/15                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
|                      | Division of Revenue Act | Roll Overs | Adjust-ments | Total Available | Actual Transfer | Funds Withheld | Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department | Amount received by Municipality | Amount spent by Municipality | % of available funds spent by Municipality | Division of Revenue Act |
|                      | R'000                   | R'000      | R'000        | R'000           | R'000           | R'000          | R'000  | R'000                           | R'000                        | %  | R'000                   |
| Cape Town            | 881,501                 |            |              | 881,501         | 881,501         |                |  | 881,501                         | 516,745                      | 59%  | 1,376,688               |
| Ekurhuleni           | 339,296                 |            |              | 339,296         | 339,296         |                |  | 339,296                         | 180,408                      | 53%  | 250,000                 |
| Ethekwini            | 1,232,168               |            |              | 1,232,168       | 1,232,168       |                |  | 1,232,168                       | 789,954                      | 64%  | 775,571                 |
| George               | 116,325                 |            |              | 116,325         | 116,325         |                |  | 116,325                         | 64,429                       | 55%  | 122,254                 |
| Johannesburg         | 1,151,368               |            |              | 1,151,368       | 1,151,368       |                |  | 1,151,368                       | 442,923                      | 38%  | 1,065,571               |
| Mangaung             | 48,128                  |            |              | 48,128          | 48,128          |                |  | 48,128                          | 12,874                       | 27%  | 30,000                  |
| Mbombela             | 116,540                 |            |              | 116,540         | 116,540         |                |  | 116,540                         | 57,652                       | 49%  | 195,191                 |
| Msunduzi             | 213,271                 |            |              | 213,271         | 213,271         |                |  | 213,271                         | 31,628                       | 15%  | 100,000                 |
| Nelson Mandela       | 186,128                 |            |              | 186,128         | 186,128         |                |  | 186,128                         | 8,862                        | 5%   | 230,000                 |
| Polokwane            | 184,189                 |            |              | 184,189         | 184,189         |                |  | 184,189                         | 105,742                      | 57%  | 200,000                 |
| Rustenburg           | 552,567                 |            |              | 552,567         | 552,567         |                |  | 552,567                         | 334,828                      | 61%  | 520,000                 |
| Tshwane              | 931,609                 |            |              | 931,609         | 931,609         |                |  | 931,609                         | 601,497                      | 65%  | 1,005,571               |
| Alfred Nzo           | 2,100                   |            |              | 2,100           | 2,100           |                |  | 2,100                           | 500                          | 24%  | 2,104                   |
| Amajuba              | 2,007                   |            |              | 2,007           | 2,007           |                |  | 2,007                           | 1,742                        | 87%  | 2,020                   |
| Amatole              | 2,734                   |            |              | 2,734           | 2,734           |                |  | 2,734                           | 1,986                        | 73%  | 2,708                   |
| Bojanala Platinum    | 2,010                   |            |              | 2,010           | 2,010           |                |  | 2,010                           | 1,720                        | 86%  | 3,264                   |
| Cacadu               | -                       |            |              | -               | -               |                |  | -                               | -                            |  | 2,110                   |
| Cape Winelands       | 2,384                   |            |              | 2,384           | 2,384           |                |  | 2,384                           | 5                            | 0%   |                         |
| Capricorn            | 2,190                   |            |              | 2,190           | 2,190           |                |  | 2,190                           | 1,653                        | 75%  | 2,184                   |
| Central Karoo        | 1,794                   |            |              | 1,794           | 1,794           |                |  | 1,794                           | 1,794                        | 100%                                       | 1,497                   |
| Chris Hani           | 3,016                   |            |              | 3,016           | 3,016           |                |  | 3,016                           | 1,809                        | 60%  | 2,979                   |
| Dr Kenneth Kaunda    | 2,152                   |            |              | 2,152           | 2,152           |                |  | 2,152                           | 1,353                        | 63%  | 1,801                   |
| Dr Ruth Segomotsi    | 2,231                   |            |              | 2,231           | 2,231           |                |  | 2,231                           | 1,474                        | 66%  | 4,172                   |
| Eden                 | 2,283                   |            |              | 2,283           | 2,283           |                |  | 2,283                           | -                            | 0%   | -                       |
| Ehlanzeni            | 1,893                   |            |              | 1,893           | 1,893           |                |  | 1,893                           | 1,560                        | 82%  | 1,843                   |
| Fezile Dabi          | 2,039                   |            |              | 2,039           | 2,039           |                |  | 2,039                           | 1,559                        | 76%  | 1,709                   |
| Frances Baard        | 2,153                   |            |              | 2,153           | 2,153           |                |  | 2,153                           | 819                          | 38%  |                         |
| Gert Sibande         | 2,133                   |            |              | 2,133           | 2,133           |                |  | 2,133                           | 1,440                        | 68%  | 2,063                   |
| Sekhukhune           | 2,069                   |            |              | 2,069           | 2,069           |                |  | 2,069                           | 1,429                        | 69%  | 2,063                   |
| Sisonke/Harry Gwala  | 2,040                   |            |              | 2,040           | 2,040           |                |  | 2,040                           | 778                          | 38%  | 2,044                   |
| iLembe               | 2,116                   |            |              | 2,116           | 2,116           |                |  | 2,116                           | 1,089                        | 51%  | 2,120                   |
| Ukhahlamba / Joe     | 2,080                   |            |              | 2,080           | 2,080           |                |  | 2,080                           | 1,412                        | 68%  | 2,084                   |
| John Taolo Gaetwee   | 1,755                   |            |              | 1,755           | 1,755           |                |  | 1,755                           | 1,188                        | 68%  | 1,725                   |
| Lejweleputswa        | 2,105                   |            |              | 2,105           | 2,105           |                |  | 2,105                           | 1,506                        | 72%  | 1,775                   |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Annexure 1A**

**STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| NAME OF MUNICIPALITY | GRANT ALLOCATION        |            |              |                  | TRANSFER         |                |  | SPENT                           |                              |  | 2014/15                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
|                      | Division of Revenue Act | Roll Overs | Adjust-ments | Total Available  | Actual Transfer  | Funds Withheld | Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department | Amount received by Municipality | Amount spent by Municipality | % of available funds spent by Municipality | Division of Revenue Act |
|                      | R'000                   | R'000      | R'000        | R'000            | R'000            | R'000          | R'000  | R'000                           | R'000                        | %  | R'000                   |
| Mopani               | 2,001                   |            |              | 2,001            | 2,001            |                |  | 2,001                           | 1,139                        | 57%  | 1,995                   |
| Namakwa              | 2,376                   |            |              | 2,376            | 2,376            |                |  | 2,376                           | 670                          | 28%  |                         |
| Ngaka Modiri Molema  | 2,316                   |            |              | 2,316            | 2,316            |                |  | 2,316                           | 1,276                        | 55%  | 2,775                   |
| Nkangala             | 2,010                   |            |              | 2,010            | 2,010            |                |  | 2,010                           | 996                          | 50%  | 1,950                   |
| OR Tambo             | 2,693                   |            |              | 2,693            | 2,693            |                |  | 2,693                           | -                            | 0%   | 2,686                   |
| Overberg             | 2,154                   |            |              | 2,154            | 2,154            |                |  | 2,154                           | 1,607                        | 75%  |                         |
| Pixley Ka Seme       | 2,657                   |            |              | 2,657            | 2,657            |                |  | 2,657                           | 2,059                        | 77%  |                         |
| Sarah Baartman       | 2,200                   |            |              | 2,200            | 2,200            |                |  | 2,200                           | 1,662                        | 76%  |                         |
| Sedibeng             | 2,080                   |            |              | 2,080            | 2,080            |                |  | 2,080                           | 1,085                        | 52%  |                         |
| Thabo Mofutsanyana   | 2,225                   |            |              | 2,225            | 2,225            |                |  | 2,225                           | 1,781                        | 80%  | 1,885                   |
| Ugu                  | 2,446                   |            |              | 2,446            | 2,446            |                |  | 2,446                           | 2,036                        | 83%  | 2,430                   |
| uMqungundlovu        | 2,329                   |            |              | 2,329            | 2,329            |                |  | 2,329                           | 1,393                        | 60%  | 2,303                   |
| Umkhanyakude         | 2,447                   |            |              | 2,447            | 2,447            |                |  | 2,447                           | -                            | 0%   | 2,440                   |
| Umzinyathi           | 2,124                   |            |              | 2,124            | 2,124            |                |  | 2,124                           | 1,330                        | 63%  | 2,128                   |
| Uthukela             | 2,311                   |            |              | 2,311            | 2,311            |                |  | 2,311                           | -                            | 0%   | 2,315                   |
| uThungulu            | 2,321                   |            |              | 2,321            | 2,321            |                |  | 2,321                           | 959                          | 41%  | 2,305                   |
| Vhembe               | 1,944                   |            |              | 1,944            | 1,944            |                |  | 1,944                           | 1,056                        | 54%  | 1,948                   |
| Waterberg            | 1,839                   |            |              | 1,839            | 1,839            |                |  | 1,839                           | 1,274                        | 69%  | 1,779                   |
| West Coast           | 2,419                   |            |              | 2,419            | 2,419            |                |  | 2,419                           | 807                          | 33%  | -                       |
| West Rand            | 2,204                   |            |              | 2,204            | 2,204            |                |  | 2,204                           | -                            | 0%   |                         |
| Xhariep              | 1,892                   |            |              | 1,892            | 1,892            |                |  | 1,892                           | 1,321                        | 70%  | 1,852                   |
| Z.F. Mqcawu          | 2,397                   |            |              | 2,397            | 2,397            |                |  | 2,397                           | 112                          | 5%   |                         |
| Zululand             | 2,173                   |            |              | 2,173            | 2,173            |                |  | 2,173                           | 2                            | 0%   | 2,167                   |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>6,049,932</b>        | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>6,049,932</b> | <b>6,049,932</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>   | <b>6,049,932</b>                | <b>3,196,923</b>             |  | <b>5,946,069</b>        |

It is certified that all transfers in terms of the Division of Revenue Act were deposited into a primary bank account of the municipalities.

The Municipalities spent an average of 53% of the funds that were transferred due to the capital nature of most of the expenditure

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1B**

**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS**

| DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT                      | TRANSFER ALLOCATION    |            |             |                 | TRANSFER        |                                  | 2014/15           |
|--|------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | Adjusted appropriation | Roll Overs | Adjustments | Total Available | Actual Transfer | % of Available funds transferred | Appropriation Act |
|  | R'000                  | R'000      | R'000       | R'000           | R'000           | %                                | R'000             |
| South African National Roads Agency Ltd.       | 12,843,488             |            |             | 12,843,488      | 12,843,488      | 100%                             | 11,916,947        |
| Railway Safety Regulator                       | 53,379                 |            |             | 53,379          | 53,379          | 100%                             | 51,504            |
| South African Civil Aviation Authority         | 20,124                 |            |             | 20,124          | 20,124          | 100%                             | 19,239            |
| South African Maritime Safety Authority        | 7,205                  |            |             | 7,205           | 7,205           | 100%                             | 6,887             |
| Transport Education and Training Authority     | 881                    |            |             | 881             | 881             | 100%                             | 978               |
| Road Traffic Management Corporation            | 184,104                |            |             | 184,104         | 184,104         | 100%                             | 176,008           |
| Ports Regulator                                | 27,627                 |            |             | 27,627          | 27,627          | 100%                             | 16,852            |
| Road Traffic Infringements Agency              | 11,497                 |            |             | 11,497          | 11,497          | 100%                             | 15,300            |
| Public Sector Education and Training Authority |                        |            |             | -               |                 |                                  | 173               |
|  |                        |            |             | -               |                 |                                  |                   |
| Total  | 13,148,305             | -          | -           | 13,148,305      | 13,148,305      |                                  | 12,203,888        |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**ANNEXURE 1C**

**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES**

| NAME OF PUBLIC CORPORATION/PRIVATE ENTERPRISE | TRANSFER ALLOCATION        |            |             |                   | EXPENDITURE       |                                  |                  |                  | 2014/15           |
|---|----------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|   | Adjusted appropriation Act | Roll Overs | Adjustments | Total Available   | Actual Transfer   | % of Available funds transferred | Capital          | Current          | Appropriation Act |
|   | R'000                      | R'000      | R'000       | R'000             | R'000             | %                                | R'000            | R'000            | R'000             |
| <b>Public corporations</b>                    |                            |            |             |                   |                   |                                  |                  |                  |                   |
| <b>Transfers</b>                              |                            |            |             |                   |                   |                                  |                  |                  |                   |
| Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.    | 18,222,047                 |            |             | 18,222,047        | 18,222,047        | 100.0%                           | 8,969,945        | 8,883,199        | 14,946,301        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                  | <b>18,222,047</b>          |            |             | <b>18,222,047</b> | <b>18,222,047</b> | <b>100.0%</b>                    | <b>8,969,945</b> | <b>8,883,199</b> | <b>14,946,301</b> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1D**

**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS**

| FOREIGN GOVERNMENT /<br>INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION | TRANSFER ALLOCATION              |            |             |                    | EXPENDITURE        |  | 2014/15                |
|--|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|
|  | Adjusted<br>appropriation<br>Act | Roll Overs | Adjustments | Total<br>Available | Actual<br>Transfer | % of Available<br>funds<br>transferred | Appro-<br>priation Act |
|  | R'000                            | R'000      | R'000       | R'000              | R'000              | %                                      | R'000                  |
| <b>Transfers</b>                                   |                                  |            |             |                    |                    |  |                        |
| COSPAS / SARSAT                                    | 458                              |            |             | 458                | 411                | 90%                                    | 438                    |
| International Civil Aviation Organisation          | 3,892                            |            |             | 3,892              | 4,028              | 103%                                   | 3,721                  |
| Indian Ocean Memorandum of<br>Understanding        | 305                              |            |             | 305                | 318                | 104%                                   | 292                    |
| International Maritime Organisation                | 1,385                            |            |             | 1,385              | 569                | 41%                                    | 1,324                  |
| African Civil Aviation Commission                  | 4,505                            |            |             | 4,505              | 4,862              | 108%                                   | 4,307                  |
| International Oil Pollution Fund                   | 36,636                           |            |             | 36,636             | 36,636             | 100%                                   |                        |
| South African Development Community                | 140                              |            |             | 140                |                    | 0%                                     |                        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                       | <b>47,321</b>                    | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>    | <b>47,321</b>      | <b>46,824</b>      |  | <b>10,082</b>          |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**ANNEXURE 1E**

**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS**

| NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS  | TRANSFER ALLOCATION        |            |             |                 | EXPENDITURE     |                                  | 2014/15           |
|--|----------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | Adjusted appropriation Act | Roll Overs | Adjustments | Total Available | Actual Transfer | % of Available funds transferred | Appropriation Act |
|  | R'000                      | R'000      | R'000       | R'000           | R'000           | %                                | R'000             |
| <b>Transfers</b>   |                            |            |             |                 |                 |                                  |                   |
| National Sea Rescue Institute  | 2,095                      |            |             | 2,095           | 2,095           | 100%                             | 2,000             |
| SANTACO  | 19,254                     |            |             | 19,254          | 19,254          | 100%                             | 18,407            |
| Off Road Rescue Unit   | 80                         |            |             | 80              | 80              | 100%                             | 77                |
| The Mountain Club of South Africa  | 80                         |            |             | 80              | 80              | 100%                             | 77                |
| National Emergency Communications Division of the South African Radio League | 80                         |            |             | 80              | 80              | 100%                             | 77                |
| K9 Search and Rescue Association   | 80                         |            |             | 80              | 80              | 100%                             | 77                |
|  |                            |            |             | -               |                 |                                  |                   |
|  | 21,669                     | -          | -           | 21,669          | 21,669          |                                  | 20,715            |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**ANNEXURE 1F**

**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS**

| HOUSEHOLDS                | TRANSFER ALLOCATION        |            |             |                 | EXPENDITURE     |                                  | 2014/15           |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|                           | Adjusted appropriation Act | Roll Overs | Adjustments | Total Available | Actual Transfer | % of Available funds transferred | Appropriation Act |
|                           | R'000                      | R'000      | R'000       | R'000           | R'000           | %                                | R'000             |
| <b>Transfers</b>          |                            |            |             |                 |                 |                                  |                   |
| Taxi recapitalisation     | 331,013                    |            | (82,611)    | 248,402         | 248,402         | 100%                             | 423,604           |
| Leave gratuity            | 168                        |            | 892         | 1,060           | 1,060           | 100%                             | 161               |
| Gifts and donations       | -                          |            | 185         | 185             | 185             | 100%                             | -                 |
| Bursaries (non-employees) | 9,433                      |            | 330         | 9,763           | 9,763           | 100%                             | 10,790            |
|                           |                            |            |             | -               |                 |                                  |                   |
|                           | 340,614                    | -          | (81,204)    | 259,410         | 259,410         |                                  | 434,555           |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

| STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND OF SPONSORSHIP RECEIVED      |   | 2015/16 | 2014/15 |
|--|---|---------|---------|
| NAME OF ORGANISATION   | NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP   | R'000   | R'000   |
| <b>Received in cash</b>  |   |         |         |
| Transport Education and Training Authority                     | Sponsored 45 interns for workplace experience   | -       | 729     |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  |   | -       | 729     |
| <b>Received in kind</b>  |   |         |         |
| U.S. Trade and Development Agency                              | Five-day training program including a three-day course at Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University and additional programs at Orlando International, the Orlando International FAA air traffic control tower and Orlando Sanford International Airport. Included meals and accommodation for two employees. |         | 88      |
| African Union Commission                                       | Sponsored an employee's air ticket, accommodation and allowance for a Meeting of Experts to Review the Regulatory Framework for the Implementation of the Yamoussoukro Decision in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.   |         | 27      |
| Ford South Africa  | Inauguration: Tourneo Mini Busses.  |         | 73      |
| Audi South Africa  | Inauguration: A8 Security Vehicle + 5 Luxury Vehicles.  |         | 137     |
| Mahindra   | Inauguration: 5x SUV/ MPV seven seater.   |         | 50      |
| Hyundai SA   | Inauguration: Various vehicles (Mini bus and support).  |         | 27      |
| Nissan SA  | Inauguration: 10 x Nissan Infinity Luxury Vehicles + 3 Mini Buses.  |         | 99      |
| BMW SA   | Inauguration: 150 Vehicles (3,5 and 7 Series).  |         | 2,630   |
| Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa                          | Inauguration: Provision of 30x 60 Seater buses.   |         | 1,984   |
| Phakisa  | Christmas gifts chocolates, note pads.  |         | 1       |
| Deutsche Gesellschaft Fuer Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) | Sponsored accommodation for two officials to attend training on Quantifying Urban Transport Greenhouse Gas Emissions.   |         | 9       |
| Smit Amandla   | Gala Dinner at World Maritime Day celebration.  |         | 35      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

| NAME OF ORGANISATION   | NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP  | 2015/16 | 2014/15 |
|--|--|---------|---------|
|  |  | R'000   | R'000   |
| International Labour Organisation                              | Sponsored air travel and subsistence for an official to attend a meeting of experts on Maritime Occupational Safety and Health.                            |         | 52      |
| Deutsche Gesellschaft Fuer Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GiZ) | Sponsored traveling and accommodation for an official to attend a transport exchange mission to build capacity in chemicals management and climate change. |         | 39      |
| International Centre for Alcohol Policies                      | Sponsored traveling costs for an official to attend an Africa Union Road Safety Status meeting.  |         | 11      |
| Audi South Africa  | Test driving of Audi vehicles at the Annual Transport Awards.  |         | 5       |
| Air Mercy Services (AMS)                                       | Sponsored a Hangar for Career Exhibitions during the celebration of the International Civil Aviation Day at Kimberly Airport.                              |         | 70      |
| SA-USA Aviation Trade Forum                                    | Sponsored accommodation for 13 officials to attend the Forum.  |         | 52      |
| Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.               | Sponsored the cost of accommodation for the first Kwa-Zulu Natal Regional Airport Awareness Workshop.  |         | 3       |
| BMW South Africa   | Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the WEF summit in Cape Town for VIP and VVIP's.  | 1,239   |         |
| BMW South Africa   | Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the AU Conference in Johannesburg for VIP and VVIP's.  | 56      |         |
| Ford South Africa  | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.  | 41      |         |
| Hyundai SA   | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.  | 132     |         |
| Nissan SA  | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.  | 154     |         |
| VW South Africa  | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.  | 198     |         |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

| NAME OF ORGANISATION                                  | NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP   | 2015/16 | 2014/15 |
|---|---|---------|---------|
|   |   | R'000   | R'000   |
| Chrysler SA   | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.   | 168     |         |
| Ford South Africa                                     | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.  | 78      |         |
| VW South Africa                                       | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.  | 139     |         |
| International Atomic Energy Agency                    | Sponsored traveling, accommodation, daily allowance and incidental expenses for an official to attend a technical study tour for the development of a border detection strategy and plans - Athens, Greece. | 26      |         |
| Singapore Civil Aviation Authority                    | Sponsored cost of accommodation for the ICAO Global Dialogues on Market Based Measures to address CO2 Emissions.  | 8       |         |
| Singapore Government                                  | Training Fee, Accommodation and partial daily allowance, to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators Course.   | 20      |         |
| United Arab Emirates General Civil Aviation Authority | Training Fee, daily allowance, hotel accommodation and airport transfer to and from hotel to attend the Aviation Security Crisis Management Course in Dubai.  | 13      |         |
| Civil Aviation Administration of China (CAAC)         | Training, course fees and accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Safety Management Workshop in China.   | 20      |         |
| Africa SAR Regional Co-ordinators                     | Travelling and accommodation cost sponsored.  | 22      |         |
| Singapore Civil Aviation Authority                    | Training fees and hotel accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Management Training Programme in Singapore.  | 23      |         |
| Korea International Co-operation Agency               | Sponsored air travel and accommodation for an official to attend a capacity building course on port and shipping development.   | 20      |         |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

| NAME OF ORGANISATION   | NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP   | 2015/16 | 2014/15 |
|--|---|---------|---------|
|  |   | R'000   | R'000   |
| Deutsche Gesellschaft Fuer Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) | Sponsored air travel, airport transfers, transport, travel insurance and accommodation for an official to attend an exchange mission on a policy framework for the testing of refrigerated vehicles.  | 20      |         |
| Japan International Co-operation Agency                        | Sponsored air travel, accommodation and training costs for an official to attend a training course on Environmentally Sustainable Urban Transport Planning.   | 20      |         |
| Smit Amandla   | Gala Dinner at World Maritime Day celebration.  | 40      |         |
| International Maritime Organisation                            | Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.  | 42      |         |
| International Maritime Organisation                            | Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the inauguration of the Djibouti Regional Training Centre and an extraordinary meeting of the Djibouti Code of Conduct National Focal Points and National Training Correspondence. | 40      |         |
| International Maritime Organisation                            | Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Biofuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species.                           | 35      |         |
| Government of Singapore and ICAO                               | Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.  | 91      |         |
| International Maritime Organization                            | Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 3rd session of the Maritime SAR Co-ordinating for the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region (SAMSRR) held in Madagascar.   | 11      |         |
| United States Trading and Development Agency (USTDA)           | Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Academy Advanced Manager Training Course for Three officials.   | 94      |         |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

| NAME OF ORGANISATION                | NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP   | 2015/16 | 2014/15 |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------|---------|
|                                     |   | R'000   | R'000   |
| Smit Amandla                        | Gala Dinner at World Maritime Day celebration.  | 40      |         |
| International Maritime Organisation | Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.  | 42      |         |
| International Maritime Organisation | Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the inauguration of the Djibouti Regional Training Centre and an extraordinary meeting of the Djibouti Code of Conduct National Focal Points and National Training Correspondence. | 40      |         |
| International Maritime Organisation | Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Biofuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species.                           | 35      |         |
| Government of Singapore and ICAO    | Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.  | 91      |         |
| International Maritime Organization | Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 3rd session of the Maritime SAR Co-ordinating for the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region (SAMSRR) held in Madagascar.   | 11      |         |
| International Maritime Organisation | Sponsored air fare and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 7th Women in the Maritime Sector In the Eastern and Southern Africa Conference /Training, Annual meeting and Council meeting.  | 31      |         |
| BMW South Africa                    | Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China.   | 406     |         |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

| NAME OF ORGANISATION                             | NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP  | 2015/16 | 2014/15 |
|--|--|---------|---------|
|  |  | R'000   | R'000   |
| Ford South Africa                                | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.                       | 109     |         |
| VW South Africa                                  | Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.                       | 280     |         |
| Road Traffic Management Corporation              | Promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.   | 20      |         |
| Railway Safety Regulator                         | Video and photography for the Transport Annual Awards.   | 70      |         |
| Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd. | Gift vouchers for the Transport Annual Awards.   | 30      |         |
| Road Accident Fund                               | Promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.   | 108     |         |
| Mahindra South Africa                            | Gifts for the Transport Annual Awards.   | 4       |         |
| Transport Education and Training Authority       | Sponsored airfare accommodation and class fees for an official to attend an International Executive Development Program.                           | 97      |         |
| Government of China                              | Sponsored airfare, seminar and accommodation for an official to attend a seminar on Engineering Education and Management for Developing Countries. | 50      |         |
| Cross Border Road Transport Agency               | Women in Transport (WIT) Summit; Marketing & promotional material  | 230     |         |
| Road Traffic Management Corporation              | WIT Summit; Branding, conference & marketing material  | 500     |         |
| South African Maritime Safety Authority          | WIT Summit; exhibition & entertainment ( stage & PR systems)   | 1,200   |         |
| Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa - Autopax  | WIT Summit; Provision of 4 x 60 Seater buses.  | 265     |         |
| Airports Company of South Africa Ltd.            | WIT Summit; Air transport 20 women   | 60      |         |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

|   |   | 2015/16 | 2014/15 |
|---|---|---------|---------|
|   |   | R'000   | R'000   |
| <b>NAME OF ORGANISATION</b>   | <b>NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP</b>          |         |         |
| Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.                    | WIT Summit; Air transport 40 women                      | 157     |         |
| Railway Safety Regulator  | WIT Summit; Ministers and speakers gifts                | 20      |         |
| Road Traffic Infringements Agency                                   | WIT Summit; Conference venue & Gala diner               | 1,200   |         |
| Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, Office of the Secretary | Sponsorship of transport for pensioners to Eastern Cape | 319     |         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   |   | 8,074   | 5,392   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  |   | 8,074   | 6,121   |

A sponsorship by the International Maritime Safety and Environment Academy for tuition fees and accommodation for two officials to attend a course on the ISPS Code Implementation of R56,000 that was reported in the previous financial year did not take place because the relevant trip was not approved.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**ANNEXURE 1H**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE AND REMISSIONS, REFUNDS AND PAYMENTS MADE AS AN ACT OF GRACE**

| NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP   | 2015/16    | 2014/15    |
|---|------------|------------|
|   | R'000      | R'000      |
| <b>Made in kind</b>   |            |            |
| Sponsorship of South African Women in Aviation  |            | 100        |
| Wreaths and flowers for funerals of employees and their families and for hospitalised employees | 4          | 5          |
| Flowers for organisers of Women in Transport summit   | 1          |            |
| Gift vouchers at Transport Annual Awards  | 30         |            |
| Sponsored the Soweto Youth Choir to procure traditional and formal attire                       | 40         |            |
| <b>Made in cash</b>   |            |            |
| Sponsored a workshop of the International Civil Aviation Organisation                           | 100        |            |
| Award to winner of Transport Annual Awards  | 10         |            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <u>185</u> | <u>105</u> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 2A**  
**STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO**  
**NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITIES**

| Name of public entity                               | State Entity's<br>PFMA<br>Schedule type<br>(state year end<br>if not 31<br>March) | % of shares held |         | Number of shares held |               | Cost of investment R'000 |           | Net Asset Value of<br>investment<br>R'000 |               | Profit/(Loss) for the year<br>R'000 |              | Losses<br>guaranteed |
|---|---|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
|   |   | 2015/16          | 2014/15 | 2015/16               | 2014/15       | 2015/16                  | 2014/15   | 2015/16                                   | 2014/15       | 2015/16                             | 2014/15      | Yes/No               |
| National/Provincial<br>Public Entity                |   |                  |         |                       |               |                          |           |   |               |                                     |              |                      |
| Passenger Rail Agency of<br>South Africa Ltd.       | 3B  | 100.0%           | 100.0%  | 4,248,258,440         | 4,248,258,440 | 4,248,259                | 4,248,259 | 337,670                                   | 537,748       | (200,078)                           | (1,180,729)  | No                   |
| Airports Company Ltd.                               | 2   | 74.6%            | 74.6%   | 372,994,884           | 372,994,884   | 559,492                  | 559,492   | 17,137,882                                | 13,995,526    | 2,067,403                           | 1,711,935    | No                   |
| Air Traffic and Navigation<br>Services Company Ltd. | 2   | 100.0%           | 100.0%  | 190,646,000           | 190,646,000   | 190,646                  | 190,646   | 2,152,961                                 | 1,909,819     | 243,142                             | 283,463      | No                   |
| S.A. National Roads<br>Agency Ltd.                  | 3A  | 100.0%           | 100.0%  | 4,000                 | 4,000         | 1,091,044                | 1,091,044 | 232,392,496                               | 231,713,846   | (953,476)                           | (1,408,463)  | No                   |
| Road Traffic Management<br>Corporation              | 3A  |                  |         |                       |               |                          |           | 333,167                                   | 561,750       | (193,635)                           | 313,241      | No                   |
| Cross Border Road<br>Transport Agency               | 3A  |                  |         |                       |               |                          |           | (220,335)                                 | (255,677)     | 35,342                              | 2,422        | No                   |
| Road Accident Fund                                  | 3A  |                  |         |                       |               |                          |           | (145,252,092)                             | (110,247,252) | (34,958,399)                        | (19,452,243) | No                   |
| Railway Safety Regulator                            | 3A  |                  |         |                       |               |                          |           | 9,234                                     | 10,926        | (1,692)                             | 11,936       | No                   |
| South African Maritime<br>Safety Authority          | 3A  |                  |         |                       |               |                          |           | (80,310)                                  | (47,390)      | (36,440)                            | (81,470)     | No                   |
| South African Civil Aviation<br>Safety Authority    | 3A  |                  |         |                       |               |                          |           | 224,096                                   | 154,828       | 66,458                              | 17,088       | No                   |
| Ports Regulator                                     | 3A  |                  |         |                       |               |                          |           | 14,523                                    | 6,087         | 7,931                               | (509)        | No                   |
| Road Traffic Infringements<br>Agency                | 3A  |                  |         |                       |               |                          |           | 197,944                                   | 91,949        | 105,955                             | 31,833       | No                   |
| TOTAL   |   |                  |         | 4,811,903,324         | 4,811,903,324 | 6,089,441                | 6,089,441 | 107,247,236                               | 138,432,160   | (33,817,489)                        | (19,751,496) |                      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 2B**

**STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES (continued)**

| STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES (continued) |                                  |                             |           |  |               |                                    |         |                                    |         |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|
| Name of public entity  | Nature of business               | Cost of investment<br>R'000 |           | Net Asset Value of investment<br>R'000 |               | Amounts owing to<br>Entities R'000 |         | Amounts owing by<br>Entities R'000 |         |
|  |                                  | 2015/16                     | 2014/15   | 2015/16                                | 2014/15       | 2015/16                            | 2014/15 | 2015/16                            | 2014/15 |
| <b>Controlled entities</b>   |                                  |                             |           |  |               |                                    |         |                                    |         |
| Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.                               | Public transport                 | 4,248,259                   | 4,248,259 | 337,670                                | 537,748       |                                    |         |                                    |         |
| Airports Company Ltd.  | Airports                         | 559,492                     | 559,492   | 17,137,882                             | 13,995,526    |                                    |         |                                    |         |
| Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.                         | Air traffic control              | 190,646                     | 190,646   | 2,152,961                              | 1,909,819     |                                    |         |                                    |         |
| S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.  | Roads                            | 1,091,044                   | 1,091,044 | 232,392,496                            | 231,713,846   |                                    |         |                                    |         |
| Road Traffic Management Corporation                                      | Road traffic                     |                             |           | 333,167                                | 561,750       |                                    |         | 4,026                              | 6,766   |
| Cross Border Road Transport Agency                                       | Cross border                     |                             |           | (220,335)                              | (255,677)     |                                    |         |                                    |         |
| Road Accident Fund   | Road accidents                   |                             |           | (145,252,092)                          | (110,247,252) |                                    |         |                                    |         |
| Railway Safety Regulator   | Rail safety                      |                             |           | 9,234                                  | 10,926        |                                    |         |                                    |         |
| South African Maritime Safety Authority                                  | Maritime safety regulation       |                             |           | (80,310)                               | (47,390)      |                                    |         | 22,168                             | 22,168  |
| South African Civil Aviation Safety Authority                            | Civil Aviation safety regulation |                             |           | 224,096                                | 154,828       |                                    |         |                                    |         |
| Ports Regulator  | Ports regulation                 |                             |           | 14,523                                 | 6,087         |                                    |         | 25                                 | 25      |
| Road Traffic Infringements Agency  | Road traffic infringements       |                             |           | 197,944                                | 91,949        |                                    |         |                                    |         |
| Driving License Card Account   | Driving license cards            |                             |           | 320,311                                | 236,226       |                                    |         | 1,798                              | 780     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |                                  | 6,089,441                   | 6,089,441 | 107,567,547                            | 138,668,386   | -                                  | -       | 28,017                             | 29,739  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 3A**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2016 - LOCAL**

| GUARANTOR INSTITUTION                         | Guarantee in respect of                                      | Original<br>guaranteed<br>capital<br>amount | Opening<br>balance 1<br>April 2015 | Guarantees<br>draw downs<br>during the<br>year | Guaranteed<br>repayments/<br>cancelled/<br>reduced/<br>released during<br>the year | Revaluations | Closing<br>balance 31<br>March 2016 | Guaranteed<br>interest for<br>year ended<br>31 March<br>2016 | Realised<br>losses not<br>recoverable<br>i.e. claims<br>paid out |
|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
|   |  | R'000                                       | R'000                              | R'000  | R'000  | R'000        | R'000                               | R'000  | R'000  |
|   | <b>Motor Vehicles</b>  |   |                                    |  |  |              |                                     |  |  |
| Stannic                                       |  | 4,020                                       | -                                  | -  | -  | -            | -                                   | -  | -  |
|   | Subtotal   | 4,020                                       | -                                  | -  | -  | -            | -                                   | -  | -  |
|   | <b>Housing</b>   |   |                                    |  |  |              |                                     |  |  |
| ABSA  |  | 183   |                                    |  |  |              | -                                   |  |  |
| First National Bank                           |  | 35  |                                    |  |  |              | -                                   |  |  |
| African Bank                                  |  | 21  |                                    |  |  |              | -                                   |  |  |
| NBS   |  | 42  |                                    |  |  |              | -                                   |  |  |
| Nedcor (Nedbank)                              |  | 186   |                                    |  |  |              | -                                   |  |  |
| Saambou Bank                                  |  | 21  |                                    |  |  |              | -                                   |  |  |
| Standard Bank                                 |  | 43  |                                    |  |  |              | -                                   |  |  |
| VBS Mutual Bank                               |  | 81  |                                    |  |  |              | -                                   |  |  |
|   | Subtotal   | 612   | -                                  | -  | -  | -            | -                                   | -  | -  |
|   | <b>Other</b>   |   |                                    |  |  |              |                                     |  |  |
| S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.               | Capital Market loans   | 31,910,000                                  | 25,900,068                         | 2,401,024                                      | -  |              | 28,301,092                          | 385,282  |  |
| S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.               | N1 Loan  | 1,036,523                                   | 4,400,850                          | 1,000,000                                      | 321,121  |              | 5,079,729                           | 1,006  |  |
| S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.               | SZ Bonds & Money   | 6,000,000                                   |                                    |  |  |              |                                     |  |  |
|   | Market Loans   |   | 625,965                            |  | 157,891  |              | 468,074                             | 50   |  |
| S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.               | EIB Loan   | 1,146,702                                   | 1,130,218                          | -  | 24,033   |              | 1,106,185                           | 16,238   |  |
| Passenger Rail Agency of South<br>Africa Ltd. | Obligations of Autopax<br>(Pty) Ltd. for inter-city<br>buses | 1,216,776                                   |                                    |  |  |              |                                     |  |  |
|   |  |   | 41,556                             | -  | 40,038   |              | 1,518                               | -  |  |
|   | Subtotal   | 41,310,001                                  | 32,098,657                         | 3,401,024                                      | 543,083  | -            | 34,956,598                          | 402,577  | -  |
|   | <b>Total</b>   | 41,314,633                                  | 32,098,657                         | 3,401,024                                      | 543,083  | -            | 34,956,598                          | 402,577  | -  |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 3B**

**STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2016**

| NATURE OF LIABILITY   | Opening<br>balance<br>1 April 2015 | Liabilities<br>incurred<br>during the year | Liabilities paid/<br>cancelled/<br>reduced<br>during the year | Liabilities<br>recoverable<br>(Provide<br>details<br>hereunder) | Closing<br>balance<br>31 March 2016 |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
|   | R'000                              | R'000                                      | R'000   | R'000   | R'000                               |
| <b>Claims against the department</b>                                      |                                    |  |   |   |                                     |
| Motor vehicle damages   | 183                                |  | 183   |   | -                                   |
| Claim for emotional shock   | 711                                | 506  |   |   | 1,217                               |
| Claim for developing a policy   | 13,500                             |  |   |   | 13,500                              |
| Claim for services rendered   | 592                                | 131  | 433   |   | 290                                 |
| Claim against Road Accident Fund prescribed                               | 10,618                             |  | 10,618  |   | -                                   |
| Claim for traveling costs   | 8,668                              |  | 8,668   |   | -                                   |
| Claim for breach of contract  |                                    | 54   |   |   | 54                                  |
| Claim from Special Investigating Unit - applied to Treasury for exemption |                                    | 6,479                                      |   |   | 6,479                               |
| Claim for extra works on Mthatha Airport                                  |                                    | 46,680                                     |   |   | 46,680                              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>34,272</b>                      | <b>53,850</b>                              | <b>19,902</b>   | <b>-</b>  | <b>68,220</b>                       |



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 4**

**CLAIMS RECOVERABLE**

| GOVERNMENT ENTITY                                     | Confirmed balance outstanding |            | Unconfirmed balance outstanding |            | Total      |            | Cash in transit at year end 2015/16*                   |        |
|---|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--------|
|   | 31/03/2016                    | 31/03/2015 | 31/03/2016                      | 31/03/2015 | 31/03/2016 | 31/03/2015 | Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end | Amount |
|   | R'000                         | R'000      | R'000                           | R'000      | R'000      | R'000      |  | R'000  |
| <b>DEPARTMENTS</b>                                    |                               |            |                                 |            |            |            |  |        |
| Department of Correctional Services                   |                               |            | 75                              | 75         | 75         | 75         |  |        |
| Department of International Relations and Cooperation |                               |            | 192                             | 191        | 192        | 191        |  |        |
| Department of Justice and Constitutional Development  |                               |            | 3                               | 2          | 3          | 2          |  |        |
| S.A. National Defence Force                           |                               |            | 2                               | 3          | 2          | 3          |  |        |
| South African Police Services                         | 361                           |            | 488                             | 488        | 849        | 488        |  |        |
| Gauteng Department of Education                       |                               |            |                                 | 18         | -          | 18         |  |        |
| North West Department Of Public Works                 |                               |            | 13                              | 13         | 13         | 13         |  |        |
| Department of Labour                                  |                               |            |                                 | 161        | -          | 161        |  |        |
| Department of State Security                          |                               |            | 189                             | 190        | 189        | 190        |  |        |
| Department of Small Business Development              |                               |            | 82                              | 82         | 82         | 82         |  |        |
|   | 361                           | -          | 1,044                           | 1,223      | 1,405      | 1,223      |  | -      |
| <b>OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES</b>                      |                               |            |                                 |            |            |            |  |        |
| Driving License Card Account                          |                               |            | 1,798                           | 780        | 1,798      | 780        |  |        |
| Independent Ports Regulator                           |                               |            | 25                              | 25         | 25         | 25         |  |        |
| Road Traffic Management Corporation                   |                               |            | 4,026                           | 6,766      | 4,026      | 6,766      |  |        |
| S.A. Maritime Safety Authority                        |                               |            | 22,168                          | 22,168     | 22,168     | 22,168     |  |        |
| Roads Agency Limpopo                                  |                               |            | 60                              |            | 60         | -          |  |        |
|   | -                             | -          | 28,077                          | 29,739     | 28,077     | 29,739     |  |        |
| <b>Total</b>  | 361                           | -          | 29,121                          | 30,962     | 29,482     | 30,962     |  |        |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**ANNEXURE 5**  
**INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES**

| GOVERNMENT ENTITY                                     | Confirmed balance outstanding |            | Unconfirmed balance outstanding |            | Total      |            | Cash in transit at year end 2015/16*                    |        |
|---|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|---|--------|
|   |                               |            |                                 |            |            |            | Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end | Amount |
|   | 31/03/2016                    | 31/03/2015 | 31/03/2016                      | 31/03/2015 | 31/03/2016 | 31/03/2015 |   | R'000  |
|   | R'000                         | R'000      | R'000                           | R'000      | R'000      | R'000      |   |        |
| <b>DEPARTMENTS</b>                                    |                               |            |                                 |            |            |            |   |        |
| <b>Current</b>  |                               |            |                                 |            |            |            |   |        |
| Department of International Relations and Cooperation |                               |            | 932                             |            | 932        | -          |   |        |
| <b>Total Departments</b>                              | -                             | -          | 932                             |            | 932        | -          |   | -      |
| <b>TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>                        | -                             | -          | 932                             | -          | 932        | -          |   |        |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 6**  
**INVENTORY**

**Inventory**

|  | 2015/16  |         | 2014/15  |         |
|--|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|  | Quantity | R'000   | Quantity | R'000   |
| Opening balance                                | 493      | 42      | 491      | 47      |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances |          |         |          |         |
| Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash                | 10,467   | 8,235   | 11,073   | 9,973   |
| Add: Additions - Non-cash                      |          |         |          |         |
| (Less): Disposals                              |          |         |          |         |
| (Less): Issues                                 | (10,460) | (8,216) | (11,071) | (9,978) |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments                        | 47       |         |          |         |
| Closing balance                                | 547      | 61      | 493      | 42      |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 7A**

**INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 10)**

| ENTITY  | Confirmed balance outstanding |              | Unconfirmed balance outstanding |              | Total        |              |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 31/03/2016                    | 31/03/2015   | 31/03/2016                      | 31/03/2015   | 31/03/2016   | 31/03/2015   |
|   | R'000                         | R'000        | R'000                           | R'000        | R'000        | R'000        |
| <b>NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS</b>                           |                               |              |                                 |              |              |              |
| Department of International Relations and Cooperation |                               |              | 4,350                           | 3,715        | 4,350        | 3,715        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                                       | -                             | -            | <b>4,350</b>                    | <b>3,715</b> | <b>4,350</b> | <b>3,715</b> |
| <b>PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS</b>                         |                               |              |                                 |              |              |              |
| Northern Cape Provincial Government                   |                               |              | 630                             | 631          | 630          | 631          |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                                       | -                             | -            | <b>630</b>                      | <b>631</b>   | <b>630</b>   | <b>631</b>   |
| <b>OTHER INSTITUTIONS</b>                             |                               |              |                                 |              |              |              |
| Government Communications and Information Services    | 2,968                         | 1,250        |                                 |              | 2,968        | 1,250        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                                       | <b>2,968</b>                  | <b>1,250</b> | -                               | -            | <b>2,968</b> | <b>1,250</b> |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>2,968</b>                  | <b>1,250</b> | <b>4,980</b>                    | <b>4,346</b> | <b>7,948</b> | <b>5,596</b> |